

## Briefing Session Tuesday 20 February 2024 Attachments

### 9.1 Application for Development Approval - Single House - 1B (Lot 21)

**Walter Road East, Bassendean.....3**

9.1.1 Development plans.....3

9.1.2 Schedule of Submissions.....8

**9.2 Town of Bassendean Council Plan.....13**

9.2.1 23-058 - Community Workshop Notes..... 13

9.2.2 Final Council Plan Community Consultation-v 2.....24

9.2.3 23-058 - Council Plan Inserts.....42

9.2.4 23-058 - FUTYR Council Plan - design - 231221.....65

**9.4 Town Centre (Area 2) Parking Review.....93**

9.4.1 Schedule of Submissions.....93

9.4.2 Proposed parking restrictions (amended following consultation).....106

**9.5 Proposed Tree Preservation Order - 11 (Lot 1119) Ashfield Parade,**

**Ashfield.....107**

9.5.1 Arboricultural Report - 11 Ashfield Parade Ashfield.....107

**9.6 Proposed Tree Preservation Order - 21 (Lot 44) Nurstead Avenue,**

**Bassendean.....125**

9.6.1 Arboricultural Report - 21 Nurstead Avenue Bassendean.....125

**9.7 Draft amended Local Planning Policy 13 - Tree Retention and**

**Provision.....137**

9.7.1 Existing Local Planning Policy 13 - Tree Retention and Provision.....137

9.7.2 Draft amended Local Planning Policy 13 - Tree Retention and.....141

9.7.3 Draft alternative amended Local Planning Policy 13 - Tree Retention and Provision.....	146
<b>9.8 Draft amended Local Planning Policy 8 - Car Parking and End of Trip Facilities.....</b>	<b>152</b>
9.8.1 Existing Local Planning Policy 8 - Car Parking and End of Trip.....	152
9.8.2 Draft Interim Guidance document - Car parking requirements for non-residential land uses in Perth and Peel (DPLH, February 2023).....	159
9.8.3 Draft amended Local Planning Policy 8 - Car Parking and End of Trip Facilities.....	173
9.8.4 Comparison of car parking requirements.....	179
<b>9.9 Draft Public Open Space Strategy.....</b>	<b>181</b>
9.9.1 Draft POS Strategy.....	181
<b>9.10 Corporate Business Plan Reporting.....</b>	<b>261</b>
9.10.1 Final Half Year Report 1 July 2023 - 31 December 2023.....	261
<b>9.11 Accounts Paid - December 2023 and January 2024.....</b>	<b>285</b>
9.11.1 December 2023 Accounts Paid.....	285
9.11.2 January 2024 Accounts paid.....	302
<b>9.12 Mid-Year Budget Review - Annual Budget 2023/24.....</b>	<b>316</b>
9.12.1 MYR Financial Report Final.....	316



**LOT 21**  
352m<sup>2</sup>

SERVICE INFORMATION	
AREA ESTABLISHED	
SEWERAGE	YES DEPTH 1.35
WATER	YES PRELAI
ELECTRICITY	YES UG
TELECOM	YES
GAS	TBC
DRAFTER	DF SURVEYOR/CF

SERVICE LEGEND	
SURVEY	
* DATUM	
PF PEG FOUND	
PG PEG GONE	

SEWERAGE	
SEW SEWER MANHOLE	
IO INSPECTION OPENING	
IS INSPECTION SHAF	

WATER	
M WATER METER	
H HYDRANT	
F FLUSH POINT	
V STOP VALVE	

ELECTRICAL	
D POWER DOME/PILLAR	
P POWER POLE	
L LAMP POST	
C CONSUMER POLE	
A STAY WIRE ANCHOR	

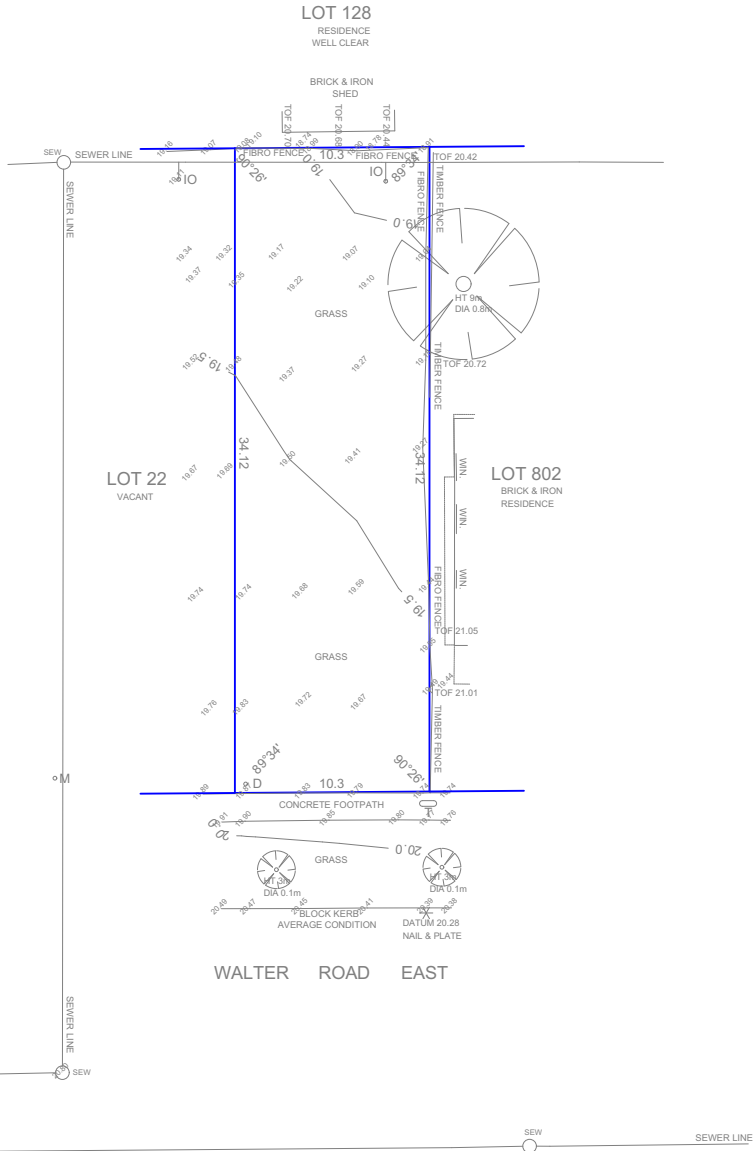
STORMWATER	
SWM STORMWATER MANHOLE	
G GRATE	
SEP SIDE ENTRY PIT	

GAS	
G GAS METER	
S SERVICE VALVE	

TELECOM	
CP COMMUNICATION PIT	
TM TELSTRA MANHOLE	

SEWER CONNECTION POSITION	
APPROXIMATE ONLY	
SEW INV.	17.65
UP.	0.00
DEPTH.	1.35

**WARNING!**  
BOUNDARY RE-ESTABLISHMENT SURVEY  
REQUIRED TO CONFIRM LOT BOUNDARY  
POSITION AND DIMENSIONS.



CLIENT: THE HMO PROPERTY CO			
ADDRESS: LOT 21 (#1B) WALTER ROAD EAST, BASSENDEAN			
PLAN:	C/F:	AUTHORITY: TOWN OF BASSENDEAN	
DP423940	4029/829	A/ U4/3 Wicks Street, Bayswater WA 6053 P/ PO Box 102, Basseandean WA 6934 M/ 0433 304 648	
DATE:	JOB REFERENCE:		
1/06/2023	TSA3297 - FS		
H. Grid - LOCAL	Local level -	A.H.D. value SEWER M/H Distance	
V. Datum - AHD	A.H.D. level - 20.80	derived from - 8387 from Datum - 21.03m	
VERSION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED BY

IMPORTANT NOTES:		
1.	The information on this drawing is current as at the date of survey.	
2.	All services are to be confirmed with relevant authorities.	
3.	This includes without limitation, Sewerage/ Water/ Drainage/ Electrical/ Gas & Communications.	
4.	Current Conditions/ Interests/ Encumbrances/ Notifications may be listed on the Certificate of Title.	
5.	Original lot dimensions taken from Landgate Survey Plans.	
6.	Boundary the establishment Survey required to confirm lot boundary position and dimensions.	
7.	The sole purpose of this plan is for presentation to WASC for purposes of application for subdivision, to produce a controlling instrument.	
8.	Errors or omissions, dimensions and areas may vary due to WASC requirements, government authority conditions and their field survey.	
9.	This plan is for the approval of application and is in no way represents WASC conditional approval.	
10.	TSA Surveys does not accept liability for loss or damage to any person or corporation which may rely on the data for any purpose.	
11.	Permission is required from TSA Surveys for the reproduction or copying of this plan.	
Scale:	1:200 at A3	

**Client**  
Carnaby Management Pty Ltd as Trustee for  
Carnaby Family Trust/Naomi Bath & Benjamin Birt  
**Project Name**  
Double Storey Dwelling  
**Project Address**  
Lot 21 (#1B) Walter Road East, Basseandean

**Drawing Title:**  
Site Survey  
**Scale:** 1:100 **Sheet Size:** A2  
**Project No:** 00463 **Drawing No.:** WD003 of 8

**THIS IS ONE OF THE DRAWINGS REFERRED TO IN THE CONTRACT**  
**DATED:** .....  
**OWNER:** .....  
**OWNER:** .....  
**BUILDER:** .....

Version	Description	Date
1.00	Sketch	12.12.23
1.01	DA Changes	22.02.24

**TRENDSETTER**  
DESIGNERS | BUILDERS | INTERIOR ARCHITECTS

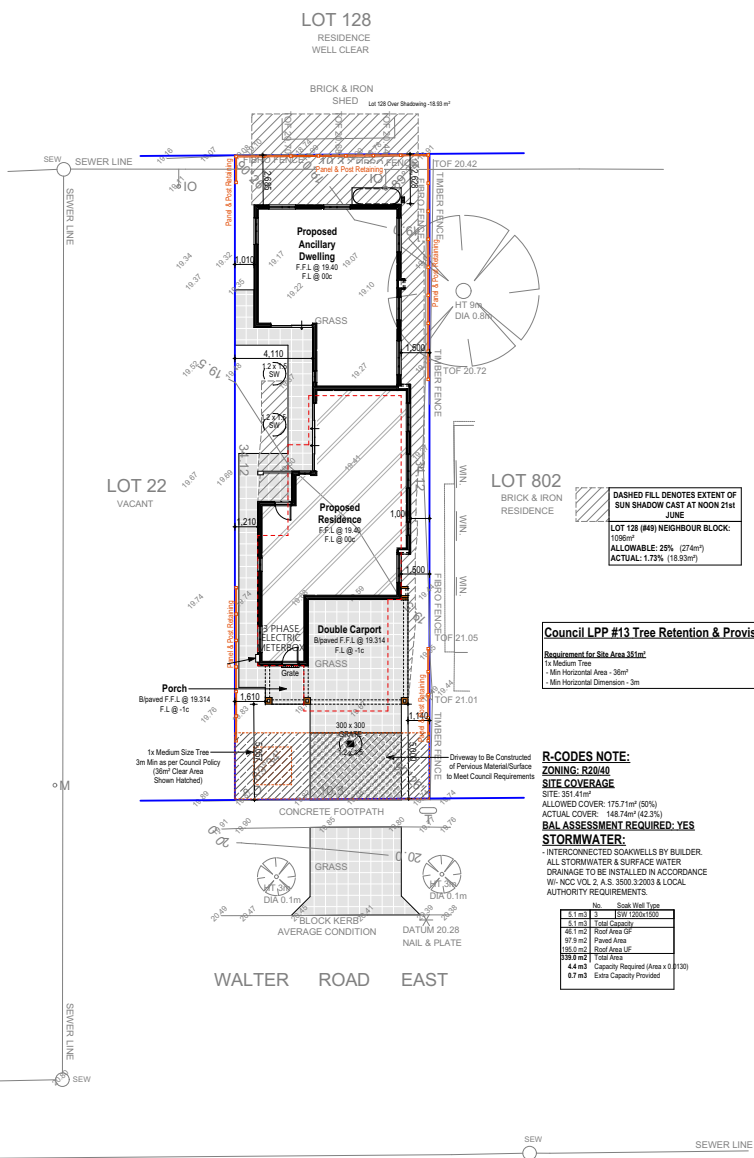
Level 1, #28 Walters Dr, Osborne Park WA 6107  
(08) 9446 2822 | www.trendsetterhomes.com.au

©COPYRIGHT  
This plan sheet remains the sole property of  
TRENDSETTER HOMES and must not be given,  
lent, copied or otherwise disposed or copied  
without the permission in writing of the company.

Attachment 9.1.1

<b>LOT 21</b>	
352m <sup>2</sup>	
<b>SERVICE INFORMATION</b>	
AREA	ESTABLISHED
SEWERAGE	YES DEPTH 1.35
WATER	YES PRELAI
ELECTRICAL	YES UG
TELECOM	YES
GAS	TBC
DRAFTED BY	SURVEYOR/CF
<b>SERVICE LEGEND</b>	
<b>SURVEY</b>	
* DATUM	
PF PEG FOUND	
PG PEG GONE	
<b>SEWERAGE</b>	
SEW SEWER MANHOLE	
IO INSPECTION OPENING	
IS INSPECTION SHAFT	
<b>WATER</b>	
M WATER METER	
H HYDRANT	
F FLUSH POINT	
V STOP VALVE	
<b>ELECTRICAL</b>	
D POWER DOME/PILLAR	
P POWER POLE	
L LAMP POST	
C CONSUMER POLE	
A STAY WIRE ANCHOR	
<b>STORMWATER</b>	
SWM STORMWATER MANHOLE	
G GRATE	
SEP SIDE ENTRY PIT	
<b>GAS</b>	
G GAS METER	
S SERVICE VALVE	
<b>TELECOM</b>	
CP COMMUNICATION PIT	
TM TELSTRA MANHOLE	
<b>SEWER CONNECTION POSITION</b>	
APPROXIMATE ONLY	
SEW INV.	17.65
UP.	0.00
DEPTH.	1.35

WARNING!  
BOUNDARY RE-ESTABLISHMENT SURVEY  
REQUIRED TO CONFIRM LOT BOUNDARY  
POSITION AND DIMENSIONS.



CLIENT:			
THE HMO PROPERTY CO			
ADDRESS:			
LOT 21 (#1B) WALTER ROAD EAST, BASSENDEAN			
PLAN:	C/F:		
DP423940	4029/829		
AUTHORITY:			
TOWN OF BASSENDEAN			
DATE:	JOB REFERENCE:		
1/06/2023	TSA3297 - FS		
H. Grid - LOCAL	Local level -	A.H.D. value	SEWER M/H Distance
V. Datum - AHD	A.H.D. level -20.80	derived from - 8387	from Datum - 21.03m
VERSION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPROVED BY

A/ U4/3 Wicks Street, Bayswater WA 6053  
P/ PO Box 102, Bassen dean WA 6934  
M/ 0433 304 648  
E/ admin@tsasurveys.com.au  
W/ www.tsasurveys.com.au  
ABN/ 56 645 650 666

<b>IMPORTANT NOTES:</b>	
1.	The information on this drawing is current as at the date of survey.
2.	We warrant only to be satisfied with relevant authorities.
3.	This includes without limitation, Drainage/ Water/ Change/ Electrical/ Gas & Communications.
4.	Current Conditions/ Interests/ Encumbrances/ Notifications may be seen on the Certificate of Title.
5.	Original documents/ Deeds/ Certificates/ Plans may be seen on the Certificate of Title.
6.	Boundary/ The establishment/ Survey/ required to confirm lot boundary position and dimensions.
7.	The site/ location/ of this plan/ is for general information/ purposes of application/ for assessment/ to produce a building/ application.
8.	Errors/ omissions/ dimensions/ and areas/ may vary due to NTPC requirements/ government authority/ conditions/ and their/ field survey.
9.	This plan/ is for the purpose of application/ and/ in no way represents/ NTPC/ conditional approval.
10.	TSA/ Surveys/ does not accept liability/ for loss/ or damage/ to any person/ or corporation/ who/ relies on the plan/ for any purpose.
11.	Permission is required from TSA/ Surveys/ for the reproduction/ or copying/ of this plan.
Scale:	0 5 7.5 10 15
1:200 at A3	

Client Carnaby Management Pty Ltd as Trustee for Carnaby Family Trust/Naomi Bath & Benjamin Birt	Drawing Title: Site Plan
Project Name Double Storey Dwelling	Scale: 1:100 Sheet Size: A2
Project Address Lot 21 (#1B) Walter Road East, Bassen dean	Project No: 00463
	Drawing No.: WD004 of 8

THIS IS ONE OF THE DRAWINGS REFERRED TO IN THE CONTRACT	
Version	Description
1.00	Sketch
1.01	DA Changes
DATE:	.....
OWNER	.....
OWNER	.....
BUILDER	.....

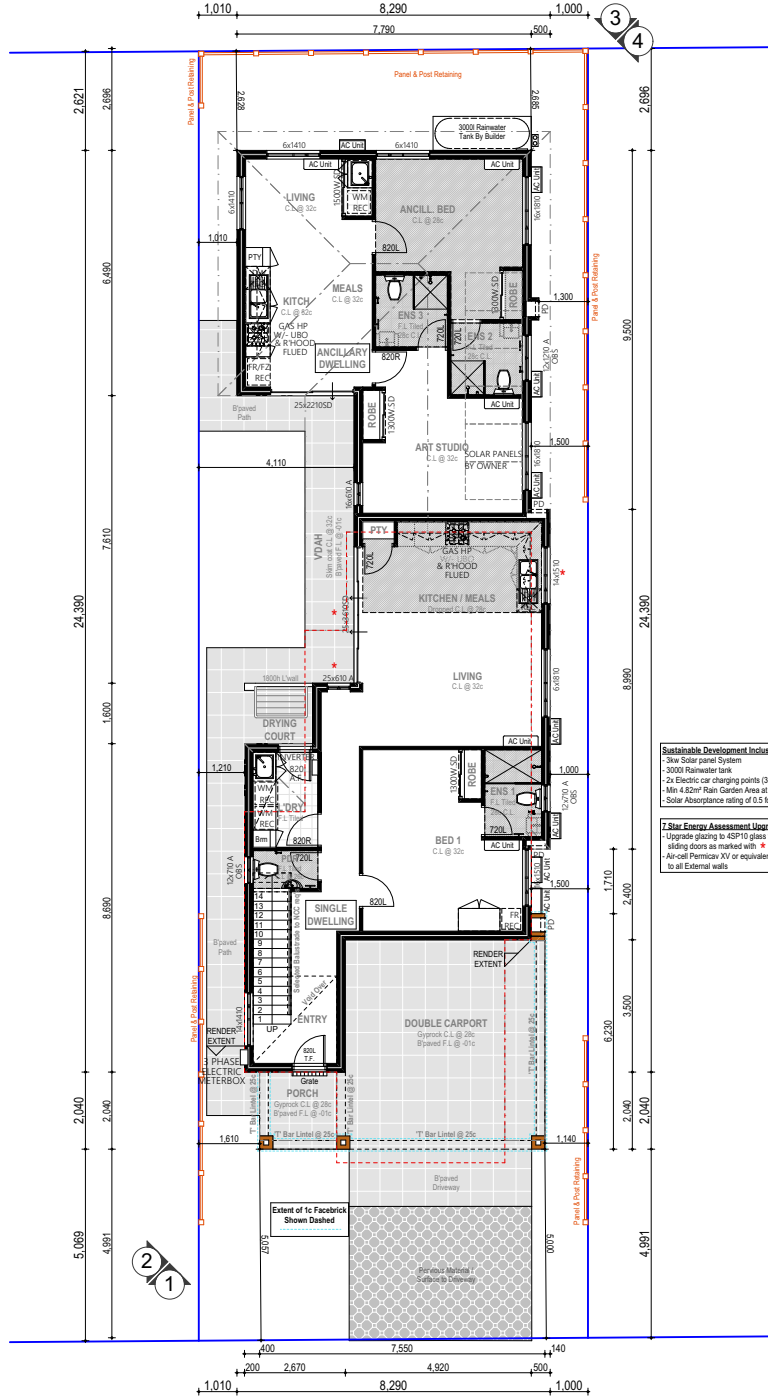
Version	Description	Date
1.00	Sketch	12.12.23
1.01	DA Changes	22.02.24

DESIGNERS | BUILDERS | INTERIOR ARCHITECTS

Level 1, #28 Walters Dr, Osborne Park WA 6107  
(08) 9446 2822 www.trendsetterhomes.com.au

**©COPYRIGHT**  
This plan sheet remains the sole property of  
TRENDSETTER HOMES and must not be given,  
lent, copied or otherwise disposed or copied  
without the permission in writing of the company.

Attachment 9.1.1



**Sustainable Development Inclusions:**

- 3kw Solar panel System
- 3000L Rainwater tank
- 2x Electric car charging points (3-phase to home)
- Min 4.82m<sup>2</sup> Rain Garden Area at 2% of Roof area (241er)
- Solar Absorbance rating of 0.5 for pitched roof - Shale grey

**7 Star Energy Assessment Upgrades:**

- Upgrade glazing to 4SPFD glasses to windows
- Sliding doors are marked with \*
- Air-cell Perimacor XV or equivalent wall insulation to all External walls



Building Areas	
Ground Floor Area	
1. Ground living area	83.55
2. Ground ancillary	65.14
3. Carport	29.84
5. Verandah	9.59
4. Porch	4.16
	<b>192.68 m<sup>2</sup></b>
Upper Floor Area	
1. Upper living area	101.99
	<b>101.99 m<sup>2</sup></b>
	<b>294.67 m<sup>2</sup></b>

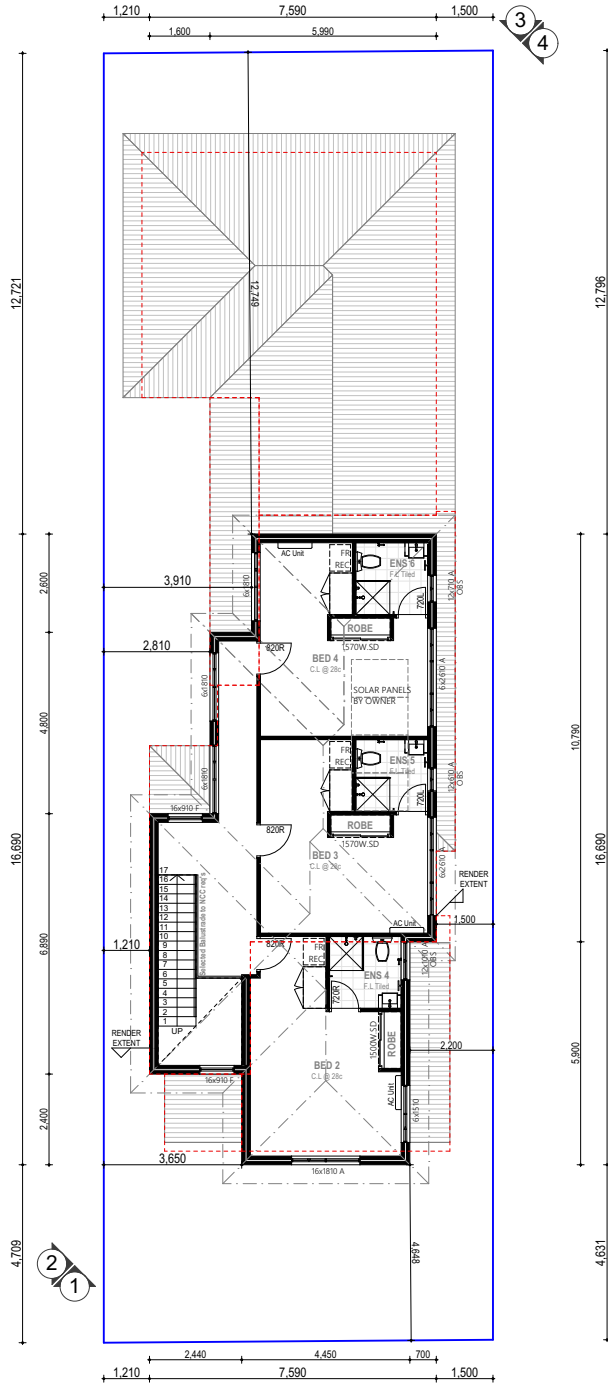
**GENERAL NOTES:**

Refer to issue page

**LEGEND:**

- Line work
- Dimension Location
- Permitted service alarm
- Construction/Installation notes
- Locations with missing panels
- Roof finish
- Roof pitch
- Roof pitch (as shown for selection)
- Structural Column
- Structural Wall
- Gas Connection Point
- Gas vent off register
- AC unit register
- AC Power supply register

<b>Client</b> Carnaby Management Pty Ltd as Trustee for Carnaby Family Trust/Naomi Bath & Benjamin Birt <b>Project Name</b> Double Storey Dwelling <b>Project Address</b> Lot 21 (F1b) Walter Road East, Bassendean	<b>Drawing Title:</b> Ground Floor Plan <b>Scale:</b> 1:100 <b>Sheet Size:</b> A2 <b>Project No.:</b> 00463 <b>Drawing No.:</b> WD005 of 8	<b>THIS IS ONE OF THE DRAWINGS REFERRED TO IN THE CONTRACT</b> <b>DATED:</b> ..... <b>OWNER:</b> ..... <b>OWNER:</b> ..... <b>BUILDER:</b> .....	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Version</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.00</td> <td>Sketch</td> <td>12.12.23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.01</td> <td>DA Changes</td> <td>12.02.24</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Version	Description	Date	1.00	Sketch	12.12.23	1.01	DA Changes	12.02.24	<div style="text-align: center;"> <h2>TRENDSETTER</h2> <p>DESIGNERS   BUILDERS   INTERIOR ARCHITECTS</p> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">Level 1, #28 Walters Dr, Osborne Park, WA 6107          (08) 9446 2822    <a href="http://www.trendsetterhomes.com.au">www.trendsetterhomes.com.au</a></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"> <b>5 of 8</b>          101  <b>©COPYRIGHT</b>  <small>This page and content are the sole property of TRENDSETTER HOMES and must not be given, lent, reprinted or otherwise disposed or copied without the permission in writing of the company.</small> </p>
	Version	Description	Date											
1.00	Sketch	12.12.23												
1.01	DA Changes	12.02.24												



**GENERAL NOTES:**  
Refer to issue page

**LEGEND:**

- Room Area
- Overhead service alarm
- Construction (wall/partition) made from brick
- Location with viewing panel
- Floor finish
- Roof's condition for selection
- Structural Column
- Structural Engineering
- Gas Connection Point
- IC wall/gill register
- IC wall register
- IC floor ceiling register

Building Areas	
Ground Floor Area	
1. Ground living area	83.55
2. Ground ancillary	65.14
3. Carport	29.84
5. Verandah	9.59
4. Porch	4.16
	192.88 m <sup>2</sup>
Upper Floor Area	
1. Upper living area	101.99
	101.99 m <sup>2</sup>
	294.67 m <sup>2</sup>

**Client**  
Carnaby Management Pty Ltd as Trustee for Carnaby Family Trust/Naomi Bath & Benjamin Birt

**Project Name**  
Double Storey Dwelling

**Project Address**  
Lot 21 (#11b) Walter Road East, Bassendean

Drawing Title:  
**Upper Floor Plan**

Scale: 1:100 Sheet Size: **A2**

Project No.: **00463** Drawing No.: **WD006 of 8**

**THIS IS ONE OF THE DRAWINGS REFERRED TO IN THE CONTRACT**

DATED: .....

OWNER: .....

OWNER: .....

BUILDER: .....

Version	Description	Date
1.00	Sketch	12.12.23
1.01	DA Changes	12.02.24

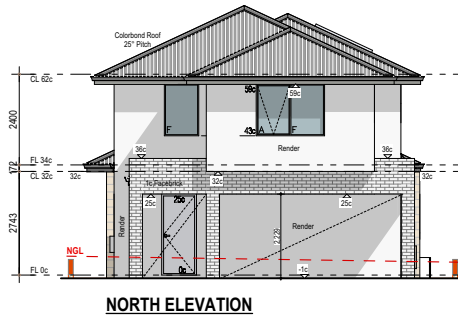


**TRENDSETTER**  
DESIGNERS | BUILDERS | INTERIOR ARCHITECTS

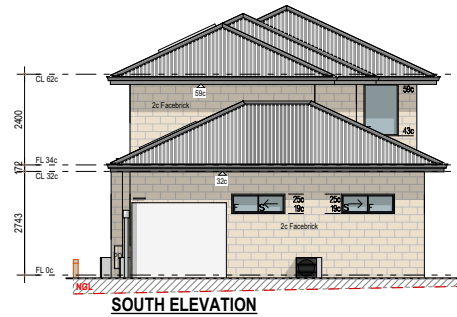
Level 1, #28 Walters Dr, Osborne Park WA 6107  
(08) 9446 2822 www.trendsetterhomes.com.au

**6 of 8**

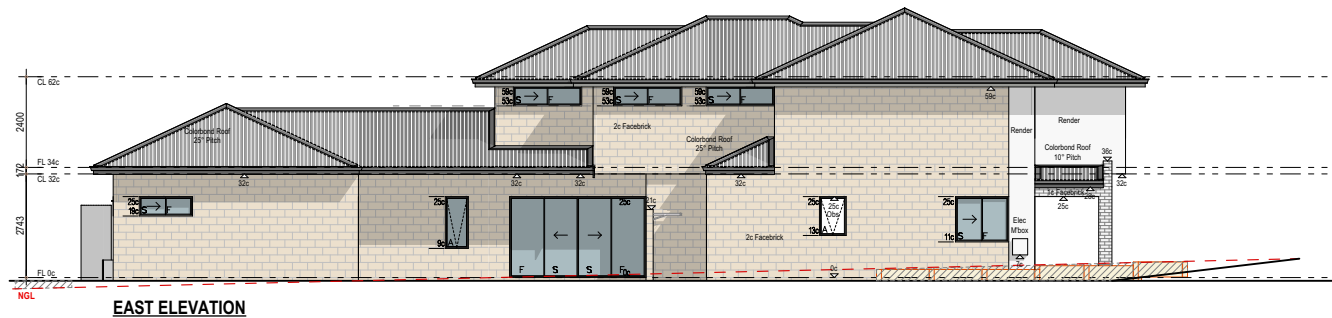
**©COPYRIGHT**  
This page and content are the sole property of TRENDSETTER HOMES and must not be given, lent, copied or otherwise disposed or copied without the permission in writing of the company.



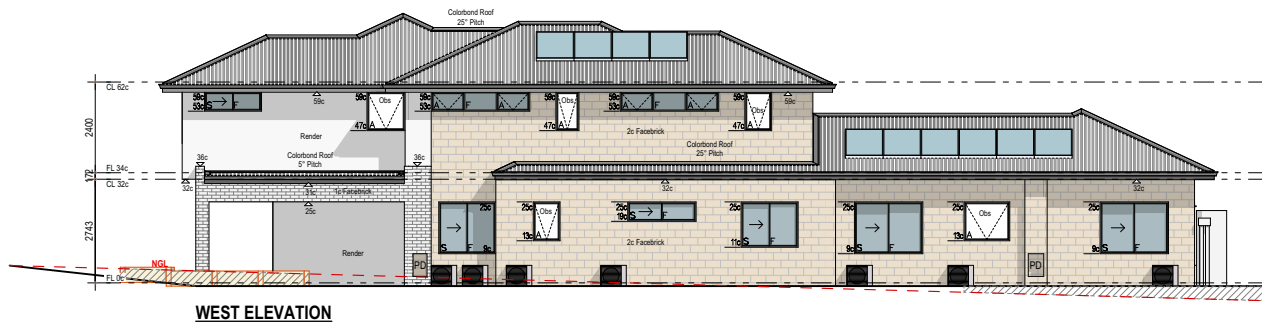
**NORTH ELEVATION**



**SOUTH ELEVATION**



**EAST ELEVATION**



**WEST ELEVATION**

**Client**  
Carnaby Management Pty Ltd as Trustee for  
Carnaby Family Trust/Naomi Bath & Benjamin Birt  
**Project Name**  
Double Storey Dwelling  
**Project Address**  
Lot 21 (#1b) Walter Road East, Bassendean

Drawing Title:  
External Elevations  
Scale: 1:100 Sheet Size: **A2**  
Project No: **00463** Drawing No.: **WD007 of 8**

THIS IS ONE OF THE DRAWINGS  
REFERRED TO IN THE CONTRACT  
DATED: .....  
OWNER  
OWNER  
BUILDER

Version	Description	Date
1.00	Sketch	12.12.23
1.01	DM Changes	12.02.24



No.	Property Address	Summary of Submission	Officer Response
1	3 Walter Road East, Bassendean	<p>We are writing to formally express our objections to the proposed development at 1B Walter Road East Bassendean. I am a neighbor living adjacent to the development site and we have significant concerns regarding both the development itself and its potential impact on the wellbeing and amenity of the surrounding area, including to both our home and those of our neighbor's. I have outlined these concerns in detail in this objection letter.</p> <p>1. Design: Grouped multiple dwellings disguised as a single house</p> <p>The proposed dwellings are not of a design in keeping with the scale or character of the area. Properties in this heritage part of the suburb are open, with direct views along the street, where homes are not the dominant feature.</p> <p>Rather than displaying suburban character, the design of this home is of an urban character on a small block with nil relationship to current homes. If a similar development is approved on the adjacent block, this development will strongly impact on the character of the street.</p> <p>Additionally, the building appears to be incongruent with the intended purpose of a single house dwelling, this is not correct use of the classification. There are 5 listed bedrooms with 6 bathrooms (the 6th bedroom termed an art studio). The ground floor, 1st floor and ancillary building are separate dwellings. Most bedrooms have a fridge recess and it needs to be determined from the electrical plan if there is capacity for cooking appliance use in each room. There are 2 separate entrances to the buildings. As the developer has already disclosed, the purpose of this development is to run a commercial business (rooming house). Both the single house and ancillary dwelling have been designed to allow as many occupants as possible. The planning history indicates the developer initially request approval of over 8 bedrooms.</p> <p>Could we request council consider that allowing such a business in this quiet street will negatively change the future desired character of this area. This is not an urban precinct.</p> <p>2. Noise from high density rooming</p> <p>We invested in Success Hill due to the established neighborhood character (lower density homes, lovely character homes, tree coverage with quiet and safe streets). The proposed developments density does not align with this character.</p> <p>There will be nil onsite caretaker of the 6 leased rooms (individuals unknown to each other), with inadequate open and outdoor space for this many tenants. Both interstate councils and the City of Belmont and Cannington have similar "rooming house" businesses established; noise complaints, traffic congestion, limited parking and overcrowding of rented rooms creating fire risk are difficult issues to manage once approved.</p>	<p>The proposal complies with development standards applicable to design, character, size and scale of residential development applicable to this locality – including open space and building height. The property is not within a designated Heritage Area and therefore, the Town's Local Planning Policy 4 – Heritage and Character are not applicable.</p> <p>The classification and permissibility of a single house and ancillary dwelling are discussed in the report.</p> <p>The density of development proposed is consistent with the R20/40 density code applicable to the subject site and surrounding properties.</p> <p>The proposal complies with the car parking requirements prescribed by the R-Codes.</p>



		<p>Companies managing the leases can be difficult for neighbours and councils/rangers to engage. Our request for examples of lease agreements and complaint management examples from the company have not been supplied.</p> <p>We have not received any information on the placement of air conditioner motors to service the 2 dwellings/6 bedrooms and have concerns they will be placed near our outdoor deck.</p> <p>3. Parking and increased traffic</p> <p>The absence of adequate onsite car parking is of concern (1 double garage). The street does not have capacity to meet the anticipated parking demand of a rooming house business development (min 6 approved residents but likely far more).</p> <p>This section of Walter Road East is a cul-de-sac with visitors to Success Hill reserve regularly parking in the street to walk their dogs. As there are already issues with parking congestion, overflow from this development will affect the ease and safety to which we can access our home.</p> <p>There are 4 cars already permanently parked at the front of the proposed development from the 10 Walter Road East townhouses as they are unable to park on the cul-de-sac bend.</p> <p>We have had 2 bushfires in the vicinity and we are concerned our access will be impeded in the event of a fire as this road has only 1 entry and exit point. This is a foreseeable risk.</p> <p>4. Light and Privacy</p> <p>Given the proposed business involves both a single dwelling and ancillary dwelling, the long tall structure significantly impacts on light to our home. The design is visually dominant, running the entire length of our boundary with no break to let light through. The request for a calculation of overshadowing impact from the developer has not been supplied and we are concerned we will experience overshadowing to the entire length of this boundary.</p> <p>We object to any reduction in distance between our property and the proposed development. This relates to the ground floor carport and kitchen/living/ensuite<sup>1</sup> being less than 1.5 meters from the common boundary. We would request this remains as per code requirements.</p> <p>5. Trees</p> <p>The proposal would result in the removal of canopy of a large peppermint tree which contributes to the visual amenity of the area and is home to numerous bird species.</p>	<p>The Town does not require examples of lease agreements when considering applications for single houses in the 'Residential' zone.</p> <p>The number and type of air conditioners expected to be installed is consistent with that of a typical 4-bedroom house, with an ancillary dwelling. The issue of noise is discussed in the report.</p> <p>The proposal complies with the car parking requirements prescribed by the R-Codes.</p> <p>The relevant overshadowing diagram has since been provided to the submitter. It demonstrates that the proposal complies with the solar access requirements prescribed by the R-Codes.</p> <p>The building setback to the western lot boundary is discussed in the report.</p> <p>The removal of a portion of the tree canopy is discussed in the report.</p>
--	--	---	---

<p>2</p>	<p>49 Seventh Avenue, Bassendean</p>	<p><u>DEFINITIONS</u>  <b>DWELLING</b>  A building designed for a family <u>or</u> up to 6 individuals who are not members of a family. This is allowed under the zoning of the property  <b>RESIDENTIAL BUILDING</b>  A building for 7 or more individuals (not members of a family). This, I understand, is not allowed under the zoning of the property.</p> <p><b>THE DA</b>  As I understand it the developers have stated that the building will be use for 6 individuals. They will be accommodated in 6 rooms each with a bathroom, individual air conditioner and provision for a refrigerator. Planning advises that the developer “will operate in a manner that meets the occupancy requirements of a single house”.  I presume that this means that the developer guarantees to have no more than one person in each room, 6 in total in the premises. This presumably leaves the TOB with the task of making sure that there is only 1 occupant in each room for the life of the building.  The following question need to be addressed before this DA is considered.  1. How can the Town know how many occupants are in each room?  2. What action can the Town take if the developer knowingly allows 2 persons in a room.  3. What action can the Town take is a resident allows a second person to occupy a room without the knowledge of the developer?  Clearly the town has no way to monitor the number of persons in each room and thus, the building.</p> <p><b>PARKING</b>  There are currently 17 lots which inter onto this section of Walter Road East which is a cul-de-sac about 100 meters long.  There will be space for 9 curb side parking places on Walter Road East in this section once the lot in question has a driveway. This DA will likely see up to six vehicles, four of which will need to be curb side parking.  With parking on both sides of the street its will be hazardous to back out of any driveway. It will be too narrow for emergency vehicles and large trucks such as the rubbish collection vehicles, and construction related vehicles such as concrete trucks.  The response from Planning is that parking is handled by the ranger and the developer is only required to provide one parking bay. Planning is not taking into account the real world consequences of 6 residences on a single block four of which who will need park in front of other lots, there is no space to park vehicle on the verge or curb side of the lot in question due to the driveway taking nearly all of the frontage.</p> <p>My objection is based on the impact of this building on the general amenity of the area particularly parking. This looks lot like a developer producing 6 apartments with on intention or ability to control the amount of residents.</p>	<p>Incorrect. Under LPS 10, a Residential Building is able to approved within the Residential zone.</p> <p>The Town has powers of entry to premises, for the purposes of monitoring whether the local planning scheme is being complied with. If the Town were to receive complaints alleging breaches of any relevant conditions of development approval, it would, in the first instance, inspect the premises.</p> <p>The proposal complies with the car parking requirements prescribed by the R-Codes.</p> <p>The submitter’s opinion is noted.</p>
----------	--	---	--

3	1 Walter Road East, Bassendean	<p>I have concerns about proposals for multiple occupant dwellings given the scarcity of street parking on this small section of Walter Road and the dangers associated with it.</p> <p>We live at 1 Walter Rd E, Bassendean and have seen a considerable increase in street parking since the development at the Lord Street end. Any further higher density housing without sufficient provision for onsite parking can only exacerbate what is already a dangerous and inconvenient situation.</p> <p>Given the plans for this development at 1B indicate a rear ancillary dwelling and at least three upstairs bedrooms with independent bathrooms and fridge recesses, I am not at all convinced a 2-vehicle carport is sufficient to accommodate parking requirements.</p> <p>With driveways, a cul de sac and a 90-degree bend, there is little space already for street parking. Are you able to allay my fears in regards to this? Perhaps the council has a plan for controlling street parking or has alternative consideration.</p>	The proposal complies with the car parking requirements prescribed by the R-Codes.
4	2 Walter Road East, Bassendean	<p>We are residents at 2 Walter Road East, Bassendean and it has been brought to our attention the proposed development plan for Lot 21 (#1b) Walter Road East which is opposite to our property. Having researched the development plans, we wish to lodge our strong oppositions to them. Our reasons being, are that it appears to show a dwelling of up to 6 potential bedrooms each with a fridge recess and their own bathroom, indicating the property will be utilised for more than a normal family occupancy, such as a multi dwelling. As we understand, this developer is known to have built these types of dwellings in the past.</p> <p>On this basis, there may potentially be up to 12 persons occupying the property at any given time and only two car parking bays in total have been allocated to the property. The traffic implications of this would be disastrous with multiple vehicles being parked on the street. We already have several additional vehicles being parked on the street because of the recent development of the units at the end of the road, and this proposed development would greatly increase this possibility.</p> <p>There are many families living in the road currently and the potential for safety is a real concern. With street parking, the road would become very congested, manoeuvring in and out of the cul-de-sac would be compromised and visibility driving in and out of driveways inhibited. This section of Walter Road East is cut off from the rest of Walter Road East by Lord Street and provides the residents here a quiet, peaceful and safe area. The introduction of a multi-occupancy dwelling would compromise this greatly.</p>	<p>The definition and permissibility of a Single House and Ancillary Dwelling are discussed in the report.</p> <p>Each dwelling may be occupied by a maximum of 6 unrelated people as per the definition of 'dwelling' within the R-Codes.</p> <p>The proposal complies with the car parking requirements prescribed by the R-Codes.</p>

5	6 Walter Road East, Bassendean	<p>We have been advised that proposed development plans have been submitted to the Bassendean Shire for 1B Walter Road East Bassendean. We reside at 6 Walter Road East, Bassendean. After reviewing the plans it is extremely concerning that this is to be a 6 roomed house with multiple people living in the property who have no connection to each other, ie not family members or persons known to each other.</p> <p>This often leads to a high tenant turnover, replacing tenants every three to six months which can lead to conflict within the property.</p> <p>Only 2 parking spots noted on the proposed plan, where do the other 4 tenants and visitors park their vehicles ?</p> <p>Our section of Walter Road East is a very small narrow street ending in a very tight culdesac, which limits parking even further, currently we have 5 double story houses at Lot number 8 who all use street parking for a number of their and visitors vehicles, including a fence contractor who parks his 4WD and large trailer in the street plus his employees vehicles. This has been reported to the Shire.</p> <p>This small section of Walter Road East is not suitable for this proposal, parking is currently at a premium for visitors. We who live in the street often have problems getting in and out of our own driveways due to the number of vehicles parked on the street, plus on garbage collection day bins have not been emptied due to a vehicle parking in front of them, also our verge trees cannot be water by the Shire due to these vehicles.</p> <p>During the building of this property we will have all the trade persons vying for a parking spot plus large trucks carrying building supplies backing up and down the street (which we had to live with when Lot 8 was developed).</p> <p>I would ask if this proposal could be reviewed as this is a multi dwelling disguised as a single house, our small street cannot deal with this type of dwelling and parking needs.</p>	<p>The proposal complies with the car parking requirements prescribed by the R-Codes.</p> <p>The definition and permissibility of a Single House and Ancillary Dwelling are discussed in the report.</p>
---	--------------------------------	---	--

CATALYSE FUTYR  
Community Workshop  
Notes  
14 November 2023

On 14 November 2023, two (2) community workshops were held in the Presidents Room at Bassendean Oval to firstly, provide participants with an overview of the development thus far of the Council Plan, and secondly to workshop the vision and current actions.

Participants were asked to consider the current vision and improvements that could be made to it.

Participants were then asked to describe some of the best things they experienced in regard to the Town of Bassendean and further, some of the challenges that may be ahead.

The notes within this document capture the raw data relating to the vision, positive experiences of the Town and possible challenges for the Town of Bassendean in the next ten years.

## VISION

	Workshop 1	Workshop 2	Total	Additional notes
<b>Keep</b>	13	9	49%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, but incorporate river in focus Generally, but address specific issues</li> <li>• Yes, but needs improving</li> <li>• We like the vision but think we'd be better off amalgamating with Bayswater</li> </ul>
<b>Change</b>	8	15	51%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See comments below</li> </ul>
<b>Total</b>	21	24		

## Suggested changes

	Workshop 1	Workshop 2
A welcoming and inclusive community whose members know and support each other.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Needs to be more inclusive - culturally</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not possible</li> <li>• A welcoming and inclusive community whose members know and support each other <u>and celebrate our diversity with many cultural and social events.</u></li> <li>• A <u>welcoming-respectful</u> and inclusive community whose members know and support each other, <u>and recognise First Nations history and their cultural heritage.</u></li> </ul>
A community and local government that take environmentally sustainable actions for our Town, State, country and planet.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Town, State, country and planet - A bit bla-bla... cliché</li> <li>• Sustainability is environment, economic, social, governance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bit of an over-reach</li> <li>• A <del>community and</del> local government that <del>take</del> <u>implements climate action</u> environmentally <u>and</u> sustainable actions for our Town, State, country and planet.</li> </ul>
An accessible place with a rich natural environment, thriving town centre and precincts, and connection to history.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• town centre and precincts are separate areas but are equally important.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An accessible place with a rich natural environment, thriving town centre and precincts, and connection to history <u>and Indigenous culture.</u></li> <li>• An <del>accessible</del> place with a <del>rich</del> <u>healthy</u> natural environment, <u>thriving-engaging</u> town centre and precincts, and connection to history <u>both Indigenous and colonial.</u></li> </ul>

<p>Supported by a proactive local government that makes brave decisions and enables positive change.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace <del>brave</del> with <u>informed, intelligent, considered</u> decisions. Scary for a LG to be 'brave' with not much \$</li> <li>• Replace <del>brave</del> with <u>innovative</u> decisions. Scary for a LG to be 'brave' with not much \$</li> <li>• Replace <del>brave</del> with <u>collaborative</u> decisions. Supported by a proactive <u>and consultative</u> local government</li> <li>• ? self-sufficiency</li> <li>• Self-sufficiency X. Tiny council – facilities \$, services \$, activities \$.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace <del>brave</del> with <u>responsible</u> decisions</li> <li>• Supported by a proactive local government that makes brave decisions, enables positive change <u>and is transparent and accountable.</u></li> <li>• Supported by a <u>proactive transparent and accountable</u> local government that makes <u>brave-informed</u> decisions and enables positive change <u>towards sustainability, emission justice.</u></li> <li>• Not currently supported.</li> </ul>
<p>Resilient, adaptable to change and moving towards self-sufficiency.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resilient, adaptable to change <del>and moving towards self-sufficiency.</del> We are too small to be self-sufficient.</li> <li>• Sometimes to be sustainable / self-sufficient you need to not make growth such a high priority</li> <li>• <u>Self-sufficiency</u> sustainability</li> <li>• Resilient, adaptable to change and <u>moving towards self-sufficiency</u> achieving financial sustainability.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Explain what self-sufficiency means.</li> <li>• Self-sufficiency – expand upon this for clarity.</li> <li>• Resilient, adaptable to change and moving towards self-sufficiency <u>and protection of environmental health and justice for future generations.</u></li> </ul>
<p>Other comments</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We think it's long, but mostly agree with it except as noted.</li> <li>• It's a warm, fuzzy statement. Need financially sustainable policy.</li> <li>• Values rather than a vision – community, caring, eco-friendly. "A great place to live"</li> <li>• Picnics with old people</li> <li>• Can't live in a time capsule</li> <li>• Financial sustainability effective.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seems like a nuffy, vague landing list. Needs to incorporate transparency, communication, consultation with the community. A place where you would actually want to live. A place where everyone enjoys living, feels a home. (Incorporates all values by a wide and inclusive range of people that live or would like to live in the community). It also implies all community members are heard and involved in decisions made (transparency). Also animals, flora and fauna.</li> </ul>



## **BEST THINGS OVER PAST 2 YEARS**

### **Workshop 1**

- Better image.
- Peter is new boy (18 month)
- Sandy Beach reserve
  - Sandy Beach reserve.
  - Sandy Beach Playground
  - Sandy Bay Playground – need more parking if possible!
  - Sandy Beach playground - contentious
- Ashfield Flats
  - Ashfield Flats lookout – development and project
  - Ashfield Flats Masterplan – good comms, good plan
  - Hydrology survey of Ashfield Flats
  - Wetlands, Mary Crescent improved wet land establishment on the look out at Ashfield.
- Bassendean hotel
  - Bassendean Hotel
  - Basso Pub redevelopment – local history incorporated into design
- Grant 4 Preservation Group
- Point Reserve
- Underground Power in Eden
- The Tree planting that taken out
- Events
- Markets
- Meet the Candidates
- Cycleway and including nature and art in Success Hill due to community consultation
- Public Health Plan – comms

### **Workshop 2**

- Change of CEO
- Underground power
  - Underground power to Eden Hill and Bassendean
  - Underground power
  - The push for retention of trees and underground power allowing more height for growth.
- Mary Crescent Reserve
  - Wetland at Mary Crescent revegetation
  - Mary Crescent Reserve and Greening Australia revegetation project
- Tree planting
  - Trees are being planted, hopefully will continue to create a mature green suburb habitable to birds.
  - New to the area, so limited knowledge, from what I have seen more street trees and Council communication
  - Recent suggestion of giving property owners money to maintain mature trees

- Bassendean has/is rolling out a plan that maintains low density near river, identifies “older character homes” into precincts and looks to high density near transport. A very sensible blend.
- Some work at Bindaring Park
- Playgrounds
- Markets
- Grass root programs
- Sandy Beach facility upgrades
- Baso Hotel
- Renovated Bassendean Hotel
- Award-winning small bar – Bertie
- Whitfield Safe Street
- Basso Pub
- Bertie Wine Bar
- Whitfield Safe Street
- Better staff in environment area
- Reno of Bass Hotel
- Playground and toilets at SBR (Sandy Beach Reserve)
- Staff changes in Environment and Conservation have brought good things and better collaboration
- 3 bin system
- Hotel renovation
- Investment in tree plantings, kids playgrounds (Sandy Beach)
- Underground power
- Improved waste collection
- Whitfield Safe Active Street
- Green trail
- Mary Crescent wetland
- Adventure playground near river, Sandy Beach Reserve
- Adventure playground next to river - Sandy Beach Reserve
- Underground power
- Resurfacing roads
- Move to redevelop Steel Blue Oval
- Decision to install disc golf course
- Sandy Beach facilities
- Lighting
- Renovation of Bassendean Hotel
- Pub reopened, focus on Old Perth Road
- ?? Not here long enough

## **CHALLENGES FOR NEXT 10 YEARS**

### **Workshop 1**

- Will the Town be financial for next 10 years
- Increase and improve the tree canopy
- Limit 5 stories within Bassendean and Ashfield [BUT limiting height will reduce tree area – concerns]
- Better traffic management, issues are still serious
- Rejuvenating Town Centre.
- Funding
- Density
- Old Perth Road
- Ageing community
- Partnerships with State Govt
- Vandalism and security
- Arts – Art Exhibition and reestablish Events. Heritage/Culture – open studios? Studio spaces for artists/creatives
- 1 Surry Street
- Increasing density of Town
- Rehab of river and wetlands, ongoing support of our rivers
- Use of old fire station as an arts hub exhibition space/studios. Lobbying to DFES
- Communications digital v real life
- Development
- Retaining tree canopy
- Conflicting needs of community groups eg playground/community groups/"pure" nature
- Traffic
- Dropped events- art exhibition
- Size of Town – facilities (rec centre, swimming pool), services, events

### **Workshop 2**

- Infill
- Maintenance cost
- Family and Children's centre required.
- Revitalised Old Perth Rd
- Housing increase near stations
- Lack of resource for young youth – (YMCA)
- Iolanthe Street
- Lord Street
- Lack of charity bins
- Increasing density to meet Perth/Peel Planning target
- Maintaining and improving/increasing tree canopy and green spaces
- Improving economic growth in Town – Old Perth Rd
- Cats not contained
- Growing population

- Suitable housing
- Destruction of environment for house ie infill. Need to increase green canopy
- Encouraging community in place of increasing societal isolation
- Reducing emissions from transport
- Increasing tree canopy coverage
- Improving active transport connectivity
- Enhancing biodiversity outcomes
- Enhance social networks
- Keeping our current environment and lifestyle with urban growth. Urban infill but retaining trees, privacy, reducing heat at noise.
- Increasing canopy
- Respectfully introducing higher density / must have a heritage focus
- Increased resident dwellings / density
- Increased homelessness
- Climate change – hotter / wetter
- Housing density
- Council communication to residents
- Homelessness
- Increased housing density across town
- Improving ecological [maybe: fraction / friction] of natural and semi-natural areas, especially near Swan River.
- Focus on natural areas and pressure on POS with infill pressure
- Community service delivery
- Quality developments
- Short-stay accommodation
- Volunteer support 4 [? Reger]
- Recognition of Aboriginal ecological and cultural heritage
- Weed control
- Climate change
- Restoration of Success Hill Reserve and Swan River ecological corridor
- Urban infill
- Climate adoption
- Reduce GHG emissions
- Climate emergency
- Town planning
- Tree canopy
- Influence of groups
- Activating, encouraging community to use town centre more
- Infrastructure of COB to preserve for challenges ahead
- Underground power
- Climate change
- Investing in local businesses
- Selling land and starting the infill, i.e. land on Guildford Road near war memorial
- Actually starting action plan with things that are in Council's control (see above - Selling land and starting the infill, i.e. land on Guildford Road near war memorial).

- More places / opportunities for art, music, culture
- Voice for Indigenous Australians
- Housing for increasing population
- Waste management esp. given above (increasing population)
- Reducing environmental impact
- Addressing selfish / unhealthy ways (communicating culture shift)
- Local heritage preservation
- CCTV
- Restrictions on housing infill
- Liveability under proposed density increases; retaining character.
- Urban infill balanced with feel of town
- Waste
- Funding
- Improvements to community amenity
- Funding

**Other suggestions** (email response from community member who could not attend):

**Email submission 1**

- Continue the current Council's focus on keeping trees and greenery throughout the Town and the heritage, village feel, town-like character
- Improve connections across the railway for pedestrians - currently its a bit of a barrier from one side to the other - in dream world it'd be sunken or have more at grade crossovers
- Support new development on Old Perth Road which is sympathetic to the scale of the street and character - maintaining village like feel
- Support redevelopment, apartments (maybe 4-5 storeys) around the train station and in particular would like to see more local business on the western side near the BWS, Child care.
- Support more use of existing vacant tenancies on the main street - incentivise development and new businesses, housing and allow for temporary uses/pop ups/parklets etc - incentivise development of vacant, derelict land.
- Support development in town centre even if parking requirements not fully met i.e. more hospitality, small bar venues provided noise and interface can be addressed
- Support development of further local shopping or grocery market - really the Town only has one main supermarket, the others are very small
- Support extra convenience retail near the train station - i.e. no where to get milk/bread etc near the station
- Support redevelopment of old Eden Hill Shopping Centre
- Support more local business, light industry, manufacturing, start-ups etc in the General Industry area
- Support community events, markets, community groups/gatherings, seniors assistance, get to know your neighbours etc
- Ensure all footpaths are connected throughout suburb - some stop in the middle of nowhere

- Improve parks i.e. seating, landscaping make parkland useful and/or rationalise underutilised space to fund improvements to public open space. There is a wetland 'Broadway Reserve' there is a lot of weeds and it could be brought back to nature.
- Work with PTA to ensure public transport services are maintained or improved- a bus connecting Bassendean and new Morley train station would be great when the new station opens
- The Town has a network of Water Corp drainage reserves - some of which are vegetated, but all closed off - is there an opportunity to open some up to provide green pedestrian networks, and allow redevelopment to face them with a laneway?

#### Email submission 2:

The tree policies in Bassendean are a bit erratic!

They plant 'the same species' of trees in Guildford Rd when there are issues. Imagine if they plant a 'hedge of trees' on the north side of the PSP along Guildford Rd so it would still shade the PSP and the trees could be trimmed etc by driving along the PSP .... this would mean that Guildford Rd was not blocked by tree initiatives and over time if Guildford Rd was made wider, there would already be a line of trees etc.

PS .... the ORIGINAL Hames Sharley Town Centre Management and Guidelines of 2007 and before that the Enquiry-by-Design in Nov 2001 wanted to link Old Perth Rd to Broadway so Bassendean was NOT a divided town. I personally would also like to see the 55 bus route link both sides of Bassendean with the shopping centre and a kiss'n'ride and bus stop on top of a wider Lord St. Bridge with a simple link to a 150m long Success Hill station platform so the new C series trains could easily stop at the Success Hill Station.

#### Email submission 3

Good morning All,

The concept of a Town Square has challenged a number of us for decades, so consider this for our future Town Planning.

Buy an area including the Recreation Gates from the Crown within the Basso Oval - use a Section 152 - just 5% of land value.

Relocate the Pensioner Cottage and the wishing well to the site - donations offset upkeep costs  
Include appropriate electronic screens - 2 large ones - backdrop for coming events plus living history and advertising - again offset costs

Include memorials for people, events, pets and other local history

The electronic screens should be able to be rotated so becomes a smart scoreboard for oval events

Screens also double as scenery etc for plays, music events etc etc.

(Oh yes .....) There needs to be a town clock



# Community Consultation Submissions

10 – 24 January 2024



To ensure as many members of the community as possible could contribute to the Council Plan, an online public consultation process took place during January 2024. Community members were advised through the Town's usual communication methods inviting them to **HAVE YOUR SAY!!** and advising the following:

**10 January 2024 to 5:00pm 24 January 2024**

Welcome to the Town of Bassendean's Council Plan.

This plan combines our Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan into a single document, fulfilling the statutory requirement for all local governments to provide a Plan for the Future.

It outlines the community's strategic priorities, vision, and desired outcomes for the next ten years, offering a cohesive and collaborative roadmap for the Town's four-year delivery program of actions.

The plan will undergo annual reviews to ensure its continued relevance in an ever-changing environment.

It has been informed by Strategic and Corporate documents including Plans and Strategies, many of which were subject to community consultation during their development.

Public Consultation including the MARKYT Community Scorecard undertaken during 2022 guided the formation of the Outcomes and Objectives described in the draft Council Plan, and community workshops undertaken in November 2023 helped shape the actions.

We are inviting you to let us know if we have missed anything.

There are two documents attached.

1. The design version of the Council Plan, and
2. Council Plan Inserts

It is the second document we are requesting your input on.

The Council Plan has ten desired outcomes aligned with five performance areas:

- **People**
- **Planet**
- **Place**
- **Prosperity**
- **Performance**

Under each performance area you will see described the **Outcome** the Town is seeking, the key **Objectives** sought by that outcome and the actions to achieve it.

An exhaustive process has been undertaken to inform the Outcomes and Objectives; therefore, we are seeking your valuable input on the **Actions**; the tangible undertakings to ensure success.

### **FEEDBACK:**

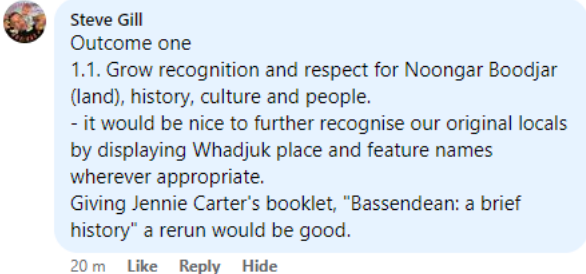
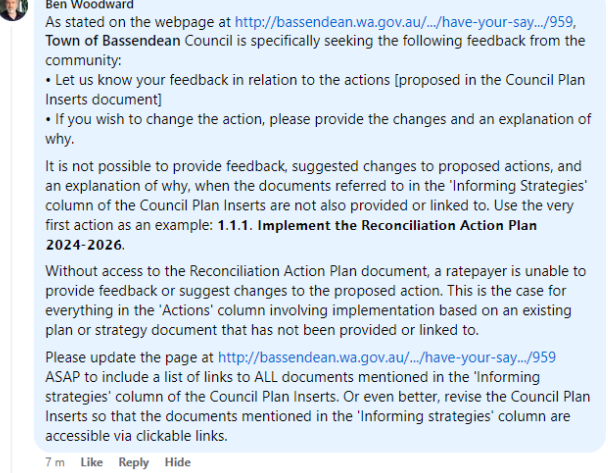
Please identify the action you wish to comment on e.g. 2.3.5

- Let us know if you disagree or want it removed and if so, describe why?
- If you wish to change the action, please provide the changes.

Further, we welcome feedback to let us know if we have missed anything.

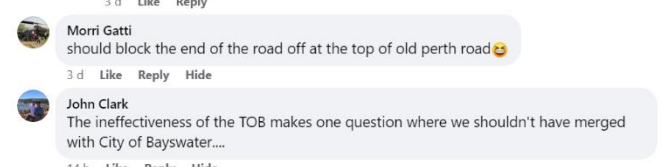
Please email all feedback to [mail@bassendean.wa.gov.au](mailto:mail@bassendean.wa.gov.au)

The table that follows captures comments and submissions provided in this final stage and where possible how the feedback was to be incorporated.

Name	Date	Medium	Feedback	How your feedback was incorporated
Steve Gill	10/01/24	Facebook	 <p>Steve Gill Outcome one 1.1. Grow recognition and respect for Noongar Boodjar (land), history, culture and people. - it would be nice to further recognise our original locals by displaying Whadjuk place and feature names wherever appropriate. Giving Jennie Carter's booklet, "Bassendean: a brief history" a rerun would be good.</p> <p>20 m Like Reply Hide</p>	A new 1.1.4. included Display Whadjuk place and feature names of significance in liaison with local Aboriginal representatives
Ben Woodward	10/01/24	Facebook	 <p>Ben Woodward As stated on the webpage at <a href="http://bassendean.wa.gov.au/.../have-your-say.../959">http://bassendean.wa.gov.au/.../have-your-say.../959</a>, Town of Bassendean Council is specifically seeking the following feedback from the community:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Let us know your feedback in relation to the actions [proposed in the Council Plan Inserts document]</li> <li>• If you wish to change the action, please provide the changes and an explanation of why.</li> </ul> <p>It is not possible to provide feedback, suggested changes to proposed actions, and an explanation of why, when the documents referred to in the 'Informing Strategies' column of the Council Plan Inserts are not also provided or linked to. Use the very first action as an example: <b>1.1.1. Implement the Reconciliation Action Plan 2024-2026.</b></p> <p>Without access to the Reconciliation Action Plan document, a ratepayer is unable to provide feedback or suggest changes to the proposed action. This is the case for everything in the 'Actions' column involving implementation based on an existing plan or strategy document that has not been provided or linked to.</p> <p>Please update the page at <a href="http://bassendean.wa.gov.au/.../have-your-say.../959">http://bassendean.wa.gov.au/.../have-your-say.../959</a> ASAP to include a list of links to ALL documents mentioned in the 'Informing strategies' column of the Council Plan Inserts. Or even better, revise the Council Plan Inserts so that the documents mentioned in the 'Informing strategies' column are accessible via clickable links.</p> <p>7 m Like Reply Hide</p>	Links to Informing Plans and Strategies provided within the online document  Action 1.1.1 updated to Finalise and implement the Reconciliation Action Plan 2024 - 2026
Matthew Burnett	12/01/24	mail@bassendean.wa.gov.au	<p>Thanks for opportunity to comment on this plan. Please find some comments below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.3.1 is great idea – suggest to integrate a small multi-purpose space for small theatre group and develop modern facility for function hire and/or exhibitions.</li> <li>• 2.1.1 – add continue the CCTV rebate program</li> </ul>	It was envisaged that 'artist' would include all artistic pursuits, including theatre. Your comments will inform the Advocacy.  The CCTV rebate program will be considered annually as part of the budget process.

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3.2 – suggest to add explore incentives for landowners to retain or plant trees</li>   <li>• 6.2 - add:- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ explore options for linkages between POS - i.e. explore opportunity to convert drainage reserves into green spaces and more sustainable water management i.e. vegetated drainage corridors</li> <li>○ install some exercise equipment in some parks</li>   <li>○ Wetland rehabilitation should be a priority i.e. 'Broadway Reserve'</li> <li>○ Improve access through POS i.e. path ways/tracks etc <i>(this is particularly when its muddy in winter - There's a park near Parmelia Way where the footpath stops in the middle of nowhere)</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>As outlined in the Council adopted <u>Tree Canopy Action Plan 2023-2027</u>, the Town is undertaking following actions to incentivise tree retention / planting on private property:</p> <p>5.2 Develop a Trees to Residents Program</p> <p>5.3 Provide support for debris management of trees included on the Significant Tree Register</p> <p>5.10 Provide advice and incentives for tree planting within Industrial properties</p> <p>The Town of Bassendean runs an annual Plants to Residents program, where residents can purchase up to 20 native, water wise plants at a subsidised rate of \$1 each through EnviroHouse. The 2023 Plants to Residents program is now complete, the 2024 Plants to Residents program will launch in autumn 2024.</p> <p>There is a project to install outdoor fitness equipment in BIC Reserve in 2024/25). It is also a target in our Public Health Plan.</p> <p>Wetland rehabilitation is part of the 10 Year Management Plans for natural areas (action 3.1.5) The Public Open Space Strategy is due to be presented for consideration at the February meeting of Council. The Strategy will then go out for consultation in the first half of 2024. Your feedback has been provided through to the Planning Team for consideration.</p>
--	--	--	--	--

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Improve parks i.e. seating, landscaping make parkland useful and/or rationalise underutilised space to fund improvements to public open space</li> </ul> <p>Additional matters and comments:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ida Street and Eden Hill vacant shops – encourage / support development – <i>probably more important than activity corridor studies where it would presumably be harder to stimulate development</i></li> <li>• Support / incentivise pop-up shops, local start ups etc to activate Old Perth Road vacant shops and support hospitality and retail operators to establish in the town centre</li> <li>• Work with PTA to ensure public transport services are maintained or improved (a bus connecting Bassendean and new Morley train station would be great when the new station opens at Broun Ave)</li> </ul> <p>Question - there's actions about redeveloping the Council Admin land - would this still be located in current spot?</p>	<p>This is not a matter or an area that LG can influence. This is not the role of LG and previous efforts have failed. LPS 11 provides the planning environment for landlords and operators. Market forces (supply and demand) will enable business development and a key to this is higher density development in the Town Centre which LPS 11 has done.</p> <p>This is in process.</p> <p>The intention is to redevelop on the current site (46-50 Old Perth Rd) but on a smaller footprint, by building multi storey. This will allow for a mixed-use development on the remainder of the site. This may change based on the feasibility study.</p>
--	--	--	--	--

Renee McLennan	14/01/24	Facebook	 <p>Top fan Steve Gill Outcome one 1.1. Grow recognition and respect for Noongar Boodjar (land), history, culture and people. - it would be nice to further recognise our original locals by displaying Whadjuk place and feature names wherever appropriate. Giving Jennie Carter's booklet, "Bassendean: a brief history" a rerun would be good.</p> <p>4 d Like Reply Hide</p> <p>Renee McLennan Steve Gill 100% agree with the Noongar place names. This has been in the making for a long time but has yet to come to anything.</p> <p>1 d Like Reply Hide</p>	A new 1.1.4. included Display Whadjuk place and feature names of significance with advice from local Aboriginal representatives
Morri Gatti & John Clark	14/01/24	Facebook	 <p>3 d Like Reply</p> <p>Morri Gatti should block the end of the road off at the top of old perth road 😊</p> <p>3 d Like Reply Hide</p> <p>John Clark The ineffectiveness of the TOB makes one question where we shouldn't have merged with City of Bayswater....</p> <p>14 h Like Reply Hide</p>	Noted
Don Yates	16/01/24	mail@bas sendean. wa.gov.au	<p>Question 1: Why is the Council LIMITING FEEDBACK to 24 January 2024, when the logical time limit would be 14 Feb 2024, the day after the Annual Meeting of Electors or even after SCHEME 11 is signed off by Planning Minister Carey and the SCHEME 11 is gazetted because it may render aspects of the Plan either useless and/or out-of-date etc?</p> <p>Question 2: Why not let the Annual Meeting of Electors vote for/against the various aspects of the plan?</p> <p>Question 3: Can members of the community add aspects to the Plan ... if not why not???</p> <p>This could be yet another issue raised at the Annual Meeting of Electors as a sign that the Council DOES NOT want to hear from the community,</p>	CEO has prepared a response previously

			particularly when the plan is supposed to provide a Plan for the Future covering the NEXT 10 years and the 4 immediate years of delivery!	
Katharina Wolf	17/01/24	mail@bassendean.wa.gov.au	<p>Dear Town of Bassendean,  First of all I'd like to express my disappointment in relation to what you refer to as an extensive consultation process. I've reached out on a number of occasions to express my disappointment that the only two community consultation sessions that were scheduled to provide input into the future of our Town were held on the same day – requesting if there may be further opportunities to contribute for those unavailable on that date. Unfortunately, I was out of town on that very day, and hence missed out. Any enquiries regarding alternative feedback avenues went unanswered (which in itself is rather disappointing, especially if the aim is to build an engaged community....).</p> <p>Based on the information made available to local tax payers as part of this final consultation stage, please find my feedback below:  1.1.3 Why limit the partnership option to an Aboriginal 'business' – could this be extended to not for profit organisations and similar?  1.2.1 How is this new heritage walk going to align with the existing heritage trail? I believe it would be worthwhile considering connecting both (even if via reciprocal signage), rather than having two parallel projects in place. This suggestion is linked also to the next item, 1.2.2 given that Nurstead Avenue is</p>	<p>Not-for-profit organisation included in 1.1.3</p> <p>Your feedback will inform the proposed Heritage Walk</p>

			<p>already on the existing Heritage Trail (as is the adjoining Earlsferry (Court) Heritage area))  On that note: thank you for listening to the community and making resources available to investigate a fourth heritage area to be placed over Nurstead Avenue. The Director Community Planning will find that plenty of the information needed is already available via the local history section in the Bassendean library. Please consider involving the local community, which has plenty of additional resources available, which will be far more cost effective than contracting an external consultant to unearth historical data from scratch.</p> <p>1.3.1 More a comment than feedback: who is the CEO advocating to? Does this involve grassroots fundraising? Funding from the State government? Internal (Council /Town based) advocacy? More details would be valuable.</p> <p>1.3.3 A big hooray for focusing on maintaining the community cinema in the Town of Bassendean. The outdoor community cinema is a major asset to our local community and brings in visitors from across the region.</p> <p>1.3.4 I'd love to hear more re what 'multi-functional' involved in the context of events and markets. I hope we will continue to make the most of our glorious weather by staging events outside</p> <p>1.3.6 I'd love to hear more about said developer contributions? Are we talking about property developers sponsoring public art? This point needs further clarification.</p>	<p>Development contributions are levied through subdivision and development processes. These funds are to be utilised to fund the physical and social infrastructure needs of growing communities. Developers pay a public art</p>
--	--	--	---	--



			<p>2.2.2 should access considerations include transit hubs, i.e. train stations?</p> <p>2.3.4 I am pleased to see that the Jubilee Reserve Concept Master Plan is back on the radar, but note that the only resources allocated apply to 24/25. Another review is not going to assist the community and the wide range of community members of all ages that utilise this space. Ongoing commitment is required to address what is currently an unsafe place (if you haven't done so, please pop out to the Stan Moses stand for a first hand insight into how unsafe and unusable this area has become). It is so important to provide public open space and sporting facilities across the town. This is the major space for the Eden Hill and Avenues community – more resourcing and ongoing upgrades are URGENTLY required (not just a one off review, which I fear will bring about little change, despite the original, promising Masterplan).</p> <p>2.3.6 I was under the impression that major funding had been invested in developing an Ashfield Masterplan years ago. What has happened to this plan? And why – despite urgent need for development and investment – is any review of the Ashfield area (even one solely focussed on the Reserve) moved into the indefinite future? Ashfield offers so many opportunities. It's close to the CBD, it includes a major transit hub and plenty of space and scope for future</p>	<p>contribution fee as part of the development process in the Town of Bassendean.</p> <p>Noted</p>
--	--	--	---	--

			<p>development. This should happen sooner - rather than in the indefinite future.</p> <p>2.4.1 &amp; 2.4.2 I note that the first item is a rather loaded topic – however, community consultation in regards to especially the second item would be incredibly valuable.</p> <p>3.1.3 as per previous comments: please consider involving the local community. There are a wide range of passionate and knowledgeable individuals in our area that can ensure community endorsed outcomes at a fraction of the price external consultants would be able to do. Community groups like SHAG should be actively engaged throughout. Please consider local community members as the asset they are (and not a nuisance). See also 3.3.2 (the community is keen and has plenty of questions – there is an opportunity to bring them along).</p> <p>3.2.1 how does this item interact with significant trees on council land? There appears to be a lot of confusion among the community in regards to this.</p> <p>3.2.3 a great idea – although I would like to hear why this partnership needs to be exclusively with ECU.</p> <p>3.2.5 why is this marked as a future item. According to the Tree Festival page Bassendean is already a partner (although as a local community member I was unaware of even the existence of the festival)</p> <p>3.3.5 An easy win suggestion: consider utilising the water run off from the train line, which currently</p>	<p>Noted</p> <p>Noted</p> <p>ECU is currently undertaking a research project on this subject; thus the opportunity for the partnership.</p> <p>The Plan has been updated to include participation in 2024. The Town has participated since the inaugural Festival in 2022, however 2024 is the first year with a specific budget. The festival has been / will be promoted on social media, website and Thrive newsletters.</p> <p>Noted</p>
--	--	--	--	--

		<p>ends up flooding local properties and sewerage. Rather than accruing an additional cost (and inconvenience), a simply drain along the southern side of the train line between the river and Success Hill train station – or the introduction of a living stream – could have benefits for the entire community. Note: currently the water gets channelled towards a small number of properties, that are expected to absorb all water run off. The recent mains pipe burst on Railway parade was an eye opening experience, with back yards ending up saturated for months. Mains bust aside, the rain water runoff is a valuable resource and shouldn't be simply dumped in a small number of backyards with flow on implications for those further down the hill.</p> <p>5.1 I note that any urban corridor plans have been moved into the latter part of this strategy and remain unfunded. This is causing considerable angst to the relevant communities. Notably, traffic surveys and associated reviews should be conducted prior to any planning scheme moderations what will significantly impact on existing traffic flow. This comment relates particularly to the single point entry exist area from Guildford Road onto Thompson road, an existing hazard, which feeds into an area now envisioned as high density. I also encourage the Town to not only focus on traffic flow but to consider other road users, including pedestrians. The Lord Street x Guildford Road intersection is not pedestrian friendly. This applies in particular to the turn off from Lord Street onto Guildford Road, where the</p>	<p>Note: Positioning in the document does not equate to lower importance or priority.</p> <p>Feedback is noted</p>
--	--	---	--

			<p>zebra crossing is routinely ignored. Better signage and education is urgently needed.</p> <p>6.2.1 This is a crucial item that deserves continued resourcing. Please ensure Public Open Space strategies include an all of Bassendean approach – some areas appear to be favoured when it comes to open space considerations. Just because some areas of our community don't shout the loudest doesn't mean that they may not be the ones who would benefit most from public open space in their proximity (see earlier comments re Jubilee reserve)</p> <p>9.1.1 a valuable item. Please ensure this includes all Town areas of operation, and not only the customer facing service centre. A key recommendation (and something that could be easily implemented) is to ensure emails to the town are at least acknowledged on receipt.</p> <p>9.1.4 What does ERP stand for?</p> <p>Kind regards,</p> <p>Dr Katharina Wolf</p>	<p>Noted</p> <p>Noted, this project considers the whole organisation.</p> <p>Enterprise Resource Planning; the management of all the information and resources involved in a company's operations by means of an integrated computer system.</p>
Kayt Davies	24/01/24	mail@bassendean.wa.gov.au	<p>Hi - with regards to your request for feedback on the Draft Bassendean Council Plan</p> <p>I would like to strongly support point 1.2.2.</p> <p>(1.2.2. Investigate the potential for a Heritage Area to be designated over the Nurstead Avenue area.) Further I suggest that action be taken to preserve most of the historic Nurstead Estate.</p> <p>Best regards, Kayt Davies</p>	<p>Noted</p>

Peter Twiby	24/01/24	mail@bassendean.wa.gov.au	<p>Good Afternoon,</p> <p>With regards to your request for feedback on the Draft Bassendean Council Plan</p> <p>I would like to strongly support point 1.2.2.</p> <p>(1.2.2. Investigate the potential for a Heritage Area to be designated over the Nurstead Avenue area.) Further I suggest that action be taken to preserve most of the historic Nurstead Estate.</p> <p>Best Regards,</p> <p>Peter Twiby</p>	Noted
S Young	24/01/24	mail@bassendean.wa.gov.au	<p>To Whom It May concern.</p> <p>Im emailing to support Item 1.2 Promote and celebrate local history, heritage and cultural diversity.</p> <p>In particular 1.2.2 I feel needs to <b>be Implemented</b> not just investigated as this area is of significant History and Heritage to the Town Of Bassendean.</p> <p>With relation to item 1.2.1 a heritage walk could be extended to include Thompson Road and Nurstead Ave as well as other significant areas and homes such as Lockridge Hotel ,Earlsferry ,land where the original <b>Cleikum Inn</b> was built etc within the locality.</p>	Noted

			<p>Perhaps we could duplicate what the City of Swan has around Guildford with a small information Plaque out the front of their significant buildings and places of Heritage?</p> <p>Kind Regards</p> <p>Stuart Young</p>	Noted
Don Yates	24/01/24	mail@bassendean.wa.gov.au	<p>Hi Team,</p> <p>Please find attached my feedback in pdf format on the Bassendean Council / Planning Plan for 2023-2033.</p> <p>I apologise that the points raised may not be in the order as the Town has published, but the points being made are still valid I believe.</p> <p>Any questions or clarity sought ... get back to me. Stay well and safe Don</p> <p>Donald YATES PDF Attached</p>	Responses provided previously
Requested Anonymity	24/01/24	mail@bassendean.wa.gov.au	<p>Good Morning,</p> <p>The following information is feedback for The Bassendean Council Plan</p> <p>2.4.1 Review of dog prohibited, on-leash, off-leash etc area:</p>	Noted

			<p>I support this. I'd like any area that is likely to support fauna (including birds) be an on-leash or dog prohibited area. I don't think dogs should be allowed to roam all along the river where there is a lot of bird habitat. Owners often don't have enough control over their dogs and they end up chasing wildlife. It's a shame some ruin it for the responsible owners but I just don't think we should be risking the safety of wildlife. Areas like the new Mary Crescent reserve wetland should also be considered.</p> <p>2.4.3 cat containment legislation: I strongly support this and I think it would be fantastic to encourage it with a rebate on cat enclosures. They can be expensive so even if only a small amount is covered it would still help. Information on how to build your own (or where to look for these resources) could also be well-received.</p> <p>When I asked about whether I was allowed to attach netting to my fence there was uncertainty as there seems to be a grey area in guidelines/legislation. I think this needs to be clarified.</p> <p>3.2 Increase tree canopy: I fully support stronger tree protections, and more planting of trees. If any trees are approaching the suspected end of their lifespan (the large mature trees) then another tree could be planted near them ahead of time.</p> <p>I was also shocked by how mature trees were</p>	<p>Noted</p> <p>Noted</p>
--	--	--	--	---------------------------

			<p>apparently cut down just recently because they supposedly were interfering with someone's fence. These were apparently street/ verge trees. I'd like to see stronger protections. In these cases it is the public's rights (aesthetic value, carbon storage, cooling effect, habitat etc) vs one affected household. I think the public needs more say in these cases. Unless it's damaging utility infrastructure or houses (and pruning won't help) I think more adaptive/ creative options need to be explored rather than being bullied into just cutting down the tree.</p> <p>I think some biosecurity considerations need to fit into this section now that we have things like borers that could be devastating to our existing tree canopy.</p> <p>3.3 Protect our water resources and waterways: I have previously reported what appeared to be some kind of pollutant spill by the small jetty at Success Hill. I was surprised to hear that they frequently have these events and I think something really needs to be done to stop harmful substances from entering the river via run-off. I hope this will be included in the storm water drainage design and 3.3.3</p> <p>I also think erosion from boats needs more consideration. I was shocked by how relatively large, fast moving (motored) boats are allowed</p>	<p>A new action has been included:  3.2.10 Ensure Biosecurity threats (such as polyphagous shot-hole borers) are considered and communicated.  Please note that the Council adopted <a href="#">Tree Canopy Action Plan</a> includes two actions relating to Biosecurity considerations in the Tree Management chapter (2.1, 2.20)</p> <p>Noted</p>
--	--	--	--	---



		<p>even in quite narrow sections of the river such as near Success Hill.</p> <p>5.1.4 Undertake Ivanhoe street corridor study: I strongly believe Ivanhoe street needs to be considered in sections. I don't think it's appropriate to have higher density R-codes further away from the train station (e.g. near Eden Hill Primary) just because it's considered 'a transport corridor'. I think the higher density should only be allowed closer to the train station and maybe on the corner of Morley drive (if that ever gets developed!).</p> <p>I would also like this plan to include how existing mature trees will be retained whilst the state government pushes for higher density along this corridor. There are some amazing trees both right on footpaths/ verges and on private property.</p> <p>Overall I think TOB is an amazing place to live and I love how close and progressive our community is. I hope we can protect this and our local natural environment whilst developing sustainably.</p>	Noted
--	--	---	-------

# People

The Town of Bassendean is a safe, healthy and inclusive community that respects and celebrates cultural heritage and diversity; a home by the Swan for everyone to enjoy.

Current situation	Recent achievements	What we do
<p>The Town of Bassendean is considered to be a great place to live with 98% of community members providing a positive rating in the MARKYT® Community Scorecard.</p> <p>Community members rated recognition and respect for First Nations peoples, culture and heritage, along with services for youth, families, seniors, and people with disability above the industry average in the MARKYT® Benchmarking Excellence Program.</p> <p>The community would like the Council to prioritise community safety, and arts, culture and events.</p> <p>Like the broader Perth community, local residents are concerned with antisocial behaviour, burglaries, and drug and alcohol abuse. They would like more surveillance, security and community development programs to help prevent crime and homelessness and improve community safety.</p> <p>The community would like a greater range of festivals, events, art and cultural activities to activate the area and bring people together. Suggestions include markets, festivals, live music events, outdoor movies, art galleries, exhibitions and awards.</p>	<p><b>Arts, Culture and Events Strategy</b> Council adopted a new Arts, Culture and Events Strategy in 2023. The strategy seeks to create a vibrant, inclusive and connected community, improve the interpretation of cultural, natural and built heritage, and to spark curiosity, imagination and creativity.</p> <p><b>CCTV rebate scheme</b> Closed circuit television (CCTV) is a useful tool in the detection and investigation of community safety and crime problems. In 2023, the Town introduced a rebate scheme to increase the number of CCTV systems on private properties and to assist WA Police in keeping the community safe. Eligible residents can receive 50% of the total cost of a new CCTV system up to \$200.</p> <p><b>Public Health Plan</b> In 2023, Council prepared a new Public Health Plan. The plan describes how the Council will support active and healthy lifestyles, social wellbeing and community connections through health promotion, advocacy and regulations, and improvements to the built and physical environment, and service delivery.</p>	<p>The Town delivers and supports a range of services and programs that contribute to achievement of the People aspiration and outcomes. Current services and programs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bassendean Local Studies Collection</li> <li>• Oral History Program, including interviews with Aboriginal people</li> <li>• Community grants and awards programs</li> <li>• KidSport Grants</li> <li>• RELax Program</li> <li>• Wind in the Willows Early Childhood Education</li> <li>• ‘Open Access’ Program offering youth recreation and support services</li> <li>• Dudley Robinson Youth Grant</li> <li>• RYDE driving instruction program</li> <li>• Hyde Retirement Village</li> <li>• Disability access and inclusion services</li> <li>• Community Ranger (safety) services</li> <li>• Lighting of streets and public places</li> <li>• Dog and cat registrations</li> <li>• Volunteer support services</li> </ul> <p>Discover the full range of services and programs at <a href="http://www.bassendean.wa.gov.au">www.bassendean.wa.gov.au</a></p>

# Our plan for the future

Timing - X (funded); o (unfunded)

## Outcome 1. A connected community with a strong sense of identity and belonging.

Objectives	Actions	Informing strategies	Lead	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	Future
1.1. Grow recognition and respect for Noongar Boodjar (land), history, culture and people.	1.1.1. Finalise and implement the Reconciliation Action Plan 2024-2026.	Reconciliation Action Plan 2024-2026 (in development)	EMSE	X	X	X		
	1.1.2. Provide a design for the proposed historical and cultural space that will connect Bassendean Oval to the river, with interpretive signage, artwork, seating, shelters, and Indigenous landscaping.	Town Centre Masterplan	DCP			X		
	1.1.3. Investigate options to partner with an Aboriginal Business or not-for-profit organisation, operated by Traditional Owners to help revegetate, maintain and promote Success Hill Reserve.		EMSE	X				
	1.1.4. Display Whadjuk place and feature names of significance with advice from local Aboriginal representatives		DCP		X			
1.2. Promote and celebrate local history, heritage and cultural diversity.	1.2.1. Provide a heritage walk on Old Perth Road with points of interest on cultural and historical elements, extending from the RSL through to the new public open space and Swan River.	Town Centre Masterplan	MCD					O
	1.2.2. Investigate the potential for a Heritage Area to be designated over the Nurstead Avenue area.		DCP	X	X			
	1.2.3. Erect interpretive signage at BIC Reserve to raise awareness of the site's history and heritage.		DCP			O		

Objectives	Actions	Informing strategies	Lead	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	Future
	1.2.4. Ensure the condition of sale for the Pensioner Guard Cottage and Residence at 1 Surrey Street Bassendean are met by the Purchaser.		CEO		O			
1.3. Increase engagement in arts, culture, and community events.	1.3.1. Advocate for an artist hub with a gallery, café, studios and event space to bring local artists together to learn, collaborate and showcase talents across diverse artforms.	Arts, Culture and Events Strategy 2023-2026	CEO		X			
	1.3.2. Facilitate an art exhibition or awards program to showcase and celebrate local artists.	Arts, Culture and Events Strategy 2023-2026	MCD		X			
	1.3.3. Facilitate the ongoing staging of markets and community cinemas within Bassendean Town Centre.		MCD	X				
	1.3.4. Investigate options for multi-functional spaces for events and markets.	Town Centre Masterplan	DCP		X			
	1.3.5. Restore the "Tree of Life" public artwork at Sandy Beach Reserve.		DCP		X			
	1.3.6. Use developer contributions to install public art in Council approved locations - Palmerston Square Reserve, Park Estate Reserve, Anzac Terrace Reserve, Success Hill Reserve, and Collier Road.	Arts, Culture and Events Strategy 2023-2026; Public Health Plan 2022	DCP		X	X	X	

## Outcome 2. A safe, inclusive and healthy community.

Objectives	Actions	Informing strategies	Lead	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	Future
2.1. Create a safe town for everyone.	2.1.1. Develop an education campaign for local businesses and residents to raise awareness of local safety initiatives to combat crime, such as Cam-Map WA, family and domestic violence support services, and Neighbourhood Watch.		DCP		X			
	2.1.2. Upskill staff in public facing roles to recognise and respond appropriately to homelessness and family and domestic violence, as well as provide informative resources to people experiencing homelessness in the Town of Bassendean with information on available support services		MPR	X				
2.2. Advance opportunities, community participation and quality of life for people of all ages and abilities.	2.2.1. Establish an Access and Inclusion Steering Group to assist in the creation of the new Access and Inclusion Plan.		EHO		X			
	2.2.2. Conduct an audit of Town assets and prioritise a schedule of works to improve universal access to Council facilities and public open space.		EMI		X			
	2.2.3. Develop the Access and Inclusion Plan 2025-29.		MPR		X			
	2.2.4. Investigate alternative models of service provision for youth at risk.		MCD		X			
	2.2.5. Collaborate with key stakeholders, such as HeadSpace, Helping Minds and YMCA, to promote and deliver mental health information and initiatives.	Public Health Plan 2022	MCD		X			
	2.2.6. Trial a Volunteer Transport Service for seniors to assist with social connection and access to shopping, with a 12-month review.		MCD	X	X			

Objectives	Actions	Informing strategies	Lead	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	Future
	2.2.7. Develop and implement initiatives to build the capacity of community organisations to deliver local programs and services.		MCD			O		
	2.2.8. Continue to deliver an annual Thank a Volunteer Day event to show appreciation for local volunteers.		MCD	X	O	O	O	
2.3. Grow participation in sports and recreation.	2.3.1. Investigate options for new sporting and community facilities as part of a future Bassendean Oval redevelopment.	Town Centre Masterplan; Long Term Financial Plan	DCP		X			
	2.3.2. Review the Bassendean Oval licensing agreement and the Town's various turf management arrangements with clubs to ensure equitable and sustainable arrangements are in place.		CEO			X		
	2.3.3. Upgrade Ashfield Reserve lighting.		EMI	X				
	2.3.4. Review the Jubilee Reserve Concept Master Plan and determine implementation stages.	Jubilee Reserve Concept Master Plan and Building Design	DCP		X			
	2.3.5. Develop a masterplan for Ashfield Reserve.		DCP					O
2.4. Encourage the responsible and safe ownership of pets.	2.4.1. Review areas designated as dogs prohibited, on-leash and off-leash dog exercise areas.		MPR		X			
	2.4.2. Review the provision of dog bag stands and bins throughout the district.		MPR	X	X			
	2.4.3. Advocate for the State Government to introduce new cat containment laws, in collaboration with WALGA.		Councillors		X			

Objectives	Actions	Informing strategies	Lead	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	Future
	2.4.4. Develop an educational resource around responsible pet ownership in the Town of Bassendean and provide awareness through the Town's various communication channels		MPR	O				

# Planet

We share responsibility for climate action and the adoption of sustainable practices to conserve and enhance our environment and natural heritage, including the Swan River ecological corridor, tree canopy, and nature reserves.

Current situation	Recent achievements	What we do
<p>With six kilometres of river frontage and highly significant areas of public open space, natural heritage is highly valued by the community.</p> <p>Success Hill Reserve and Ashfield Flats are 'Bush Forever' sites with great conservation value. Other significant natural and foreshore areas include Bindaring Park, Point Reserve, Sandy Beach Reserve, and the former Pyrton site.</p> <p>The Town was recognised as a sustainability leader in the 2022 MARKYT<sup>®</sup> Benchmarking Excellence Program.</p> <p>In 2022/23, the landfill diversion rate was 59%, 20,148 native plants (including 1,065 trees) were established, the Plants to Residents program provided 9,458 seedlings to residents (including 790 trees), the Town achieved carbon neutrality through the purchase of 100% renewable energy and offsetting other emissions, and the Town retained its Waterwise Gold status.</p> <p>To strengthen the Town's leadership in sustainability, the community would like greater promotion and adoption of green initiatives, including electric vehicles, solar panels, tree planting, and active transport. The community would also like continued efforts to conserve and enhance the Swan River, waterways and nature reserves.</p>	<p><b>Conserving Ashfield Flats</b> Ashfield Flats is the largest remaining river flat in the Perth Metropolitan area. Home to the Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh Threatened Ecological Community, it is a listed wetland of importance.</p> <p>An Ashfield Flats Master Plan has been developed by the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions with support from the Town of Bassendean and in consultation with the local community to assist with appropriate management and future planning of this important site.</p> <p><b>Mary Crescent Wetlands Project</b> Through the "Our Park, Our Place" project, a stormwater basin in Mary Crescent Reserve was transformed into a micro wetland that attracts birds and provides habitat for many species of animals. This project won the Water Corporation's 2022 Waterwise Community Choice Award.</p> <p><b>Protecting our riverbanks</b> Council successfully advocated for the Department of Transport to install mobile speed cameras on the river to improve surveillance and help reduce the incidence of speeding boats and their impact on the riverbank erosion.</p>	<p>The Town delivers and supports a range of services and programs that contribute to achievement of the Planet aspiration and outcomes. Current services and programs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Switch Your Thinking Program to encourage the adoption of sustainable practices</li> <li>• Community sustainability and waste education workshops</li> <li>• 3-bin FOGO waste collection</li> <li>• Modern cloth nappy &amp; sanitary products rebate</li> <li>• Compost, Worm Farm and Bokashi subsidy</li> <li>• Public electric vehicle charging station</li> <li>• Foreshore stabilisation / erosion control works</li> <li>• Weed management</li> <li>• Storm water management</li> <li>• Revegetation works</li> <li>• Mosquito Monitoring and Control Program</li> <li>• Fire hazard management</li> <li>• Noise management</li> </ul> <p>Discover the full range of services and programs at <a href="http://www.bassendean.wa.gov.au">www.bassendean.wa.gov.au</a></p>



# Our plan for the future

Timing - X (funded); o (unfunded)

## Outcome 3. Healthy ecosystems.

Objectives	Actions	Informing strategies	Lead	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	Future
3.1. Conserve, protect and enhance the Swan River foreshore and nature reserves.	3.1.1. Review implementation of the Point Reserve Foreshore Plan.	Point Reserve Foreshore Plan	EMSE		X			
	3.1.2. Develop a Sandy Beach Reserve Foreshore Restoration Plan.		EMSE	X				
	3.1.3. Develop the Success Hill foreshore stabilisation program.		EMSE	X	X			
	3.1.4. Support the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions to finalise the Ashfield Flats Master Plan.		EMSE	X				
	3.1.5. Implement and annually review the 10 Year Management Plans for Natural Areas	10 Year Management Plans for Natural Areas	EMSE	X	X	X	X	X
3.2. Increase the tree canopy cover to 30% by 2040.	3.2.1. Review the local planning scheme to investigate further protections for significant trees on private property.	Local Planning Strategy 2023	EMSE		X			
	3.2.2. Develop and implement a Tree Management Plan to regularly assess the health of trees, as per the LGIS Tree Risk Mitigation Guide.	Tree Canopy Action Plan 2023-2027	EMSE		X			
	3.2.3. Investigate partnerships with ECU to progress local tree canopy/centroids mapping to measure environmental conditions in locations lacking tree canopy together with land surface temperatures to analyse Urban Heat Island effect		EMSE	O				
	3.2.4. Develop a Tree Planting Guideline.	Tree Canopy Action Plan 2023-2027	EMSE		X			

Objectives	Actions	Informing strategies	Lead	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	Future
	3.2.5. Participate in the WA Tree Festival.	Tree Canopy Action Plan 2023-2027	EMSE		X	X	X	
	3.2.6. Update the Street Tree Inventory with the current height, canopy width, trunk diameter, condition, and estimated life range of trees, noting the presence of power lines.	Tree Canopy Action Plan 2023-2027	EMSE				X	
	3.2.7. Identify potential tree planting locations on leased premises owned by the Town.	Tree Canopy Action Plan 2023-2027	EMSE		X			
	3.2.8. Provide advice and incentives for tree planting within industrial properties.	Tree Canopy Action Plan 2023-2027	EMSE		X			
	3.2.9. Implement the Lord Street Tree Planting Plan.		EMSE	X				
	3.2.10. Ensure Biosecurity threats (such as polyphagous shot-hole borers) are considered and communicated.		EMSE	X	X	X	X	X
3.3. Value, conserve and protect our water resources and waterways.	3.3.1. Implement the sports turf injection and eco-zoning projects, funded through the Gnangara Waterwise Councils Grant Program.	Waterwise Council Action Plan 2023	EMI	X	X	X		
	3.3.2. Complete Success Hill stormwater drainage design, community engagement and construction.	Waterwise Council Action Plan 2023	EMI	X	O	O	O	O
	3.3.3. Identify priority locations to install gross pollutant traps.		EMSE			X		
	3.3.4. Review results of the Bassendean Drainage Network Sampling and Analysis Program and future methodology, to guide water quality improvement actions.	Natural Environment and Sustainability Action Statement 2023	EMSE	X				

Objectives	Actions	Informing strategies	Lead	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	Future
	3.3.5. Investigate alternative water saving initiatives including storm water harvesting and aquifer recharge systems		EMSE	O				

## Outcome 4. Environmental sustainability.

Objectives	Actions	Informing strategies	Lead	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	Future
4.1. Promote sustainable waste management practices, aiming for a 10% reduction in waste generated per capita and 70% material recovery by 2030.	4.1.1. Review Waste Authority Better Practice Guidelines relating to verge side and drop-off services and develop a costed action plan.		EMSE	X				
	4.1.2. Review service delivery options for FOGO, general waste and recycling kerbside waste collection services.		EMSE	X	X			
	4.1.3. Review service options for bulk hard waste and green waste verge collection services.		EMSE	X	X			
	4.1.4. Develop an Illegal Dumping and Litter Prevention Strategy.	Waste Plan 2021	EMSE	X	X			
4.2. Strive to be carbon neutral by 2030.	4.2.1. Review the Town's participation in WALGA's Sustainable Energy Project including purchase of 100% Renewable Electricity.		EMSE		X			
	4.2.2. Review the Town of Bassendean's Corporate Emissions Reduction Strategy to determine how Council can reduce emissions from its operations.	Corporate Emissions Reduction Strategy 2022-2024	EMSE		X			
	4.2.3. Offset remaining Scope 1 and 2 emissions and those associated with Western Power streetlighting.		EMSE	X	O	O	O	

# Place

We accommodate population growth responsibly with sustainable development, housing diversity, and tree-lined streets. We value and respect our built heritage and have excellent social infrastructure.

Current situation	Recent achievements	What we do
<p>At the 2021 ABS Census, the Town of Bassendean had 7,184 private dwellings. The State Government has asked Council to accommodate an additional 4,150 dwellings by 2050. The community would like most of this growth to be accommodated within Bassendean Town Centre.</p> <p>Currently, 82% of private dwellings in the Town of Bassendean are separate houses, 14% are medium density dwellings, 2% are high density dwellings and 2% are other choices, like caravans and houseboats.</p> <p>Future growth will be accommodated with a mix of higher density dwellings, including apartment living. The community appreciates the Town's efforts to manage growth responsibly. Performance ratings are well above the industry average, and only 1 point behind the industry leader.</p> <p>Access to public transport, local roads, paths, trails and cycleways, and parking are highly regarded and well above industry average scores in the MARKYT® Benchmarking Excellence Program.</p> <p>As of 2023, 335 places were listed in the Town's local heritage survey, with 13 listed on the State Register of Heritage Places. While the Town received a good performance score of 63 points for how it is preserving and promoting heritage, and this is above the industry average, it was down 7 index points on the Town's 2019 score.</p>	<p><b>More underground power</b> Eden Hill residents have joined a growing number of residents who are enjoying underground power. Following expected completion of the Town's State Underground Power Program (SUPP) projects in 2024, Council has successfully negotiated with Western Power to get four new projects supported over the next 10 years as part of the Targeted Underground Power Program (TUPP).</p> <p><b>Bassendean Green Trail</b> The Bassendean Green Trail was a successful collaboration between the Town of Bassendean, Department of Transport, and Main Roads WA to beautify our community and encourage active living. Designed by a landscape architect, and installed with the help of community members, 6,000 new plants and a digital art trail are helping to create a scenic and shaded walking and riding environment. The digital art trail also serves as a platform for young, local artists to showcase their work.</p> <p><b>Sandy Beach Playground</b> This \$1.62m riverside playground was made possible by the Town securing multiple funding opportunities through the Commonwealth Government's Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Grant, Lotterywest, State Government and the Town of Bassendean. Through careful planning, none of the existing mature trees were impacted during the construction phase.</p>	<p>The Town delivers and supports a range of services and programs that contribute to achievement of the Place aspiration and outcomes. Current services and programs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Town planning services</li> <li>• Planning and building approvals</li> <li>• Heritage planning and regulation</li> <li>• Asset management</li> <li>• Building maintenance</li> <li>• Playgrounds, parks and reserves</li> <li>• Streetscape management</li> <li>• Plants to Residents Program</li> <li>• Verge Rebate Program</li> <li>• Footpaths, trails and cycleways</li> <li>• Roads and bridges</li> <li>• Traffic management and signage</li> <li>• Parking management</li> </ul> <p>Discover the full range of services and programs at <a href="http://www.bassendean.wa.gov.au">www.bassendean.wa.gov.au</a></p>

# Our plan for the future

Timing - X (funded); o (unfunded)

## Outcome 5. Sustainable population growth with responsible urban planning.

Objectives	Actions	Informing strategies	Lead	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	Future
5.1. Responsible planning and development, with population growth concentrated around the town centre, train stations and transport corridors.	5.1.1. Prepare a Precinct Structure Plan to coordinate the redevelopment of Bassendean Town Centre.	Local Planning Strategy 2023	DCP	X	X	X		
	5.1.2. Undertake master planning and preparation of a business case for the redevelopment of Bassendean Oval Precinct.	Town Centre Masterplan	CEO	X	X	X		
	5.1.3. Undertake the Guildford Road Urban Corridor Study to review land uses and traffic management needs.	Local Planning Strategy 2023	MPR			O	O	
	5.1.4. Undertake the Ivanhoe Street Urban Corridor Study to review land uses and traffic management needs.	Local Planning Strategy 2023	MPR			O	O	
	5.1.5. Undertake the Lord Street Urban Corridor Study to review land uses and traffic management needs.	Local Planning Strategy 2023	MPR			O	O	
	5.1.6. Sell Town assets at 14 Iveson Place, 87 Whitfield Street and Lot 271 Hamilton Street in Bassendean.	Land Asset Strategy	DCP	X	X			

## Outcome 6. Attractive and welcoming places.

Objectives	Actions	Informing strategies	Lead	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	Future
6.1. Provide underground power for improved street appearance, public safety and reliability.	6.1.1. Collaborate with Western Power to rollout underground power in Bassendean North.		EMI		X	X		
	6.1.2. Support and enter into co-funding agreements with Western Power for the continued rollout of underground power throughout the district.		CEO / Mayor					X
6.2. Enhance public open space and community facilities.	6.2.1. Develop a Public Open Space Strategy.		DCP	X				
	6.2.2. Develop and implement the BIC Reserve Master Plan.		DCP	X	X	O	O	

## Outcome 7. A town that is easy to get around safely and sustainably.

Objectives	Actions	Informing strategies	Lead	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	Future
7.1. Deliver an efficient, safe and sustainable transport network.	7.1.1. Collaborate with Main Roads to implement their Low-Cost Urban Road Safety Program at sites across the Town of Bassendean deemed to be high risk by Main Roads.		EMI	X	X	X		
	7.1.2. Implement the Rights of Way Strategy.	Local Planning Scheme 2023; Rights of Way Strategy 2022	EMI	O	O	O	O	O
	7.1.3. Review the Path Network Planning Policy and Guidelines.		EMI		X			
	7.1.4. Implement planned improvements to footpaths and cycleways as listed in the Capital Works Program.	Capital Works Program	EMI	X	O	O	O	O

# Prosperity

Our town centre and precincts are vibrant and welcoming, supporting a diverse range of businesses and local employment opportunities. Community events, markets and other attractions help to draw visitors and connect the community.

Current situation	Recent achievements	What we are currently doing
<p>There are around 6,528 jobs within the Town of Bassendean. Many of these jobs are located in the town centre or Bassendean’s regional industrial area.</p> <p>Ratings for economic development are moderate at 47 points out of 100. While above average for local government, this is a key area for improvement. The community would like the Town to consider programs to attract more businesses, shops, cafes, restaurants and bars to help revitalise the area.</p> <p>Development and activation of the Town Centre is one of the highest priority areas for the community. Residents visualise a bright, colourful and vibrant future with apartment living, alfresco dining, live music and a diverse range of shops and businesses.</p> <p>There are six primary schools, a senior educational campus and the Town offers a range of life-long learning activities through Bassendean Library. The library is well-regarded with 98% of residents providing a positive rating. The Town is only two points behind the industry leader.</p> <p>The library supports life-long learning with a range of resources and services, including reference services to help businesses and residents to find the information they need, and digital literacy programs. In 2022-23, the library had 6,273 active members who loaned 124,540 items.</p>	<p><b>Bassendean Town Centre Masterplan</b> In 2021, Council endorsed a masterplan to revitalise the town centre and meet the State Government’s housing targets. The new plan caters for up to 2,000 new dwellings in the town centre and for a transformation of Old Perth Road into what one developer dubbed a future “mini-Leederville”. The plan is helping to build investor and business confidence in Bassendean’s future.</p> <p><b>Local Planning Strategy</b> In 2023, the Statutory Planning Committee of the Western Australian Planning Commission endorsed the Town’s draft Local Planning Strategy. This Strategy paves the way for a new local planning scheme, which will facilitate significant opportunities for urban growth and revitalisation.</p> <p><b>Bassendean Markets and Outdoor Community Cinemas</b> Council has continued to support the Bassendean Markets and Telethon Community Cinemas with extensions to current agreements. These events operate at BIC Reserve in the heart of the CBD and help with activation, vibrancy, and supporting local businesses.</p>	<p>The Town delivers and supports a range of services and programs that contribute to achievement of the Prosperity aspiration and outcomes. Current services and programs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bassendean Memorial Public Library</li> <li>• Lifelong learning activities and workshops</li> <li>• Place activation</li> <li>• Online events calendar</li> <li>• Food business registrations</li> <li>• Food Matters in Bassendean – Food Safety Newsletter</li> <li>• I’m ALERT food handler training program</li> <li>• Inspections of food businesses, vans and stalls</li> <li>• Investigation of food complaints</li> <li>• Stallholder permits</li> <li>• Support Community Markets and Telethon Community Cinemas</li> </ul> <p>Discover the full range of services and programs at <a href="http://www.bassendean.wa.gov.au">www.bassendean.wa.gov.au</a></p>



# Our plan for the future

Timing - X (funded); o (unfunded)

## Outcome 8. A thriving economy with access to local jobs and life-long learning.

Objectives	Actions	Informing strategies	Lead	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	Future
8.1. Revitalise Bassendean town centre to support economic growth.	8.1.1. Investigate options to redevelop all or part of the site at 46-50 Old Perth Road, where the Town of Bassendean Council Offices are currently located, for the purposes of civic facilities, public open space and mixed-use development.	Town Centre Masterplan; Land Asset Strategy	CEO	X	X			
	8.1.2. Investigate options to redevelop 35 Old Perth Road, the site where the Town of Bassendean's Customer Service Centre is currently located.	Town Centre Masterplan; Land Asset Strategy	CEO					X
	8.1.3. Promote the Bassendean Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan, once completed (See action 5.1.1).	Bassendean Town Centre Precinct Structure Plan (proposed)	DCP				X	
8.2. Grow participation in life-long learning.	8.2.1. As part of the Communications Plan (see action 10.1.2), determine how to reach and engage more people in Bassendean Library's life-long learning programs and activities.		CEO		X			

# Performance

Council effectively engages the community, makes well-informed, responsible and transparent decisions, and embraces innovation and best practice to maintain financial sustainability.

Current situation	Recent achievements	What we are currently doing
<p>The Town of Bassendean is represented by seven councillors who are elected on four-year terms. Council elects a Mayor and Deputy Mayor. At a Special Council Meeting held on Tuesday 24 October 2023, Cr Kathryn Hamilton was re-elected as Town of Bassendean Mayor unopposed, and Cr Paul Poliwka was elected as Deputy Mayor.</p> <p>Following an extensive community engagement project in 2019, where community members were invited to <i>BassenDream our Future</i>, the Town was recognised as an industry leader for how it developed and communicated its vision.</p> <p>Community ratings for the Town’s leadership, governance and engagement have continued to be high and above industry average in the MARKYT® Benchmarking Excellence Program. 81% of community members rated Council’s leadership positively, 74% of community members gave a positive rating for community consultation, and 91% of community members were happy with customer service.</p> <p>While leadership, governance and communication ratings continue to be good, performance scores did fall between 2019 and 2022. The community is keen for the Council to provide effective leadership and advocacy to deliver the vision and to keep the community informed about what is happening in the local area and progress on key projects.</p>	<p><b>A contemporary roadmap for our future</b> Significant community consultation and planning has been undertaken to produce a contemporary roadmap for future development in the district, including adoption of the Town Centre Masterplan, Local Planning Strategy 11, Tree Canopy Action Plan and Public Health Plan, and Arts, Culture and Events Strategy.</p> <p><b>Asset management</b> Council undertook a comprehensive review of its asset management to improve understanding of lifecycle costs, and integration with the Strategic Community Plan, community aspirations and long-term financial sustainability.</p> <p><b>New IT systems</b> Council invested in new IT and operating systems to improve internal efficiencies and customer service levels. This included installing audio visual facilities in the Council Chambers, improving online payment options and introducing e-rates.</p> <p><b>Community engagement</b> In 2022, participated in the MARKYT® Benchmarking Excellence Program, a best practice community engagement program where 1,125 community members had their say on the Town’s performance and what changes were needed to meet local needs.</p>	<p>The Town delivers and supports a range of services and programs that contribute to achievement of the Performance aspiration and outcomes. Current services and programs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management of meetings and decisions</li> <li>• Management of the Town’s Local laws</li> <li>• Provision of governance advice</li> <li>• Policy reviews</li> <li>• Strategic advocacy</li> <li>• Financial management and reporting services</li> <li>• Risk management</li> <li>• Workforce planning</li> <li>• Facilities management</li> <li>• Information management</li> <li>• Media management</li> <li>• Town communications</li> <li>• Customer service</li> </ul> <p>Discover the full range of services and programs at <a href="http://www.bassendean.wa.gov.au">www.bassendean.wa.gov.au</a></p>

# Our plan for the future

Timing - X (funded); o (unfunded)

## Outcome 9. Effective governance and financial sustainability.

Objectives	Actions	Informing strategies	Lead	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	Future
9.1. Continuously improve operational performance and service delivery.	9.1.1. Develop a Service Review Program with a prioritised list of services to review, clear objectives for each review, and regular updates to inform the community on progress.		CEO	X	X			
	9.1.2. Review the Town of Bassendean boundaries and resource sharing opportunities to improve sustainability.							
	9.1.3. Review the Town's information technology systems and operating environments and provide a current state assessment.		DCS	X	X			
	9.1.4. Determine future business requirements to inform specifications for a new Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.		DCS		X	X		
	9.1.5. Acquire and implement a new ERP system to improve operational efficiencies and service delivery.		DCS					O

## Outcome 10. A well-informed and engaged community.

Objectives	Actions	Informing strategies	Lead	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	Future
10.1. Effectively inform and engage the community about local services and events, and Council matters.	10.1.1. Develop a Community Engagement Charter to set out how ratepayers and the community will be engaged about proposed policies, initiatives, and projects.		CEO		X			
	10.1.2. Develop a Communication Plan to raise awareness of the Town's projects, facilities, services, events and other issues of importance, describing how the Town will use a combination of digital and non-digital communication channels to address different community needs.		CEO		X			
	10.1.3. Review the Town's website to update content and improve design and functionality.		DCS		O	O	O	

Issue specific strategies and plans (current)	Statutory requirement	Year adopted or last reviewed	Year to be reviewed or retired
Local Planning Strategy 2023	Yes	2023	TBA
Public Health Plan 2022	Yes	2022	TBA
Town Centre Masterplan		2022	2042
Ashfield Community Action Plan		2009	TBA
Access and Inclusion Plan 2019-2024	Yes	2019	2024
Youth Statement		2015	TBA
Arts, Culture and Events Strategy 2023-2026		2023	2026
Jubilee Reserve Concept Master Plan and Building Design		2021	TBA
Point Reserve Foreshore Plan		2022	TBA
Tree Canopy Action Plan 2023-2027		2023	2027
Waterwise Council Action Plan 2023		2023	TBA
Natural Environment and Sustainability Action Statement 2023		2023	TBA
Waste Plan 2021	Yes	2021	TBA
Corporate Emissions Reduction Strategy 2022-2024		2022	2024
Land Asset Strategy		2023	TBA
Rights of Way Strategy 2022		2022	TBA
Local Area Traffic Management Plan		2012	TBA
Capital Works Program		2023	2024

Directorate	Service Team	Services	Employees (FTE, 2024)
Office of the CEO	CEO Office	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CEO Office Administration</li> <li>Executive Management Team Support</li> </ul>	2
	Members of Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Council Members Support</li> <li>Local Government Elections</li> <li>Council Meeting Support</li> </ul>	
	Governance and Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Governance</li> <li>Corporate Planning</li> <li>Risk Management</li> <li>Corporate Reporting</li> <li>Council decision making support and legislative reporting</li> <li>Business Improvement</li> <li>Elected Member Support</li> <li>Agendas and Minutes</li> </ul>	1.5
	Communications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Corporate Communications</li> <li>Management of Digital Channels</li> <li>Marketing Communications</li> <li>Writing, editing and design</li> <li>Media relations</li> </ul>	1
	Human Resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Human Resources</li> <li>WHS</li> <li>Payroll</li> </ul>	5.5
Corporate Services	Corporate Services Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial Services</li> <li>Property &amp; Rating</li> </ul>	3.6
	Children's Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Early Childhood Education and Care for Children 0-5 years</li> <li>Inclusion support and care for Children 0-5 years</li> <li>National Quality Framework</li> <li>Early Years Learning Framework</li> <li>Child Protection</li> <li>Health and Safety</li> <li>Cleaning</li> <li>Food Services to Children under 6 years</li> <li>Policy Review</li> <li>Partnerships with community schools and community</li> <li>Parenting Services Education and Support</li> </ul>	35
	Procurement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contracts</li> <li>Lease Management</li> </ul>	2
	Financial Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accounting Services</li> <li>Management, Financial &amp; Financial Planning</li> </ul>	5
	Customer Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manage Customer Enquiries</li> <li>Provide information on council activities and events</li> <li>Receipting, banking and Finance support</li> <li>Rates enquiries</li> <li>Electronic Advice of Sale</li> <li>Animal Registrations</li> <li>Waste assistance</li> <li>Hall Hire</li> <li>Development Services Administration</li> <li>Customer Service Statistics</li> </ul>	3.5
	Information and Communication Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ICT Governance and Operations</li> <li>ICT Governance and Architecture</li> <li>Spatial Services</li> <li>Service Desk</li> <li>Business System Administration</li> <li>Cyber Security</li> <li>Data Analysis</li> </ul>	3.5
	Records Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Records System Administration</li> <li>Records Audit and Administration</li> <li>FOI Request Fulfillment</li> <li>Records Awareness and Training</li> <li>Incoming Email via Town Mailbox</li> </ul>	2
	ERP Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ERP Project</li> <li>ERP System Support</li> </ul>	1

Community Planning	Community Planning Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management of Hyde Retirement Village including grounds maintenance, financial services and Asset Management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Facility Booking Management</li> <li>• Emergency Management</li> <li>• Business Development</li> </ul>	2
	Strategic Land Asset Planning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Land Asset Optimisation</li> <li>• Tenure Management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strategic management of Town Land</li> </ul>	
	Urban Planning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Local Planning Strategy &amp; Scheme</li> <li>• Urban Planning Policy</li> <li>• Strategic Planning &amp; Projects</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Precinct Planning</li> <li>• Development Assessment and Control</li> <li>• Development Compliance</li> </ul>	3.5
	Building Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development Compliance</li> <li>• Swimming Pool Inspections</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Building Application Assessment</li> </ul>	1.6
	Emergency Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emergency Prevention and Preparedness</li> <li>• Emergency Response and Recovery</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bassendean Local Emergency Management Committee</li> </ul>	
	Environmental Health	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Food Businesses</li> <li>• Public Buildings</li> <li>• Trading in Public Places</li> <li>• Mosquito and Rodent Control</li> <li>• Noise Assessment &amp; Monitoring</li> <li>• Environmental Protection</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Event Management</li> <li>• Personal Appearance Establishments</li> <li>• Public Health Planning</li> <li>• Recreation Water Quality</li> <li>• Disability Access and Inclusion</li> </ul>	2
	Ranger Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parking Management and Control</li> <li>• Animal Management and Control</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Local Law Compliance</li> <li>• Bushfire Compliance</li> </ul>	3
	Youth Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Youth Events and Activities</li> <li>• Youth Grants</li> <li>• Management of Drop-In Youth Centre</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• School Holiday Programs</li> <li>• RYDE Program</li> </ul>	2
	Community Programs & Events	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Community Programs</li> <li>• Community Events</li> <li>• Community Funding</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ACE Committee Management</li> <li>• Citizenship Services</li> <li>• Public Art &amp; Art Collection</li> </ul>	2.5
	Sport & Recreation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reserve Bookings</li> <li>• Facility Usage</li> <li>• KidSport</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sport Club Liaison</li> <li>• Community Sport &amp; Recreation Facilities Fund</li> </ul>	1
	Volunteer Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Volunteer Services including recruitment and induction</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Volunteer Appreciation Event</li> </ul>	1
Library Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Library Services</li> <li>• Child, Youth and Lifelong Learning</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Local Studies</li> </ul>	8.66	
Sustainability and Environment	Sustainability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Community Sustainability Promotion</li> <li>• Water Conservation</li> <li>• Reconciliation including Reconciliation Action Plan</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sustainable Living Programs</li> <li>• Carbon Emissions Reduction</li> <li>• Corporate Environmental Responsibility / Environmental Risk Management</li> </ul>	1
	Environment Conservation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Natural Area Management and Projects</li> <li>• Foreshore and Wetland / Waterway Management and Projects</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Streetscape Weed Control (Hard Surfaces &amp; adjacent Guildford Road PSP)</li> <li>• Volunteer Programs</li> <li>• Community Engagement &amp; Events</li> </ul>	1
	Waste and Recycling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Residential and Commercial Waste Collection</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Public Bin Management</li> <li>• Waste Education</li> </ul>	1.4
	Arboriculture	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tree Protection and Management</li> <li>• Partnerships and Advocacy</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Community Awareness and Programs</li> <li>• Strategic Tree Planting</li> </ul>	1

Infrastructure	Infrastructure Services Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strategic Operational Services</li> <li>• Technical Services Administration</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business Support</li> </ul>	5
	Engineering	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asset Management (Fleet, Transport, Recreation, Property, Building)</li> <li>• Engineering Compliance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Capital Works Design</li> <li>• Capital Works Planning</li> <li>• Capital Works Procurement</li> <li>• Capital Works Construction</li> </ul>	0.5
	Asset Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asset Management</li> <li>• Capital Works Project Planning</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Capital Works Project Budgeting</li> </ul>	1
	Transport & Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Technical Review – Planning and Building Applications</li> <li>• Traffic Management Plan Review</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traffic and Transport Training</li> <li>• Road Safety</li> <li>• Infrastructure compliance enforcement</li> </ul>	
	Engineering Maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Road Network (including Laneways, PAWs etc.)</li> <li>• Path Network</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drainage Network</li> <li>• Parking Signs &amp; Lines</li> <li>• Bus Shelters</li> </ul>	6
	Building Maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Building Maintenance</li> <li>• Building Security</li> <li>• Parks Lighting</li> <li>• Street Lighting</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Building Capital Works Projects</li> <li>• Cleaning</li> <li>• Parks Furniture Maintenance</li> <li>• Roadside Furniture Maintenance</li> </ul>	3.5
	Fleet Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fleet, Plant &amp; Equipment Maintenance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fuel Management</li> <li>• Minor Fabrication</li> </ul>	1
	Parks and Gardens	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Turf Services</li> <li>• Landscape Services</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irrigation Services</li> <li>• Tree Services</li> </ul>	15
Total				129.26



# Our Plan for the Future

Town of Bassendean | Council Plan 2023–33

An Integrated Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan



## Contents

Introduction	2
Acknowledgment of Country	3
Executive Message	3
Bassendean at a glance	4
Priorities	8
Our purpose	10
Our values	11
Our vision	12
Our plan for the future	14
Desired outcomes	15
People	17
Planet	25
Place	31
Prosperity	37
Performance	41
Informing strategies and plans	46
Service area planning	48
Developing and reporting	52
MARKYT® Performance Scorecard	53
How to get involved	Back page

## Introduction

Welcome to the Town of Bassendean’s Council Plan. This plan integrates our Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan into one succinct document – our Council Plan, our plan for the future.

Our community and key partners helped to shape this plan, addressing three key areas:

- Where are we now?
- Where do we want to be?
- How do we get there?

This plan embraces the FUTYR® strategic planning approach, follows the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework guidelines and satisfies a legislative requirement for all local governments to have a plan for the future.

This plan describes:

- A future vision for the Town of Bassendean
- How the Town will achieve and resource its objectives
- How success will be measured and reported

## Executive Message

Nagalak kaadtitji boodja  
 Baal Whadjuk Noongar  
 boodja Ngalak nyininy.  
 We-together know this land.  
 It Whadjuk Noongar land.  
 We together sitting.  
 In the language of the first people of  
 this land we say that we know that  
 we are gathered together here on  
 the land of the Whadjuk Noongar  
 people, Always was, always  
 will be.

Kath Hamilton  
Mayor

Cameron Woods  
Chief Executive Officer

Town of Bassendean | Council Plan 2023-33

3

# Bassendean at a glance

People have been connecting along the Derbal Yerrigan (Swan River estuary) and caring for Boodja (country) in the Town of Bassendean for more than 45,000 years. Today, the community continues to care deeply about respecting, preserving and promoting the area's natural, cultural and built heritage.

Located 8km north-east of the Perth CBD, the Town of Bassendean is a Home by the Swan for 16,601 people (ABS Census). Residents live in the green and leafy riverside suburbs of Bassendean, Ashfield and Eden Hill.

The Noongar people were the first people to care for this Boodja, with campsites and spiritual areas along the Derbal Yerrigan. One of the most significant spiritual sites, is a bend in the river near Success Hill, where the Waugal lives<sup>1</sup>. Neighbouring Noongar groups would gather here for important cultural ceremonies and practical purposes such as resolving disputes, arranging marriages, or deciding on hunting and gathering activities to sustain their families over the coming seasons. Today, Success Hill is a registered Aboriginal Heritage site, along with the Swan and Helena rivers, Bennett Brook and Alice's Corner.

After Lieutenant James Stirling surveyed the country in 1827, a small settlement with British migrants formed in 1829 and the fertile alluvial flats along both sides of the Swan River were chosen as prime agricultural land. In 1832, Peter Broun, the 1st Colonial Secretary, took occupation of Stoke Farm in West Guildford and named the dwelling Bassendean after the name of his family seat in Berwickshire, England. In 1922, Bassendean was chosen as a new name for the area.

Initially populated by gentleman farmers and Pensioner Guard families, the area grew rapidly during the goldrush years of the 1890's. In the 1900's, the establishment of industries, and the demand for labour at the Midland Railway Workshops, gave the area its distinct working-class character and further accelerated its development. Post-World War II emigration saw an influx of European nationalities, giving Bassendean a more cosmopolitan flavour.

Social life for Bassendean families in the first quarter of the 20th century revolved around home, sport, and church activities. So much so that residents took pride in the fact that their suburb was known locally as 'the holy city' because of the presence of many churches but no hotel<sup>2</sup>. A pub was to follow shortly afterwards, with the Bassendean Hotel built in 1930. Recently renovated and paying homage to the history of the site, this heritage building is valued by the community.

Over coming years, the community is anticipating significant growth and infill to accommodate the State Government's target of 4,150 additional homes by 2050. Through BassenDream our Future and the Bassendean Town Masterplan the community has expressed a desire for many of these new homes to be located around the town centre and transport hubs. The community values the Town's village-style lifestyle, sense of community, natural reserves and public open spaces, and connections with history and heritage.

The community is represented by a Mayor and six Councillors who share a commitment to preserving and enhancing community values as the area grows.

<sup>1</sup> www.noongarculture.org.au/guildford/  
<sup>2</sup> Bassendean: a brief history. Prepared for the Town of Bassendean by Jennie Carter, 2020.



**People**

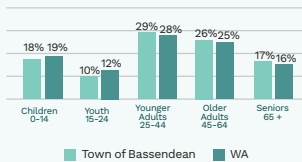
**Estimated Residential Population**



ABS, 2021-22  
**16,601**

**Age Profile**

2021, ABS Census



**Median Age**

2021, ABS Census



**40**  
WA: 38 years

**Households that speak a non-English language**

2021, ABS Census (excludes not stated)



**14.7%**  
WA: 19.6%

**Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander People**

2021, ABS Census



**2.5%**  
WA: 3.3%

**Profound or severe core activity limitation**

2021, ABS Census (excludes not stated)



**6.3%**  
WA: 4.9%

**Planet**

**Number of trees planted**

Town of Bassendean, 2023



**587**

**Waste recovered from kerbside bins**

Town of Bassendean, 2023



**59%**

**Place**

**Estimated value of building applications**

2022/23, Town of Bassendean



**\$23.8M**

**Housing diversity**

Occupied separate or semi-detached house 2021, ABS Census (excludes not stated)



**95.3%**

WA: 92.9%

**Median rent**

2021, ABS Census



**\$330**

WA: \$340

**Footpath network**

2023, Town of Bassendean



**103 km**

**Cycle or walk to work**

Among employed persons aged 15+, 2021, ABS Census (base excludes work from home, did not go to work and not stated)



**2.5%**

WA: 3.5%

**Prosperity**

**Socio-economic indexes for Australia (SEIFA)**

2021, ABS Census



**1005**

Rank: 22 out of 29 Perth Metro Councils

**Completed year 12**

Among 15+ year olds 2021, ABS (excludes not stated)



**64%**

WA: 63%

**Main industry of employment**

2021, ABS Census



**14%**  
Health care and social assistance



**10%**  
Education and training



**9%**  
Construction

**Unemployment rate**

June quarter 2023, National Skills Commission



**3.5%**

WA: 3.6%

**Volunteering**

Among 15+ year olds, 2021, ABS Census (excludes not stated)



**17.5%**

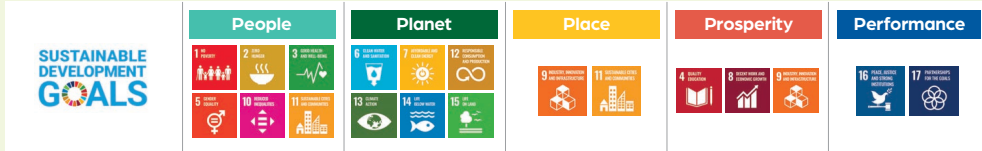
WA: 17.2%

# Priorities

Priorities shift over time in response to what's happening locally and globally. To provide quality of life outcomes, the Town of Bassendean must stay abreast of and adapt to changes in the political, environmental, social, technological, economic and legal landscape. We must also respond to changing community expectations.

## Global Priorities

The United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) provide a global roadmap to increase prosperity, end social injustice and poverty, and improve health and wellbeing, all while protecting the environment for current and future generations. 17 goals were agreed by all UN member states, including Australia. The Town of Bassendean will be a catalyst for change; promoting and facilitating the achievement of goals and relevant targets in the local community. Learn more about the SDGs at <https://sdgs.un.org/goals>.



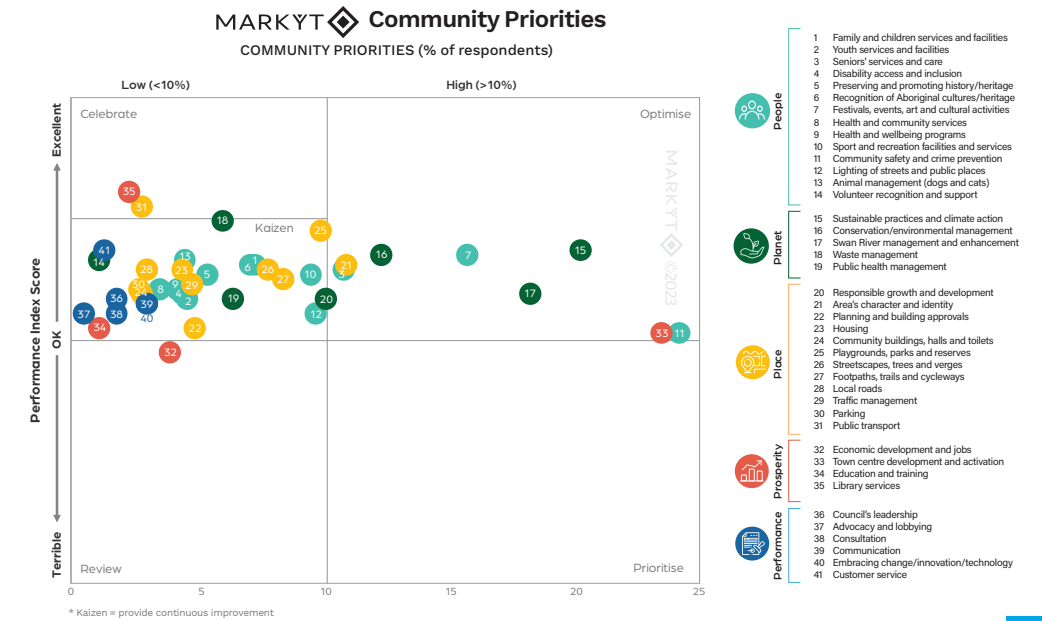
## State Priorities

The State Government of Western Australia has more than 100 agencies, each with their own priorities. The Town of Bassendean regularly reviews priorities across all areas of government to align service delivery. In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, the State Government of Western Australia prepared a WA Recovery Plan with 20 priorities, listed in the table below. Learn more about the Government of Western Australia's priorities at [www.wa.gov.au/government/wa-recovery](http://www.wa.gov.au/government/wa-recovery).

People	Planet	Place	Prosperity
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supporting our most vulnerable</li> <li>Putting patients first</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Investing in renewable energy and new technologies</li> <li>Green jobs and environmental protection</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Building infrastructure</li> <li>Maintenance blitz</li> <li>Major road construction</li> <li>Building community infrastructure</li> <li>Housing construction</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Driving industry development</li> <li>Unlocking future mining opportunities</li> <li>Revitalising culture and the arts</li> <li>Supporting small businesses</li> <li>Buying local</li> <li>Growing WA's food industries</li> <li>Investing in our tourism sector</li> <li>Boosting local manufacturing</li> <li>Rebuilding TAFE and reskilling our workforce</li> <li>Building schools for the future</li> <li>Unlocking barriers to investment</li> </ul>

## Local Priorities

To understand local needs and priorities, the Town of Bassendean commissioned an independent review. In June 2022, 1,125 community members completed a MARKYT® Community Scorecard. The main priorities were community safety and the development of the town centre, followed by sustainability and climate action, management of the Swan River, and arts, culture and community events.



## Our Purpose

The Town of Bassendean exists to meet the needs of current and future generations through an integration of environmental protection, social advancement and economic prosperity.

This is in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* (Section 1.3 (3) Role of Local Government).

We fulfil our purpose through the following roles:



### Lead

We lead community engagement and strategic planning to create and achieve a shared vision for the community.



### Provide

We provide infrastructure, services, events and communications to meet local needs.



### Advocate

We are a voice for the local community on contemporary issues.



### Educate

We deliver public education programs for improved sustainability and wellbeing.



### Facilitate

We enable service delivery through partnerships, funding and other support.



### Regulate

We regulate compliance with legislation, regulations, local laws and policies.

## Our Values

Our values guide our behaviour and decision making as an organisation and how we strive to lead and serve our community.



### People

Councillor, staff and volunteer contributions are vital in striving to meet our diverse community's aspirations and wellbeing.



### Heritage

Preserving and communicating our shared history and heritage increases our capacity to balance today's needs with long-term interests of future generations.



### Sense of Place

We recognize that maintaining our natural environment is crucial to our future.

We acknowledge that our community requires Council to preserve and enhance our streetscapes, built and natural environment, and to protect the Swan River as our greatest asset.



### Partnerships

Collaborative partnerships and regional cooperation increase value to our community and the East Metropolitan Region.



### Excellence

We strive to achieve the highest standards in local government and to consistently provide consultative, ethical and responsive services.

## Our Vision

# HOME BY THE SWAN

Our vision for the Town of Bassendean is to be a safe, healthy and inclusive community that respects and celebrates cultural heritage and diversity; a home by the Swan for everyone to enjoy.

We share responsibility for climate action and the adoption of sustainable practices to conserve and enhance our environment and natural heritage, including the Swan River ecological corridor, tree canopy, and nature reserves.

We accommodate population growth responsibly with sustainable development, housing diversity, and tree-lined streets. We value and respect our built heritage and have excellent social infrastructure.

Our town centre and precincts are vibrant and welcoming, supporting a diverse range of businesses and local employment opportunities. Community events, markets and other attractions help to draw visitors and connect the community.

Council effectively engages the community, makes well-informed, responsible and transparent decisions, embraces innovation and best practice, and maintains financial sustainability.



# Our Plan for the Future

To achieve the vision, the community helped to shape a plan for the future. This resulted in 10 desired outcomes aligned with five performance areas – People, Planet, Place, Prosperity and Performance. Each outcome has supporting objectives and actions. The outcomes are interrelated, and each must be satisfied to deliver excellent overall quality of life.

## Performance areas:



### People

People covers all aspects of community health and wellbeing, from youth and senior services, to access and inclusion, sport and recreation, culture and the arts, community safety, responsible pet ownership, and volunteering.



### Planet

Planet covers all aspects of the environment and sustainability, from the river foreshore and nature reserves to waste and energy management, water conservation, tree planting, and ranger services.



### Place

Place covers the built form, from urban planning and building services, to housing, streetscapes, roads, footpaths, parks, playgrounds, community buildings, toilets, parking and transport.



### Prosperity

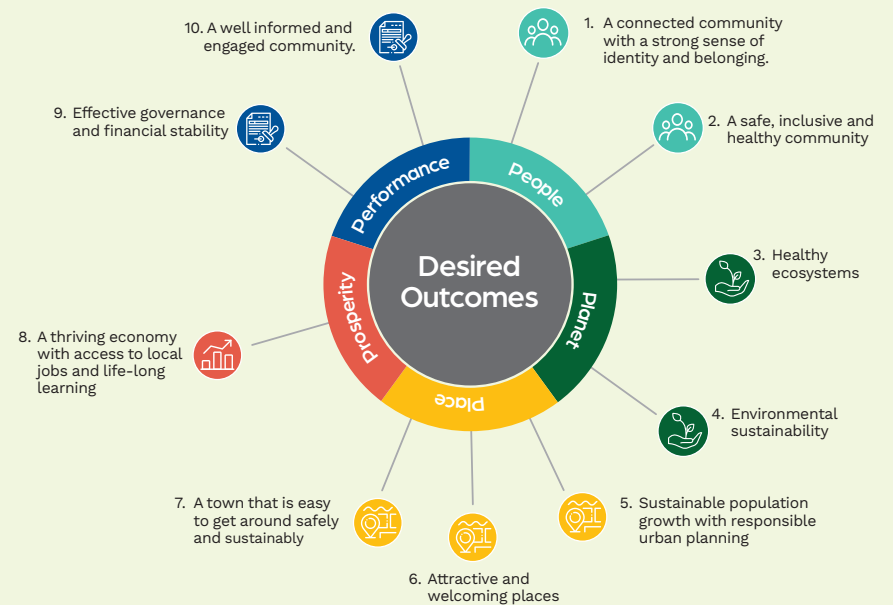
Prosperity covers all aspects of economic development, place activation, business support services, education and life-long learning, and library services.



### Performance

Performance covers all aspects of leadership and governance, from financial sustainability, risk management, human resources and fleet management, to community engagement, communications and customer service.

## Desired outcomes







 **People**

The Town of Bassendean is a safe, healthy and inclusive community that respects and celebrates cultural heritage and diversity; a home by the Swan for everyone to enjoy.

Current situation

Recent achievements

What we do



Our plan for the future









We share responsibility for climate action and the adoption of sustainable practices to conserve and enhance our environment and natural heritage, including the Swan River ecological corridor, tree canopy, and nature reserves.

Current situation

Recent achievements

What we do



Our plan for the future





We accommodate population growth responsibly with sustainable development, housing diversity, and tree-lined streets. We value and respect our built heritage and have excellent social infrastructure.

Current situation

Recent achievements

What we do





Our plan for the future





## Prosperity

Our town centre and precincts are vibrant and welcoming, supporting a diverse range of businesses and local employment opportunities. Community events, markets and other attractions help to draw visitors and connect the community.

Current situation

Recent achievements

What we do



Our plan for the future



# Performance

Council effectively engages the community, makes well-informed, responsible and transparent decisions, embraces innovation and best practice, and maintains financial sustainability.

Current situation

Recent achievements

What we do



Our plan for the future



## Informing Strategies and Plans

As specified in the State Government's Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework and Guidelines, the Council Plan has been informed by the Long-Term Financial Plan, Asset Management Plans, Workforce Plan, Risk Management Framework and various issue-specific strategies and plans.

### Long-Term Financial Plan

The Long-Term Financial Plan is Council's 10-year financial planning document. It is created with consideration for forecast income, cash flow, rate setting, financial position and equity statements. These statements are supported by details of assumptions on which the plan has been developed, projected income and expenditure, scenario modelling and sensitivity analysis, major capital works schedules, and risk assessments of major projects.

### Asset Management Plans

Effective management of local government assets is crucial to the sustainable delivery of services to meet community needs. Asset management planning is essential to ensure that assets are created, maintained, renewed, and retired or replaced at appropriate intervals to ensure continuity of services at chosen service levels.

### Workforce Plan

The Workforce Plan helps to shape the workforce now and for the future. It provides a coordinated approach for resourcing key projects, services, and operations to meet organisational objectives and community priorities. The Workforce Plan profiles the current workforce, considers labour market forces and trends, identifies skill, knowledge and resourcing gaps, advises on recruitment, training and retention strategies to close any gaps, conducts risk assessment and proposes mitigation strategies, and monitors and reports on key performance indicators.

### Risk Management Framework

The Town of Bassendean's Risk Management Framework encourages and guides Councillors and officers to identify, analyse, evaluate, treat, monitor and communicate risks to maximise the potential to achieve goals and objectives and minimise potential for harm or loss.

### Issue-specific strategies and plans

The Town of Bassendean has various issue-specific strategies and plans. Several of these plans fulfill statutory requirements such as the Local Planning Framework, Disability and Inclusion Plan, Public Health Plan, and Waste Plan. Additional plans and strategies have been created to provide an in-depth review and assessment of options to address local priorities.

The following table lists informing plans and strategies that make up the Town of Bassendean's management framework, the current status of these documents, and the time frame for review or retirement.

Issue specific strategies and plans (current)	Statutory requirement	Year adopted or last reviewed	Year to be reviewed or retired
Local Planning Strategy 2023	Yes	2023	TBA
Public Health Plan 2022	Yes	2022	TBA
Town Centre Masterplan		2022	2042
Access and Inclusion Plan 2019-2024	Yes	2019	2024
Reconciliation Action Plan 2024-2026 [Draft]		2024	2026
Youth Statement		2015	TBA
Arts, Culture and Events Strategy 2023-2026		2023	2026
Jubilee Reserve Concept Master Plan and Building Design		2021	TBA
Point Reserve Foreshore Plan		2022	TBA
Tree Canopy Action Plan 2023-2027		2023	2027
Waterwise Council Action Plan 2023		2023	TBA
Waste Plan 2021	Yes	2021	TBA
Corporate Emissions Reduction Strategy 2022-2024		2022	2024
10 Year Management Plans for Natural Areas (various reserves)		2021/22	2030/31
Land Asset Strategy		2023	TBA
Rights of Way Strategy 2022		2022	TBA
Local Area Traffic Management Plan		2012	TBA
Capital Works Program		2023	2024



## Service Area Planning

Service teams are responsible for delivering priority projects in this plan, along with existing services and facilities, to meet statutory requirements and community needs.

Every team is responsible for developing and implementing a Service Plan to continuously improve the customer experience, business efficiencies, and value for money. Teams are required to review and update their Service Plan annually. This table provides an overview of the service teams, services they are responsible for, and the number of employees expressed as the full-time equivalent (FTE).

Directorate	Service Team	Services			Employees (FTE, 2024)
Office of the CEO	CEO Office	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CEO Office Administration</li> <li>Council Members Support</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Council Meeting Support</li> <li>Local Government Elections</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Executive Management Team Support</li> </ul>	2
	Governance and Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Governance</li> <li>Council decision making support and legislative reporting</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Elected Member Support</li> <li>Corporate Planning</li> <li>Corporate Reporting</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Agendas and Minutes</li> <li>Risk Management</li> <li>Business Improvement</li> </ul>	1.5
	Communications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Corporate Communications</li> <li>Marketing Communications</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Management of Digital Channels</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Media relations</li> <li>Writing, editing and design</li> </ul>	1
	Human Resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Human Resources</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Payroll</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Workplace Health and Safety</li> </ul>	5.5
Corporate Services	Corporate Services Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial Services</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Property &amp; Rating</li> </ul>		3.6
	Children's Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Early Childhood Education and Care for Children 0-5 years</li> <li>National Quality Framework</li> <li>Child Protection</li> <li>Cleaning</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Policy Review</li> <li>Parenting Services Education and Support</li> <li>Inclusion support and care for Children 0-5 years</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Early Years Learning Framework</li> <li>Health and Safety</li> <li>Food Services to Children under 6 years</li> <li>Partnerships with community schools and community</li> </ul>	35
	Procurement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contracts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lease Management</li> </ul>		2
	Financial Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accounting Services</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Management, Financial &amp; Financial Planning</li> </ul>		5
	Information and Communication Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ICT Governance and Operations</li> <li>Spatial Services</li> <li>Business System Administration</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ICT Governance and Architecture</li> <li>Service Desk</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cyber Security</li> <li>Data Analysis</li> </ul>	3.5

Directorate	Service Team	Services			Employees (FTE, 2024)
Corporate Services (continued)	Customer Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manage Customer Enquiries</li> <li>Receipting, banking and Finance support</li> <li>Electronic Advice of Sale</li> <li>Waste assistance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Development Services Administration</li> <li>Provide information on council activities and events</li> <li>Rates enquiries</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Animal Registrations</li> <li>Hall Hire</li> <li>Customer Service Statistics</li> </ul>	3.5
	Records Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Records System Administration</li> <li>FOI Request Fulfillment</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incoming Email via Town Mailbox</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Records Audit &amp; Administration</li> <li>Records Awareness and Training</li> </ul>	2
	ERP Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ERP Project</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ERP System Support</li> </ul>		1
Community Planning	Community Planning Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Management of Hyde Retirement Village including grounds maintenance, financial services and asset management</li> <li>Strategic management of Town Land</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Local Emergency Management Committee</li> <li>Facility Booking Management</li> <li>Emergency Management</li> <li>Business Development</li> <li>Land Asset Optimisation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tenure Management</li> <li>Emergency Prevention and Preparedness</li> <li>Emergency Response and Recovery</li> </ul>	2
	Urban Planning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Local Planning Strategy &amp; Scheme</li> <li>Urban Planning Policy</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strategic Planning &amp; Projects</li> <li>Precinct Planning</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Development Assessment and Control</li> <li>Development Compliance</li> </ul>	3.5
	Building Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Development Compliance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Swimming Pool Inspections</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Building Application Assessment</li> </ul>	1.6
	Environmental Health	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Food Businesses</li> <li>Public Buildings</li> <li>Trading in Public Places</li> <li>Mosquito and Rodent Control</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Noise Assessment &amp; Monitoring</li> <li>Environmental Protection</li> <li>Event Management</li> <li>Disability Access and Inclusion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Personal Appearance Establishments</li> <li>Public Health Planning</li> <li>Recreation Water Quality</li> </ul>	2
	Ranger Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parking Management and Control</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Animal Management and Control</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Local Law Compliance</li> <li>Bushfire Compliance</li> </ul>	3
	Youth Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Youth Events and Activities</li> <li>Youth Grants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Management of Drop-In Youth Centre</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>School Holiday Programs</li> <li>RYDE Program</li> </ul>	2
	Community Programs and Events	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community Programs</li> <li>Community Events</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community Funding</li> <li>ACE Committee Management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Citizenship Services</li> <li>Public Art &amp; Art Collection</li> </ul>	2.5
	Sport & Recreation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reserve Bookings</li> <li>Facility Usage</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>KidSport</li> <li>Sport Club Liaison</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community Sport &amp; Recreation Facilities Fund</li> </ul>	1
	Volunteer Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Volunteer Services including recruitment and induction</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Volunteer Appreciation Event</li> </ul>	1
	Library Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Library Services</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Child, Youth &amp; Lifelong Learning</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Local Studies</li> </ul>	8.66

Directorate	Service Team	Services			Employees (FTE, 2024)
Sustainability and Environment	Sustainability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community Sustainability Promotion</li> <li>Water Conservation</li> <li>Sustainable Living Programs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Carbon Emissions Reduction</li> <li>Reconciliation including Reconciliation Action Plan</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Corporate Environmental Responsibility / Environmental Risk Management</li> </ul>	2
	Environment Conservation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Natural Area Management and Projects</li> <li>Foreshore and Wetland / Waterway Management and Projects</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streetscape Weed Control (Hard Surfaces &amp; adjacent Guildford Road PSP)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Volunteer Programs</li> <li>Community Engagement &amp; Events</li> </ul>	1
	Waste and Recycling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Residential and Commercial Waste Collection</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public Bin Management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste Education</li> </ul>	1.4
	Arboriculture	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tree Protection and Management</li> <li>Strategic Operational Services</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Partnerships and Advocacy</li> <li>Strategic Tree Planting</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community Awareness and Programs</li> </ul>	1
Infrastructure	Infrastructure Services Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strategic Operational Services</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Technical Services Administration</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Business Support</li> </ul>	5
	Engineering	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Asset Management (Fleet, Transport, Recreation, Property, Building)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engineering Compliance</li> <li>Capital Works Design</li> <li>Capital Works Planning</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Capital Works Procurement</li> <li>Capital Works Construction</li> </ul>	0.5
	Asset Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Asset Management</li> <li>Capital Works Project Planning</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Capital Works Project Budgeting</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li></li> </ul>	1
	Engineering Maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Road Network (including Laneways, PAWs etc.)</li> <li>Building Maintenance</li> <li>Building Security</li> <li>Parks Lighting</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Path Network</li> <li>Drainage Network</li> <li>Street Lighting</li> <li>Building Capital Works Projects</li> <li>Cleaning</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parking Signs &amp; Lines</li> <li>Bus Shelters</li> <li>Parks Furniture Maintenance</li> <li>Roadside Furniture Maintenance</li> </ul>	6
	Building Maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fleet, Plant &amp; Equipment Maintenance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fuel Management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minor Fabrication</li> </ul>	1
	Fleet Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Turf Services</li> <li>Landscape Services</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irrigation Services</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tree Services</li> </ul>	15
	Parks and Gardens				
Total					130.26



# Developing and Reporting

The Local Government Act 1995 requires all local governments to plan for the future. As of 2023, Council was required to adopt a 10 year Strategic Community Plan, 4 year Corporate Business Plan and Annual Budget that were integrated with asset management plans, a workforce plan and a long-term financial plan.

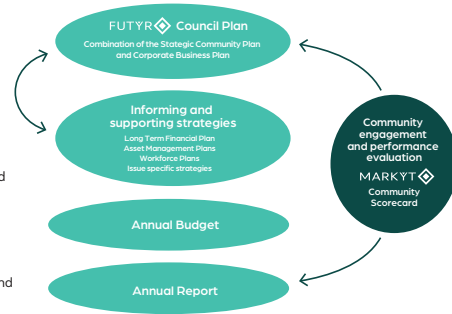
To streamline reporting and strengthen integration, we have combined the Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan into one succinct document and named it our Council Plan.

In 2022, Council commenced its journey to review the Strategic Community Plan by inviting community members to complete a MARKYT® Community Scorecard. In 2023, the Town extended the review program to embrace the FUTYR® approach for integrated planning and reporting. This is a community-led, integrated and streamlined approach designed specifically for local government. It involved:

- Desktop research
- Detailed review of current plans and strategies to align and integrate outcomes and actions
- Detailed review of the MARKYT® Community Scorecard and VoiceBank to consider and integrate community-driven actions
- Workshops with councillors, staff, key stakeholders and local community members

We express our deepest thanks to all community members who assisted with development of the Council Plan. We heard from a good cross section of people in the local community, including youth, families, seniors, people with disability, people with diverse cultural backgrounds, local businesses owners and managers, and representatives from local community organisations.

To track progress against outcomes in this plan, Council will monitor real and perceived performance levels from various sources. Results will be reported in the Annual Report. Please visit [www.bassendean.wa.gov.au](http://www.bassendean.wa.gov.au) to access the latest Annual Report.



<p><b>MARKYT Community Scorecard</b></p> <p><b>1,125</b> community members</p>	<p><b>MARKYT Community VoiceBank</b></p> <p><b>62,929</b> word count of ideas and suggestions</p>	<p><b>FUTYR Community Workshops</b></p> <p><b>70</b> RSVP's</p>
--	---	---

## MARKYT Community Scorecard

The Town of Bassendean participates in the MARKYT® Benchmarking Excellence Program to monitor and benchmark service levels.

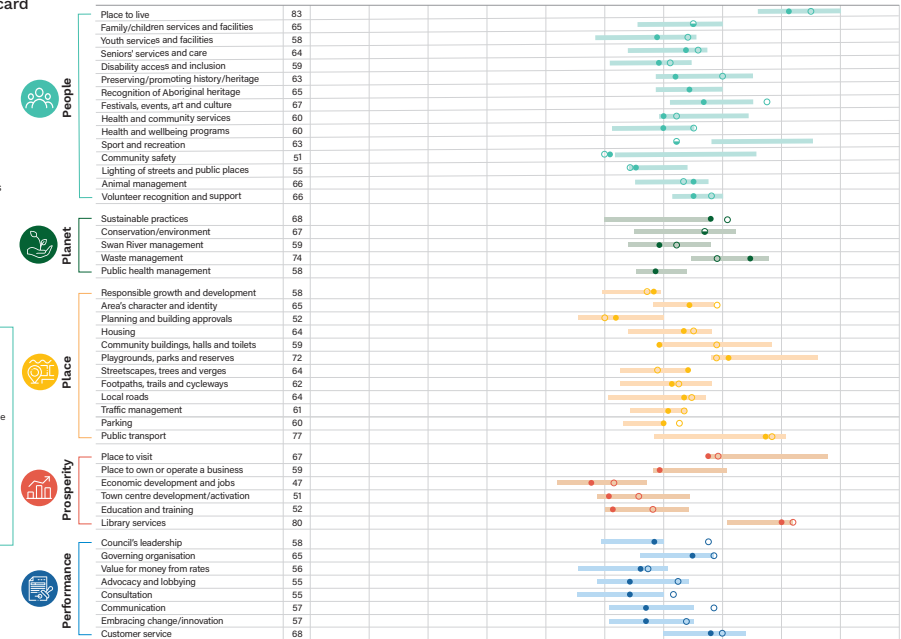
Council aims to be above the MARKYT® industry average and strives to be the industry leader in all areas.

This chart shows Council's Performance Index Score out of 100 compared to the MARKYT® industry Standards. The preferred target zone is shown as coloured bars.

### Legend

- Town of Bassendean 2022 performance score
  - Town of Bassendean 2019 performance score
  - ◐ No change in performance from 2019 to 2022
  - Target Zone. Shading shows industry average to industry high from the MARKYT® Community Scorecard.
- For further information, visit [catalyse.com.au](http://catalyse.com.au)

### 2022 Performance Measures



## Would you like to get involved in making the Town of Bassendean more sustainable, inclusive, and vibrant?


Please reach out to your elected member or the responsible officer at the Town of Bassendean to find out more or discuss your ideas.

In person: Customer Service Centre,  
35 Old Perth Road, Bassendean

Phone: (+618) 9377 8000

Email: [mail@bassendean.wa.gov.au](mailto:mail@bassendean.wa.gov.au)

 @bassendeancouncil/

 @townofbassendean

[www.bassendean.wa.gov.au](http://www.bassendean.wa.gov.au)

No.	Property Address	Summary of Submission	Officer Response
<b>Whitfield Street</b>			
1	27 Whitfield Street, Bassendean	<p>Fully support and welcome the proposed parking and signage changes on the corner of Whitfield Street and Old Perth Road, Bassendean.</p> <p>Proposed additional provisions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Town of Bassendean (TOB) to address the grossly inadequate parking provisions that create local traffic and safety issues along this stretch of road.</li> <li>- Support and commitment from local businesses to address the behaviour of delivery trucks and Uber / food delivery service drivers servicing the surrounding businesses.</li> <li>- Commitment from TOB to enforce these changes, particularly at peak times from 5pm weekdays and weekends.</li> </ul>	<p>Noted.</p> <p>The review of the parking restrictions in this area (particularly the installation of yellow 'No Stopping' edge lines) may help improve safety in this location. Further, the Town will continue to regulate within the Town Centre in accordance with the Parking Local Law.</p>
2	115/80 Old Perth Road, Bassendean	<p>Although I support installation of 'No Stopping' yellow lines as proposed, some alternative arrangement is required for the ease of pickup and drop off of the residents and their visitors of the unit complexes.</p> <p>I would also request the Council look for additional public parking areas closer to the City Centre as it is getting busier due to increasing population density.</p>	<p>Noted.</p> <p>The Town's audit concluded that there are 558 public car parking bays within Parking Area 2 (Town Centre). It also suggested that most parking areas had an occupancy rate of 50% or less on weekdays. The occupancy rates further decreased on the weekend, with only two parking counts having an occupancy rate greater than 40%</p>

3	89 Old Perth Road, Bassendean	<p>I am writing to express my concerns regarding the recent notice I received by post, indicating that the council is considering planting a tree on the outside of our building located on Whitfield Street. While I appreciate the council's efforts to enhance the environment, I am compelled to bring to your attention the potential challenges this decision may pose for both our staff and tenants. The existing tree on Whitfield Street has received minimal maintenance since its installation, leading to issues such as damage to vehicles with tyre damage due to the depth of the tree surround.</p> <p>The proposed tree planting is likely to exacerbate difficulties in entering and exiting our building. It is noteworthy that a neighbour has raised concerns about people constantly parking and blocking his driveway. However, I wish to dispute this claim, as I have CCTV footage that refutes such allegations. I am willing to provide this evidence to support my position.</p> <p>Additionally, the designated area, especially during Monday mornings when rubbish bins are collected for our building, highlights the impracticality of planting another tree in this location. The service truck requires adequate space for collection, and without it, there would be no stopping area, potentially causing a traffic backlog near the hazardous intersection of Whitfield and Old Perth Road.</p> <p>I have taken this proposal seriously and have taken numerous photos of Whitfield Street and the Over 55's adjacent to the shopping centre that have No Standing signs which would seem more appropriate. I also request a copy of the Safe Street audit that was conducted in 2022 to review.</p> <p>As a substantial ratepayer in this town, I am submitting this formal objection to the proposed tree planting. While I am all for environmental initiatives, the practicality of planting another tree in this particular location is questionable. The proposed tree may inadvertently lead to more inconvenience rather than contributing positively to the environment.</p> <p>I kindly request that you consider visiting the site to personally assess the concerns raised and engage in a discussion with me before making any decisions on this matter. Your direct involvement would be greatly appreciated in ensuring a fair and informed resolution.</p> <p>Thank you for your attention to this matter. I look forward to the opportunity to discuss it further with you.</p>	Noted. The matter is discussed with the report.
4	1/85 Old Perth Road, Bassendean	<p>We comment that the proposed removal of street car parking bays would adversely affect the amenity of our premise on the following basis:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- parking is already undersupplied on Old Perth Road.</li> <li>- bays were already removed from Whitfield Street upgrades.</li> <li>- time limited bays are routinely parked in all day in front of our premise - there does not seem to be a compliance regime in place.</li> <li>- the proposed changes do not seem supported by any traffic management impact studies.</li> <li>- there is no appended comments from the Town's Planning Department.</li> <li>- the full impact of the proposed changes are hard to assess as there is no development outcome tally (ie. how many parking bays will be lost, how the area is supplied by bays currently etc).</li> </ul> <p>On this basis we strongly object to the proposed changes.</p>	The proposal only involves the removal of two motorcycle parking bays which are often utilised by the wrong class of vehicle which creates hazards for other road users and residents.

**50 Old Perth Road**

5		<p>The removal of the parking signage at the entrance to the Seniors Centre will mean that some of the older and frail members will be disadvantaged as they will be required to walk from alternative parking sites within the Town of Bassendean.</p> <p>Some members are unable to achieve this due to appliances that they required to move through life. Removal of the current signage stating that this carpark is for "Senior Centre Parking Only" potentially will see them stay at home instead of participating in activities and socialising for the betterment of both their health and well being.</p>	Noted. The matter is discussed with the report.
6	18 Kenny Street, Bassendean	<p><u>Kenny Street</u> No change.</p> <p><u>50 Old Perth Road</u> Strongly object to the sign being removed.</p> <p>This small parking area is used by the elderly who attend the various activities at the centre and some rely on this parking due to walking difficulties. If the sign was removed, the parking bays would soon be taken up by the City Workers looking for free parking away from the Railway Car Park – as they do with the side streets near to the Station.</p> <p>We do not use this parking area as we are close enough to walk to the Centre from home. Our concern is for those elderly people who rely on these bays for their safety and necessary convenience.</p>	Noted. The matter is discussed with the report.
7		<p>I object to the removal of the 'Senior Centre Parking Only' sign because many seniors who attend the centre have mobility issues.</p> <p>Maintaining 'Senior Centre Parking Only' facilitates access to the centre and enables seniors to attend classes, many of which are beneficial in promoting and prolonging our physical and mental health and well-being.</p>	Noted. The matter is discussed with the report.
8		<p>I am concerned about any changes to parking at the Seniors Centre, and the need to maintain confidence in ease of parking. Many older residents will be reluctant to attend their regular activities or favourite new interests if they are worried about parking. Also it will be a big problem for the many elderly and mobility issues. This is a very disappointing suggestion.</p>	Noted. The matter is discussed with the report.

9	<p>I wish to oppose the submission to remove the parking restriction sign at the seniors and community centre. Currently there are 9 bays, including two disable bays affected by this submission. This is the only parking accessible to participants of Bassendean55 plus as the street parking is used by staff at St Michaels who arrive well before the first activity starts at 8am. Apart from the 9 bays participants have to find alternative street parking, often some distance away. A high proportionate of the participants of Bassendean55 plus experience mobility issues and struggle to find manageable as it is.</p> <p>Rather than just removing one sign the lack of parking needs to be addressed as a whole. Bassendean55 plus activities run between 60 minutes and 2 hours. One option would be extend the street parking on Old Perth Road to 2 hours and likewise limit the parking on James Street to 2 hours so this parking would become accessible to participants of the Seniors and Community Centre. This is the first time I have provided feedback to the Town on an issue and I do so because I feel very strongly that seniors need to be supported to be part of the community and not become socially isolated. The very real risk of removing the sign and in not considering the whole picture is that Bassendean seniors will lose their social and community connections which will negatively impact on their wellbeing.</p>	Noted. The matter is discussed with the report.
10	<p>Thank you for informing the people of Bassendean that the "Seniors Centre Parking Only" sign has had a request from the general community to have it removed.</p> <p>I attend the Seniors Centre and am well aware of the parking issues with it being so close to the school, medical centre, dentist, library, cafes and other activities held nearby.</p> <p>If the Seniors Centre Parking Only sign is removed, there would be a number of members who would not be able to attend due to the distance to walk to the centre from other parking areas.</p> <p>The centre is a very important centre for seniors for continued socialisation, exercise, learning and sharing skills and it is well utilised.</p> <p>The current car park allows seniors to be dropped off and collected in a safe environment. It is much safer to have the seniors park in an area that they know, is flat and easy to manoeuvre. I live locally and walk the area and as with all schools, the cars at drop off and pick up time are clambering for a space.</p> <p>If the Seniors car park was open for the general community, I fear this could become a safety issue, similar to shopping centres car parks, only in a much smaller area.</p> <p>If people dropping children off at the school were out of the car park by the time the centre opens, it would work, however the drop off/pick up times and centre opening/closing times clash. I do not agree that the should be removed.</p> <p>I am aware that the sign is not an enforceable restriction, however it is a suggestion that if not a Senior attending the centre, please find alternative parking during the time the centre is in use. I think this is just part of being a caring community for people of all ages.</p>	Noted. The matter is discussed with the report.



11		<p>I am one of the seniors that use this parking area.</p> <p>I bring a few members who cannot walk a long distance up or down hills.</p> <p>Some have mobility walking frames. There is only adequate parking when we arrive. Some able body people park on the road. If you remove the signage parent of children will use the car park which can be hazardous to children and elderly people alike, when moving cars. We have had persons previously park while visiting the shire office. In doing so they take up space for some elderly person wishing to use that space.</p>	Noted. The matter is discussed with the report.
12		<p>I am writing in regard to the parking which you are suggesting be removed from the Bassendean Community Centre.</p> <p>I cannot stress enough how important this parking is to the seniors who attend the Bassendean Community Centre. Many of whom have mobility issues and rely on the (limited) parking that is currently available. To remove this availability, could be considered tantamount to age and mobility discrimination.</p> <p>Many of these seniors use mobility frames and walking sticks amongst other aids. They attend the Centre as part of their social and community interaction with other residents and this Centre plays a vital role in providing the necessary support for the aging in the Shire.</p> <p>You would be aware that in these times, investment is vital in the areas of health and wellbeing for the aging - not to do so, affects not only those who belong to the Centre, but the mindset of the general population within the Bassendean region.</p> <p>Particularly, it does not engender a strong ethical and moral ethos from our Shire Councillors and I'm sure it would not fit within the Shires 'values' framework for members of the community.</p> <p>Your consideration and support is requested to maintain the status quo with regards to the current parking arrangements for the Centre.</p> <p>We are looking forward to a favourable response and very much appreciate your feedback on this matter.</p>	Noted. The matter is discussed with the report.

13	<p>I should think the council would recognise the need for ease of mobility for seniors. Senior citizens are more likely to have age related mobility issues. Invisible disabilities do not always necessitate the use of mobility equipment, they do affect people's ability to walk long distances without difficulty.</p> <p>Seniors and Community Hall has become a high traffic location thanks to the activities on offer through Bassendean 55Plus</p> <p>Monday - 30 to 40 people  Tuesday - 40 to 60 people  Wednesday - one Wed a month 60 – 80 plus people  Thursday - 20 to 25 people  Fri - 30 to 40 people</p> <p>That is only the 55Plus activities that are going on. The hall is used by other people. The parking in front of the hall is currently woefully inadequate with only nine bays which include two disability bays. It should be a designated parking area strictly servicing the hall. James street is treated as overflow parking for the staff of St Michael's School. The only time it is available is during school holidays. Street parking is only one hour which we are grateful the ranger does not enforce as most of our activities are longer than that.</p> <p>We have seniors that stress about the parking, they worry about not getting a spot and running late for their activity, they worry about the distance they may have to walk, they worry about getting a ticket. Some come early to ensure they can get a parking spot but most arrive breathless or in pain because of the distance they have had to walk and some arrive stressed because they have run late looking for parking. The council should be looking after its senior citizens! 55Plus is certainly doing their bit to engage them.</p> <p>There is no law around who can and cannot park in a senior's bay, you rely on the integrity of people to leave them for the seniors. Which quite frankly is sadly lacking not just from the school, be it parents or staff, but other members of the public. The sign itself says SENIORS CENTRE PARKING ONLY which means you do not have to be a senior to park there, just attending activities in the hall.</p> <p>On the council's website, you state:  Parking:  15 bays available in front of hall, bus parking available, Street parking during office hours plus 30 bays available after office hours.</p> <p>There are NOT 15 bays in front of the hall, street parking close to the hall is reduced because of the school and all the senior's activities happen DURING office hours. If you remove the sign, you remove the availability, convenience, and the obligation to have parking available at this hall, limited as it is. You should not be removing the sign you should be making it clearer and bigger, repainting the bays and finding some way of increasing parking for the hall.</p>	Noted. The matter is discussed with the report.
----	---	---

14		<p>I wish to voice my opposition to the removal of the parking sign at the entrance to the Seniors' Centre car park. While the parking restriction is not enforceable the sign does deter many people from occupying a spot in the area. Many of the seniors have mobility restrictions which make finding a parking spot in the area very desirable and sometimes necessary to be able to access the centre and its many valuable activities. Citizens with a sense of social responsibility will respond to a sign whereas in the absence of the sign may not realise the purpose of the area. Perhaps the current sign could be replaced with one politely requesting people leave the parking area for our senior citizens, appealing to their sense of community rather than presenting them with a rule that cannot be enforced. I hope you will consider the continued use of a sign encouraging the area to be left to the exclusive use of seniors.</p>	<p>Noted. The matter is discussed with the report.</p>
15		<p>What Signage! The sign needs to be bigger. There's also needs to be more parking spaces made available in or around the Bassendean Seniors community Centre. Parking doesn't need to be taken away. Once we were able to park at the back of the building, but that was taken away.</p> <p>Seniors use this facility for their recreation and find it very difficult to find any parking close to the build because of lack of parking spaces.</p> <p>Some Seniors have difficulty in walking, so therefore would like to be able to park closer for easier access.</p>	<p>Noted. The matter is discussed with the report.</p>
16		<p>I would like you to keep the "seniors" Parking sign.</p>	<p>Noted. The matter is discussed with the report.</p>
17		<p>As a ninety - year old resident of this town with mobility difficulties, I regularly use the Senior Centre to take part in the Bassendean 55+ activities and appreciate the fact that the friends who drive me to them are able to park safely near by.</p> <p>I put it to you that to alter the current signage would be a grave disservice to the many elderly and infirm residents of this Town, many of whom have paid rates, and still do, to the Town for many years.</p>	<p>Noted. The matter is discussed with the report.</p>

18		<p>We are very concerned about the proposal to remove the signage at the car park outside the 55+ and Community Hall because it does help to ensure that there is parking available to seniors involved in activities in the hall.</p> <p>The hall is used by several senior groups members of whom have difficulty walking long distances or uphill and rely on the car park for access to the various activities held in the hall, many of which have attendances from between 30 to 60 people. The parking is in already inadequate for this group and the community bus is no longer available to bring frailer members to the hall. We feel this is a case of déjà vu as we went through this process several years ago. When this occurred we found a drop off in people attending activities due to the lack of access, threatening the viability of the senior group.</p> <p>Through observation we found teachers and office workers were parking there all day leaving very little space for people using the hall. We also noticed parents would park to drop off their children and leave the car while they went off to have a coffee. This meant that people attending activities in the hall had to park some distance away or go home if they couldn't find suitable parking. With the permission of the council we wrote to the school requesting that they ask staff and parents not to use the car park. Fortunately this did have a mostly positive response.</p> <p>An adjacent section of James St is marked for the school drop off area which means it is unavailable to the public during certain hours. This seems a double standard. Would it be possible to have signage making the carpark available to seniors only from 8.30 until 12.30 on weekdays. This would also stop people using it as an all day park. As the school's drop off area is restricted to the public during certain hours we can't see why this can't be done in the senior hall car park.</p> <p>You must remember that many of our members have lived most of their lives in Bassendean and have contributed greatly to the development of the town both financially and in many voluntary capacities. We still count as voting members of Bassendean community.</p>	Noted. The matter is discussed with the report.
19		<p>In regards to the sign "Seniors Centre Parking Only" I would like to let you know that it is very important.</p> <p>It gives me the chance to go out to the centre and take part in Social activities available to Senior Citizens.</p> <p>I am 89 years of age and have very little social contacts. I need a walking stick and cannot walk well. Often I have found that all spaces are taken up by cars waiting for children coming from school, people having lunch in their cars etc.</p> <p>It is a fact that we have not enough parking spaces. May be the sign could read : Seniors Centre Parking Only until 4.00 PM</p> <p>That way some parking spaces will be released for the evening . Please keep a place for the Seniors to park.</p>	Noted. The matter is discussed with the report.

20		<p>I think a compromise may be an answer. While the centre is being used by seniors while their activities are taking place I feel it should be for their use only. It is a fact of life that mobility decreases with age so they should have easy access during their activities. If they don't have easy access I feel numbers attending the centre will. It is a well known fact that loneliness is a scourge of the elderly and can cause health and depression may rear its head. It must be remembered that many of the seniors require mobility aids. While the centre is not in use, in most afternoons, evenings and weekends it could then be available to the general public. I know this would mean good signage but am sure council would manage that really well.</p>	Noted. The matter is discussed with the report.
21	5/22 Ivanhoe Street, Bassendean	<p>I strongly disagree with the removal of the sign "Seniors Centre Parking Only". It is very difficult to get a park in the 55 Plus especially during school term when parents from the school adjacent take all the parking. At least we can request them to park elsewhere and show them the sign.</p>	Noted. The matter is discussed with the report.
22	2 Freeth Turn, South Guildford	<p>I find it very disconcerting that there is a proposal to remove the sign 'Seniors Centre Parking Only', as an over 55's member and active in the undertakings that take place within the Centre. I understand the difficulties that I and many of the members have on a morning with parking.</p> <p>It is unfortunate that the period of time parents are predominantly dropping off children at the St Marks School that there is difficulty with in the car park.</p> <p>Please take into consideration the following issues as you deliberate the need to remove the sign.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The members of the seniors centre are well within the age group of 50 to 100 years old.</li> <li>2. Activities may start around 8:00am with preparation for start-up by volunteer members.</li> <li>3. On Tuesday there may be up to 30+ people in attendance at Chair Yoga.</li> <li>4. It is only while parents are doing a mini stop to take their children to school for roughly 10-15 minutes that there are issues affecting members as they are struggling to find a close car park for 60-70 minutes.</li> <li>5. Some of our more senior members who are benefiting from the course have difficulties with balance and walking and there are only two handicap parks. As there are only 7 additional car parks then available it is so important they are open and available at all times or they cannot attend.</li> <li>6. There are drop off stations on the road for St Marks that are allocated and available for the mini parking parent.</li> <li>7. Many members who can and do walk to the centre are prepared to do so. The benefits of the courses are appreciated. The designated Car Park for the Centre is imperative to enable those less able to benefit from the Centres Activities for Seniors.</li> </ol> <p>It is very regrettable if some individuals have been offended at having the Car Park Sign pointed out to them. It's not about ownership but about the necessity of the car parks being available for members who require parking close to the doors of the centre.</p>	Noted. The matter is discussed with the report.

23	<p>Firstly; I object to Council 'removing the signage' on the basis, there is very little or no parking around the Senior's Centre as it is.</p> <p>Secondly: I am a 76-year-old disabled pensioner with an ACROD Sticker! I have limited ability in walking.</p> <p>Having said that: I attend the Seniors Community Hall at least 3 times weekly and with the luncheon once a month it becomes 4 times,</p> <p>I remind you: We are seniors, not the thriving younger population that can run and walk great distances!!</p> <p>To remove the signage' will open up a pandora's box! A flood of non-Seniors taking the car park bays</p> <p>When the 55plus run an event, it is extremely rare to find a bay in the senior car park or even street parking in the vicinity. There is always an overflow of people looking elsewhere for parking to attend activities.</p> <p>(1) We already know, that Street parking is flaunted by the one's, parking roadside all day and taking Public Transport to and from work.</p> <p>(2) And it has also come to light the reason that St. Micheals teachers have given is that they have to carry heavy boxes daily to and from their car to the classroom.</p> <p>(3) There continues to be a number of parents dropping off children using the Senior's carpark instead of the school's gazetted one, adding to the parking issue.</p> <p>On a number of occasions, the "Committee' has been informed, where the lack of parking is the issue, that attendee's have given up, turned around and gone home, forgoing the already pre-paid fees.</p> <p>So, there is a double whammy by removing the signage our Senior's frail and elderly would stop attending the Centre for activities.</p> <p>Plus, there is a cross section of people who are asthmatic: one's who use walkers, and some using crutches, and walking sticks being denied parking.</p> <p>Membership at 55 plus has increased over the past three years putting pressure on the already congested car-park. There has been no future growth planning in this area.</p> <p>I believe in the motto:</p> <p>A Act B Belong C Commit</p> <p>Just recently the 2023 Christmas luncheon day catered for 100 people.</p> <p>There is already a threadbare amount of Senior's parking. There are 8 normal bays, with Two (2) ACROD Bays, and two Double Community-Bus bays.</p> <p>As the Community bus was shut-down in 2022, this gave the Centre an extra three or four spaces.</p> <p>Now as the bus is back in operation, its new travel requirement is everyone is required to produce a 'Medical certificate' indicating ability to get on the bus without assistance.</p> <p>Therefore, it should be relegated to the Bus Bay, running parallel and alongside the Senior's building located in James Street, as there is no need to take up parking bays or to have the users alighting in Senior's car park in front of 50 Old Perth Road.</p> <p>This would free up extra bays in the Senior's parking area.</p> <p>By Council removing the Parking sign, you are inviting non-Senior Hall users to park, to the exclusion of those wishing to attend the Senior's Centre.</p> <p>I see this is as discriminatory to Bassendean Seniors and Hall users.</p> <p>The removal of the signage is just another nail in the coffin for Bassendean Seniors.</p>	Noted. The matter is discussed with the report.
----	---	---

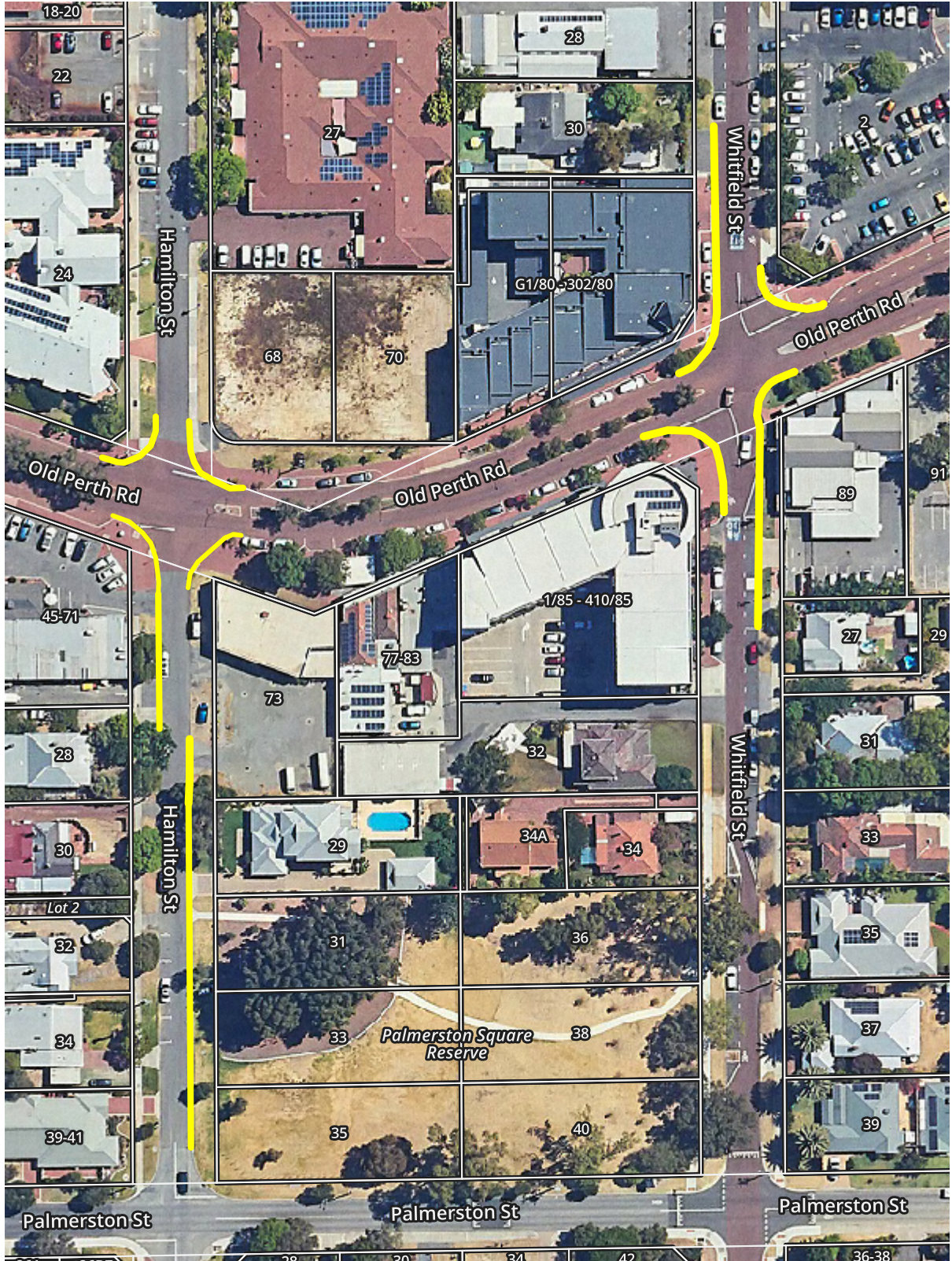
**Kenny Street**

24	14 Kenny Street, Bassendean	Permit Parking.  Additional note of – ‘with timed restrictions of 4 hours. Thank you so much for listening to us! People use our street as a free car park for the train.’	Noted. The matter is discussed with the report.
25	16 Kenny Street, Bassendean	No change.  I do not have workable access to the rear of my property to park my car - an old shed that would not allow for my car to fit. I park my car on the street whenever I am at home. This would only be a one car shed - when my children get a car they won't be able to park on our property either. When I submitted plans last year to replace the shed this was rejected because of issues with rear lane ownership of the town - this may have been changed since, but effectively this sends a message that I can't park at the back of my property and I can't park out the front (my house does not even have a driveway out the front) The RSL is nearby and often has various visitors. Time limits may impact them also. It is very rare that I cannot get a park on my street though I imagine putting time limits in other places would force more onto my street area.	Noted.
26	24 Kenny Street, Bassendean	No change.	Noted.
27	30 Kenny Street, Bassendean	Permit Parking.	Noted.
28	32 Kenny Street, Bassendean	Permit Parking.  Additional note of – *No Parking Hatch lines between 34 to 36 Kenny Street.	Noted. The issue of additional No Parking areas has not been considered in this review.  The Town does acknowledge that the small section between the crossovers servicing 34 and 36 Kenny Street, Bassendean is insufficient to support a full-size vehicle, however, it is capable of accommodating a small vehicle. Given this matter has only been raised by one submitter and not by the directly adjoining properties, it is proposed to make no change at this time.
29	34 Kenny Street, Bassendean	Permit Parking.	Noted.
30	35 Kenny Street, Bassendean	No change.	Noted.
31	12 Kenny Street, Bassendean (Occupier)	Permit Parking.	Noted.
32	12 Kenny Street, Bassendean (Owner)	Permit Parking.	Noted.

33	17 Kenny Street, Bassendean	Permit parking.	Noted.
34	20 Kenny Street, Bassendean	No change.	Noted.
35	36 Kenny Street, Bassendean	Preference 1: No change Preference 2: Permit parking.	Noted.
36	26 Kenny Street, Bassendean	<p>I am not formally agree to any of the 3 variations set out in your letter as you have not provided any details of how and where you propose to administer the implementation of permit parking. The TOB must harmonise the policies currently in place that reduce the available parking in the area, and the basis upon which residents will be entitled to a street parking permit to compensate them for loss caused by for the decisions made under those policies.</p> <p>Policy Interactions (limited to the Town Centre Plan) Applicants for planning approval for residential developments be required to include 2 parking bays for each house or Unit containing 3 or more bedrooms. Cash in lieu be no longer be an available option for developers except for retirement or similar developments where the developer also occupies the development. Policies based on climate change principles that have resulted in an aversion to approvals for car parks be removed based on the world and local (including TOB) move to electrical powered vehicles.</p> <p>Ratepayer Entitlements The owner of a residence with three or more bedrooms should be entitled to 2 Parking Permits reduced by the number of parking units already provided on the land in the certificate of title for that residence. The owner of a long established business in a building located such that no off street parking is possible should be entitled to 2 car bay Permits.</p> <p>Administration Procedures The issue of Parking Permits should be a computer based action with the applicant being identified by reference to the TOB rate register, and the permit or permits issued for the duration of that ownership, and noted on the rate notice issued. As the initial start up will involve very low numbers time and experience will be best result in a better working system. The fee should be free on first issue then a small fee for changes of both property owners and vehicle ownership As the reduction in available parking is a result of planning policies changes resulting from such decisions should be well and only compensated by the additional contribution of more rated based income.</p> <p>Recommendations The targeted consultation provides little information and a very small, consultation pool on the first introduction of what is the intention to create a parking revenue stream for the TOB. The Town Centre Parking review should be deferred so that more complete information can be provided to a wider pool of ratepayers as a basis for consultation on the issue.</p>	It is not clear as to what loss residents have experienced due to the application of Council's car parking standards under both Local Planning Scheme No. 10 and Local Planning Policy No. 8.



37	31 Kenny Street, Bassendean	<p>The factors to be taken into consideration regarding parking on our street are quite varied and unfortunately neither of the 3 options on their own satisfactorily address these concerns.</p> <p>One of our immediate neighbours have no driveway access and have 2 cars which are permanently parked on the street. Our other neighbour has 2 cars and driveway access for only one vehicle and the other is parked permanently on the street.</p> <p>Option 3 of residents handing out visitor permits for tradespeople, cleaners, etc. seems problematic to manage.</p> <p>It is therefore our opinion that a combination of options 2 &amp; 3 would provide a satisfactory outcome in dissuading train commuter from parking on the street i.e. providing residents with permits and introducing say a 3 hr time restriction for all other vehicles.</p> <p>Thank you for the opportunity of providing this feedback. We would like to bring to your attention a more problematic issue of vehicles speeding in the street, seemingly to drop off or pick up passengers using the train service. A speed calming device would be of help in this regard.</p>	Noted. The matter of combining options is discussed within the report to Council.
<b>Hamilton Street</b>			
38	30 Hamilton Street, Bassendean	<p>Parking in this area continues to be a problem, as we have raised with the TOB on many occasions. As we live at 30 Hamilton St, we often experience problems with turning into Hamilton St from OPR to find the intersection virtually blocked (or dangerously impeded) by drivers parked on both sides of this road, not to mention drivers parked in 'no parking' areas further down the street.</p> <p>Installation of the yellow line markings on this intersection should extend far enough into Hamilton St to ensure that no parking is allowed up to the rear driveway behind the Five 4 Store and up to the first driveway at the rear of 73 OPR. Providing drivers actually adhere to the parking provisions/instructions in this area, this will help to prevent the dangerous bottleneck we often face.</p> <p>We often see the rangers driving up and down Hamilton St in the course of their job, however, they drive past these parking infringements on a regular basis. Parking rules are only enforced when we ring the rangers to attend to a particular problem (providing, of course, that this occurs during rangers' working hours).</p> <p>Therefore, our greatest concern is the total lack of parking enforcement by TOB rangers. It is pointless to put in place new yellow lines or 'no parking' signs etc when TOB does nothing to penalise drivers who ignore these rules.</p>	<p>The comment is noted.</p> <p>Agreed. It will be proposed to extend the western yellow line marking to the southern extent of the crossover to 28 Hamilton Street. It is also proposed, for the sake of consistency, to convert the existing signed restrictions on the eastern side to yellow edge line markings.</p> <p>The Town will continue to regulate within the Town Centre in accordance with the Parking Local Law.</p>



8<sup>th</sup> January 2024

Patricia Hirst  
Senior Planning Officer  
Town of Bassendean  
PO Box 87  
BASSENDEAN WA 6934



Dear Patricia,

***ARBORICULTURAL ASSESSMENT AT 11 ASHFIELD PARADE ASHFIELD***

Please find enclosed the results of the arboricultural assessment undertaken recently for the three trees located at 11 Ashfield Parade, Ashfield.

Where recommendations for remedial arboricultural work have been made, it is imperative that it is undertaken as outlined in the Australian Standard 4373-2007: Pruning of Amenity Trees and/ or Australian Standard 4970-2009: Protection of Trees on Development Sites. It is also strongly advised that any remedial pruning works be undertaken by, or supervised by, a qualified arborist (AQF Level 3 in Arboriculture).

If you have any questions regarding the assessment or if I can be of service to you again in the future, please feel free to contact me.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'BB', with a small flourish at the end.

Brad Bowden  
Principal  
Bowden Tree Consultancy®

B.Sc. Sustainable Forestry  
Dip. Arboriculture & Parks Management  
ISA Certified Arborist – Municipal Specialist AU-0020AM & Tree Risk Assessment Qualified (TRAQ)

## 1.0 Introduction

### 1.1 Scope of Report

1.2 The purpose of this report is to summarise the results of the arboricultural assessment of the mature Tasmanian blue gum tree (*Eucalyptus globulus*) assigned tree number one and the two mature northern river red gum trees (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis* var. *obtusa*) assigned tree numbers two and three, which are located within the rear/ north section of the residential property known as 11 Ashfield Parade, Ashfield. The site visit and visual tree assessments were undertaken from ground level on the 24<sup>th</sup> November 2023 commencing at 1130hrs and were accurate at the time of inspection. No soil excavation, below ground inspection or detailed tree assessment was undertaken unless specified. Viewing conditions were fine. Concern has been raised regarding tree condition and the potential for a Tree Preservation Order as per Town of Bassendean Local Planning Scheme No. 10.

### 1.3 Executive Summary

- 1.4 The Australian-native trees identified within this report provide a range of benefits to the ecosystem, to human beings for environmental and health reasons, and to the climate. The assessment has deduced a satisfactory structural condition for the three trees whilst tree vitality (health condition) was predominantly assessed as high and is indicative of the capacity of the trees to produce response growth as part of self-optimization to maintain strength and stability. A medium useful life expectancy range of 5-15 years for tree number one and 15-40 years for tree numbers two and three is deduced.
- 1.5 No urgent remedial pruning or other arboricultural works are recommended at present. The three mature trees provide a range of benefits to the urban environment however based on my site visit and observations, and due to both species being common throughout Perth, I do not believe the three trees to have any outstanding significance.

## 2.0 Site Investigations

### 2.1 Tree Locations – Aerial Photo & Elevation View



<b>2.2 Tree Number 1:</b>	<b>Botanical Name:</b> <i>Eucalyptus globulus</i>
<b>Common Name:</b>	Tasmanian blue gum
<b>Location:</b>	5.3m from fence (-31.922844, 115.938413)
<b>Height:</b>	17.2m
<b>DBH:</b>	90cm
<b>Crown Spread (NS/EW):</b>	15/14m
<b>TPZ Radius:</b>	10.8m
<b>Useful Life Expectancy:</b>	5-15yrs
<b>Structure:</b>	Fair
<b>Health:</b>	Average
<b>Comments:</b>	Trunk basal flare was evident and adequate rootplate stability was deduced at present, no significant trunk features or wood decay was observed at the basal area, large pruning wounds were visible with degradation behind the wound face highly probable (further investigation required to confirm) – with such pruning undertaken to improve clearance within the dripline, minor-sized epicormic regrowth branches were evident throughout the lower/ middle crown and their retention is vital for maintaining an adequate tree health condition, dead branches to approximately 150mm in diameter were observed with the dead and declining branches in the upper crown/ crown periphery indicating a reduced health condition and shortened useful life expectancy
<b>Recommendations:</b>	No urgent remedial pruning works are recommended at present however deadwooding works could be considered should occupancy increase within the dripline of the tree

### 2.3 Tree Photos – T1







<b>2.4 Tree Number 2:</b>	<b>Botanical Name:</b> <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> var. <i>obtusa</i>
<b>Common Name:</b>	northern river red gum
<b>Location:</b>	2.3m south of fence (-31.922788, 115.938306)
<b>Height:</b>	16.1m
<b>DBH:</b>	69cm
<b>Crown Spread (NS/EW):</b>	10/6m (approx.)
<b>TPZ Radius:</b>	8.3m
<b>Useful Life Expectancy:</b>	15-40yrs
<b>Structure:</b>	Fair (suppressed)
<b>Health:</b>	High
<b>Comments:</b>	Trunk basal flare was evident and adequate rootplate stability was deduced at present, no significant trunk features or wood decay was observed, codominant stems were evident typical for the species and adequate stem union strength was deduced at present, large pruning wounds were visible within the lower crown with such pruning likely undertaken to improve clearance within the dripline (potentially an excessive amount of foliage removed), several broken branch stubs of minor size were visible and indicate previous branch failure that is likely to have occurred during a period of high wind energy, naturally-occurring dead branches to approximately 50mm in diameter were observed and pedestrian frequency within the dripline of the tree was deduced as low
<b>Recommendations:</b>	No urgent remedial pruning works are recommended at present however deadwooding works could be considered should occupancy increase within the dripline of the tree

## 2.5 Tree Photos – T2





<b>2.6 Tree Number 3:</b>	<b>Botanical Name:</b> <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> var. <i>obtusa</i>
<b>Common Name:</b>	northern river red gum
<b>Location:</b>	2.3m south of fence, 1.7m east of fence (-31.922776, 115.938272)
<b>Height:</b>	16m
<b>DBH:</b>	60cm (approx.)
<b>Crown Spread (NS/EW):</b>	10/8m
<b>TPZ Radius:</b>	7.2m
<b>Useful Life Expectancy:</b>	15-40yrs
<b>Structure:</b>	Fair (suppressed)
<b>Health:</b>	High
<b>Comments:</b>	Trunk basal flare was not evident due to minor fill soil/ organic matter atop the original grade however adequate rootplate stability was deduced at present, no significant trunk features or wood decay was observed, codominant stems were evident typical for the species and adequate stem union strength was deduced at present, a large tear-out wound was visible (see dashed line) within the lower crown indicating previous stem failure however strong response growth (new wood) was observed at the wound periphery to maintain strength and for wound closure, previous indiscriminate branch removal (lopping) was evident in the lower crown on the west side and was likely undertaken to provide clearance for the adjacent dwelling construction – with subsequent epicormic branch growth of minor size visible arising from the lopped stubs, naturally-occurring dead branches to approximately 50mm in diameter were observed and pedestrian frequency within the dripline of the tree is deduced as low
<b>Recommendations:</b>	No remedial pruning works are recommended at present however deadwooding works could be considered should occupancy increase within the dripline of the tree

## 2.7 Tree Photos – T3





## 2.8 Tree Valuation

2.9 Tree appraisal using the "*The (Revised) Burnley Method of Amenity Tree Evaluation*" (Moore, 2006) was undertaken. The formula has been developed for Australian trees and is as follows:

Appraised value = base value × tree volume × life expectancy × form and vigour × location.

Tree number 1:

- \$79 (base value)
- 937m<sup>3</sup> (tree volume)
- 0.6 (life expectancy: 10-19yrs)
- 0.5 (form and vigour: bifurcation of trunk & average vigour)
- 0.9 (location: could be better located but no problems)

Amenity tree value: \$19,986

Tree number 2:

- \$79 (base value)
- 267m<sup>3</sup> (tree volume)
- 0.8 (life expectancy: 30-39yrs)
- 0.7 (form and vigour: good vigour with average form)
- 0.9 (location: could be better located but no problems)

Amenity tree value: \$10,630

Tree number 3:

- \$79 (base value)
- 335m<sup>3</sup> (tree volume)
- 0.8 (life expectancy: 30-39yrs)
- 0.7 (form and vigour: good vigour with average form)
- 0.9 (location: could be better located but no problems)

Amenity tree value: \$13,338

## 3.0 Discussion and Recommendations

### 3.1 Discussion

**3.2 Tree benefits:** Mature urban trees confer many benefits including shade and cooler air temperatures, screening (privacy) and noise reduction, built form aesthetic amelioration, energy conservation, mitigation of the urban heat island effect, air quality improvement and oxygen production, carbon uptake/storage and greenhouse gas reduction, minimisation of storm water run-off and improvement of water quality, fauna habitat and food source. In general, they enhance our built and natural environments with larger trees providing more benefits.

**3.3 Tree risk:** Tree failure is an infrequent occurrence and serious damage, injury or death from tree failure is rare (Lilly *et al*, 2011). Research finds that for Britain, with a population of 60 million people, the risk of any tree causing a fatality is exceedingly small (Ball & Ball-King, 2011). It is impossible to maintain trees completely free of risk and some level of risk must be accepted to experience the benefits that trees provide. The use of 'safe' or 'unsafe' when assessing trees is both imprecise and ambiguous, as a tree cannot be free from defects or potential hazards - such a state is simply unattainable. It is essential to maintain a balance between the benefits and costs of risk reduction, not only financial cost but also the loss of amenity and other tree related benefits.

### 3.4 Recommendations

**3.5** No urgent remedial pruning or other arboricultural works are recommended at present for the three trees however deadwooding works could be considered should occupancy increase within the dripline of the trees.



## 4.0 Appendix I

### 4.1 Arboricultural Terminology

- 4.2 Crown – the leaves and branches of a tree measured from the lowest branch on the trunk to the top of the tree, whilst crown lifting involves pruning of the lower branches to improve clearance for buildings, pedestrians, vehicles etc.
- 4.3 DBH - diameter of the main trunk, measured at breast height approximately 1.4m above ground level for urban trees.
- 4.4 Deadwooding – the removal of dead, diseased or damaged branch wood from the crown of the tree.
- 4.5 Dripline – the width of the crown of the tree measured by the lateral extent of the foliage, with the crown spread measurement indicating the widest part.
- 4.6 Fall zone – is the area in which the tree or tree part is likely to fall when it fails, often calculated as 1.5 times the tree height where brittle dead branches etc. may break up and scatter debris.
- 4.7 First order structural branch – the large branches arising from the trunk that form the main structure of the crown.
- 4.8 Reduction prune – pruning to reduce the extension of a branch, back to a lateral branch that is at least one-third the diameter of the branch being removed.
- 4.9 Root collar – area at the base of the tree where the roots and trunk merge.
- 4.10 Second order branch – a branch arising from a first order structural branch.
- 4.11 Targets – an object, person or structure that would be damaged or injured in the event of tree or branch failure is referred to as the target or target area. The evaluation of the target area is relative to the expected use and occupancy of that area.
- 4.12 Topping and Lopping – deleterious tree height and branch reduction work often at indiscriminate points and generally resulting in weakly-attached regrowth branches prone to failure as subsequent growth occurs.
- 4.13 Tree Protection Zone (TPZ) – the zone of the root plate most likely to contain roots that are critical for anchorage and stability, as well as the absorbing roots responsible for the uptake of water and nutrients; calculated as trunk diameter (DBH) x 12.
- 4.14 V-shaped union – ingrown bark from adjacent parts of the tree that are in contact with each other; usually branch forks, acutely-angled branch attachments or basal stems – often a high failure potential.

#### 4.15 Tree Structure and Health

4.16 The structural condition ('Structure') for each tree or group of trees has been assessed using the following qualitative criteria:

- Good – generally free of compromising structural features
- Fair – structural features evident that may be typical for the species and age class, and which could be corrected through remedial pruning works where necessary
- Poor – significant structural features that are not likely to be corrected through remedial pruning or arboricultural works
- To be assessed (TBA) – further investigation required to evaluate condition and provide recommendations

4.17 The vitality ('Health') for each tree or group of trees has been assessed using the following qualitative criteria:

- High – consistent crown density and foliage colour, good shoot extension and an insignificant number of naturally-occurring internal dead branches
- Average – crown condition that may be representative for the species and/or seasonal, possessing satisfactory shoot extension and/or minimal decline and dead branches
- Low – poor shoot extension, sparse crown density and not likely to be corrected through improvement of site resources and plant nutrition
- Moribund – final stages of a decline spiral with recovery unlikely
- Dead – cessation of sapflow throughout the vascular system however could be reduced in size and retained for habitat purposes

## 5.0 Appendix II

### 5.1 Author Formal Qualifications

- 5.2 Bachelor of Science (Sustainable Forestry) – 2012  
Edith Cowan University, Joondalup & Murdoch University, Murdoch, WA.
- 5.3 Diploma of Applied Science (Horticulture) – 2000  
Major studies Arboriculture and Parks/ Gardens management  
University of Melbourne, Burnley campus, VIC.
- 5.4 Certificate IV (TAE40110) in Training & Assessment – 2014  
Plenty Training, Robina, QLD.
- 5.5 Certificate of Horticultural Practice – 1994  
Challenger TAFE, Murdoch campus, WA.

### 5.6 Additional Certifications

- 5.7 ISA Certified Arborist Municipal Specialist (AU-0020AM) – 2012 (recertified 2022)  
International Society of Arboriculture  
[www.isa-arbor.com/certification/benefits/credentialsExplained.aspx](http://www.isa-arbor.com/certification/benefits/credentialsExplained.aspx)
- 5.8 ISA Tree Risk Assessment Qualification (TRAQ) – 2013 (recertified 2023)  
International Society of Arboriculture  
<http://www.isa-arbor.com/certification/becomequalified/becomequalified.aspx>

### 5.9 Limitation of Liability

- 5.10 Bowden Tree Consultancy are tree specialists who use their qualifications, education, knowledge, training, diagnostic tools and experience to examine trees, recommend measures to enhance the beauty and health of trees, and attempt to reduce the risk of living near trees. Clients may choose to accept or disregard the recommendations of this assessment and report.
- 5.11 Bowden Tree Consultancy cannot detect every condition that could possibly lead to the structural failure of a tree. Trees are living organisms that fail in ways that the arboriculture industry does not fully understand. Conditions are often hidden within trees and below ground. Unless otherwise stated, observations have been visually assessed from ground level. Bowden Tree Consultancy cannot guarantee that a tree will be healthy or a low risk of harm under all circumstances, or for a specified period of time. Likewise, remedial treatments cannot be guaranteed.
- 5.12 Treatment, pruning and removal of trees may involve considerations beyond the scope of Bowden Tree Consultancy's service, such as property boundaries and ownership, disputes between neighbours, sight lines, landlord-tenant matters and other related incidents. Bowden Tree

Consultancy cannot take such issues into account unless complete and accurate information is given prior or at the time of the site inspection. Likewise, Bowden Tree Consultancy cannot accept responsibility for the authorisation or non-authorisation of any recommended treatment or remedial measures undertaken.

- 5.13 In the event that Bowden Tree Consultancy recommends retesting or inspection of trees at stated intervals, or installs any cable/s, bracing systems and support systems, Bowden Tree Consultancy must inspect the system installed at intervals of not greater than 12 months, unless otherwise specified in written reports. It is the client's responsibility to make arrangements with Bowden Tree Consultancy to conduct the re-inspection.
- 5.14 Trees can be managed, but they cannot be controlled. To live or work near a tree involves a degree of risk. All written reports must be read in their entirety; at no time shall part of the written assessment be referred to unless taken in full context with the whole written report. If this written report is to be used in a court of law, or any other legal situation, Bowden Tree Consultancy must be advised in writing prior to the written assessment being presented in any form to any other party.

#### 5.15 Business Details

- 5.16 Bowden Tree Consultancy®  
 ABN: 51925884945  
 Post Office Box 104 DARLINGTON W.A. 6070  
 M: 0438 936 679  
 E: info@bowdentree.com.au  
 W: www.bowdentree.com.au

#### 5.17 Literature Cited

- 5.18 Ball, D.J. & Ball-King, L. (2011). *Public Safety and Risk Assessment*. Great Britain: Earthscan
- 5.19 Dunster, J.A. (2017). *Tree Risk Assessment Manual – 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition*, Champaign, IL: International Society of Arboriculture
- 5.20 Lilly, S., Matheny, N. & Smiley, E., (2011). *Best Management Practices - Tree Risk Assessment*, Champaign, IL: International Society of Arboriculture
- 5.21 Ponce-Donoso, M. *et al.* (2017). *Appraisal of Urban Trees Using Twelve Valuation Formulas and Two Appraiser Groups*  
 Sourced:  
[https://www.boomtaxateur.nl/images/pdf/2017\\_ISA\\_Appraisal\\_of\\_Urban\\_Trees\\_Using\\_12\\_Valuation\\_formulas.pdf](https://www.boomtaxateur.nl/images/pdf/2017_ISA_Appraisal_of_Urban_Trees_Using_12_Valuation_formulas.pdf)
- 5.22 Standards Australia, (2007). *AS4373-2007 Pruning of Amenity Trees*, Sydney: SAI Global

25<sup>th</sup> January 2024

Patricia Hirst  
Senior Planning Officer  
Town of Bassendean  
PO Box 87  
BASSENDEAN WA 6934



Dear Patricia,

***ARBORICULTURAL ASSESSMENT AT 21 NURSTEAD AVENUE BASSENDEAN***

Please find enclosed the results of the arboricultural assessment undertaken recently for the tree located at 21 Nurstead Avenue, Bassendean.

Where recommendations for remedial arboricultural work have been made, it is imperative that it is undertaken as outlined in the Australian Standard 4373-2007: Pruning of Amenity Trees and/ or Australian Standard 4970-2009: Protection of Trees on Development Sites. It is also strongly advised that any remedial pruning works be undertaken by, or supervised by, a qualified arborist (AQF Level 3 in Arboriculture).

If you have any questions regarding the assessment or if I can be of service to you again in the future, please feel free to contact me.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'BB', with a small horizontal line extending to the right.

Brad Bowden  
Principal  
Bowden Tree Consultancy®

B.Sc. Sustainable Forestry  
Dip. Arboriculture & Parks Management  
ISA Certified Arborist – Municipal Specialist AU-0020AM & Tree Risk Assessment Qualified (TRAQ)

## 1.0 Introduction

### 1.1 Scope of Report

1.2 The purpose of this report is to summarise the results of the arboricultural assessment of the mature rose gum tree (*Eucalyptus grandis*) located within the front yard of the residential property known as 21 Nurstead Avenue, Bassendean. The site visit and visual tree assessment was undertaken from ground level on the 22<sup>nd</sup> January 2024 commencing at 1700hrs and was accurate at the time of inspection. No soil excavation, below ground inspection or detailed tree assessment was undertaken unless specified. Viewing conditions were fine. Concern has been raised regarding tree condition and the potential for a Tree Preservation Order as per Town of Bassendean Local Planning Scheme No. 10.

### 1.3 Executive Summary

1.4 The Australian-native tree identified within this report provides a range of benefits to the ecosystem, to human beings for environmental and health reasons, and to the climate. The assessment has deduced a satisfactory structural condition at present whilst tree vitality (health condition) was assessed as high and is indicative of the capacity of the tree to produce response growth as part of self-optimization to maintain strength and stability. A medium-long useful life expectancy range of 15-40 years is deduced.

1.5 A number of previous branch failures were evidenced by branch tear-out wounds and dead and broken branches lodged throughout the crown of the tree. Additionally, upper crown stem breakage was observed with apical dominance assumed by a lateral branch and a wound was visible at the break point, indicating a potentially weakened area. Deadwooding pruning works should be undertaken as soon as possible whilst ongoing reduction pruning will be required to shorten long lateral branches that are characteristic for the species. The assessed tree provides a range of benefits to the urban environment however based on my site visit and observations, and due to the species being common throughout Perth and condition of tree, I do not believe the tree to have any outstanding significance.

## 2.0 Site Investigations

### 2.1 Tree Location – Aerial Photo & Elevation View



<b>2.2 Assessed Tree:</b>	<b>Botanical Name:</b> <i>Eucalyptus grandis</i>
<b>Common Name:</b>	rose gum
<b>Location:</b>	1.5m west of driveway (-31.900951, 115.956464)
<b>Height:</b>	29.9m
<b>DBH:</b>	138cm
<b>Crown Spread (NS/EW):</b>	22/ 23m
<b>TPZ Radius:</b>	15m
<b>Useful Life Expectancy:</b>	15-40yrs
<b>Structure:</b>	Fair
<b>Health:</b>	High
<b>Comments:</b>	Trunk basal flare was evident and adequate rootplate stability was deduced at present with displacement of the concrete driveway surface visible and resulting from (typical) root/ surface conflicts beneath, no significant trunk features or wood decay was observed at the basal area, several branch failure and pruning wounds were visible at the upper trunk part/ lower crown with degradation behind the wound face evident (further investigation required to evaluate the internal wood quality and residual amount of solid wood), minor-sized epicormic regrowth branches were evident throughout the lower/ middle crown with rubbing branch conflicts observed, dead broken and subsequently lodged branches to approximately 150mm in diameter were observed (see dashed arrow) including such branches overhanging the vehicle parking area on the driveway, upper crown stem breakage was observed with apical dominance assumed by a lateral branch and a wound was visible (see dashed line) at the break point - indicating a potentially weakened area, branch extension beyond the crown periphery was observed and increases the exposure to wind loading
<b>Recommendations:</b>	Undertake deadwooding and consider reduction pruning



## 2.3 Tree Photos





## 2.4 Tree Valuation

2.5 Tree appraisal using the "*The (Revised) Burnley Method of Amenity Tree Evaluation*" (Moore, 2006) was undertaken. The formula has been developed for Australian trees and is as follows:

Appraised value = base value × tree volume × life expectancy × form and vigour × location.

- \$79 (base value)
- 3,923m<sup>3</sup> (tree volume)
- 0.7 (life expectancy: 20-29yrs)
- 0.7 (form and vigour: good vigour with average form)
- 0.6 (location: species unsuited and causes problems)

Amenity tree value: \$91,115

## 3.0 Discussion and Recommendations

### 3.1 Discussion

**3.2 Tree benefits:** Mature urban trees confer many benefits including shade and cooler air temperatures, screening (privacy) and noise reduction, built form aesthetic amelioration, energy conservation, mitigation of the urban heat island effect, air quality improvement and oxygen production, carbon uptake/ storage and greenhouse gas reduction, minimisation of storm water run-off and improvement of water quality, fauna habitat and food source. In general, they enhance our built and natural environments with larger trees providing more benefits.

**3.3 Tree risk:** Tree failure is an infrequent occurrence and serious damage, injury or death from tree failure is rare (Lilly *et al*, 2011). Research finds that for Britain, with a population of 60 million people, the risk of any tree causing a fatality is exceedingly small (Ball & Ball-King, 2011). It is impossible to maintain trees completely free of risk and some level of risk must be accepted to experience the benefits that trees provide. The use of 'safe' or 'unsafe' when assessing trees is both imprecise and ambiguous, as a tree cannot be free from defects or potential hazards - such a state is simply unattainable. It is essential to maintain a balance between the benefits and costs of risk reduction, not only financial cost but also the loss of amenity and other tree related benefits.

### 3.4 Recommendations

**3.5** Undertake deadwooding to remove the dead broken and lodged branches greater than 50mm in diameter from the crown of the tree. N.B. Broken branch stubs of short length in local-native tree species have the potential to provide food source, roost sites and habitat and can be retained for ecological purposes to assist a range of local-native fauna.

**3.6** Consider reduction pruning by 20% to reduce/ shorten the length of the first order branches within the middle/ upper crown extending beyond the crown periphery, to alleviate elongation, end weight, and loading, to mitigate failure potential. N.B. Reduction pruning should occur back to lateral branches that extend in the same general direction where possible and are at least one-third the diameter of the branch being reduced to maintain sapflow, and should leave the tree/ branch looking as natural as possible. Internal epicormic regrowth branches should also be retained as future branches and reduction points where/ if required, and as photosynthetic material for carbohydrate production.

## 4.0 Appendix I

### 4.1 Arboricultural Terminology

- 4.2 Crown – the leaves and branches of a tree measured from the lowest branch on the trunk to the top of the tree, whilst crown lifting involves pruning of the lower branches to improve clearance for buildings, pedestrians, vehicles etc.
- 4.3 DBH - diameter of the main trunk, measured at breast height approximately 1.4m above ground level for urban trees.
- 4.4 Deadwooding – the removal of dead, diseased or damaged branch wood from the crown of the tree.
- 4.5 Dripline – the width of the crown of the tree measured by the lateral extent of the foliage, with the crown spread measurement indicating the widest part.
- 4.6 Fall zone – is the area in which the tree or tree part is likely to fall when it fails, often calculated as 1.5 times the tree height where brittle dead branches etc. may break up and scatter debris.
- 4.7 First order structural branch – the large branches arising from the trunk that form the main structure of the crown.
- 4.8 Reduction prune – pruning to reduce the extension of a branch, back to a lateral branch that is at least one-third the diameter of the branch being removed.
- 4.9 Root collar – area at the base of the tree where the roots and trunk merge.
- 4.10 Second order branch – a branch arising from a first order structural branch.
- 4.11 Targets – an object, person or structure that would be damaged or injured in the event of tree or branch failure is referred to as the target or target area. The evaluation of the target area is relative to the expected use and occupancy of that area.
- 4.12 Topping and Lopping – deleterious tree height and branch reduction work often at indiscriminate points and generally resulting in weakly-attached regrowth branches prone to failure as subsequent growth occurs.
- 4.13 Tree Protection Zone (TPZ) – the zone of the root plate most likely to contain roots that are critical for anchorage and stability, as well as the absorbing roots responsible for the uptake of water and nutrients; calculated as trunk diameter (DBH) x 12.
- 4.14 V-shaped union – ingrown bark from adjacent parts of the tree that are in contact with each other; usually branch forks, acutely-angled branch attachments or basal stems – often a high failure potential.

#### 4.15 Tree Structure and Health

- 4.16 The structural condition ('Structure') for each tree or group of trees has been assessed using the following qualitative criteria:
- Good – generally free of compromising structural features
  - Fair – structural features evident that may be typical for the species and age class, and which could be corrected through remedial pruning works where necessary
  - Poor – significant structural features that are not likely to be corrected through remedial pruning or arboricultural works
  - To be assessed (TBA) – further investigation required to evaluate condition and provide recommendations
- 4.17 The vitality ('Health') for each tree or group of trees has been assessed using the following qualitative criteria:
- High – consistent crown density and foliage colour, good shoot extension and an insignificant number of naturally-occurring internal dead branches
  - Average – crown condition that may be representative for the species and/or seasonal, possessing satisfactory shoot extension and/or minimal decline and dead branches
  - Low – poor shoot extension, sparse crown density and not likely to be corrected through improvement of site resources and plant nutrition
  - Moribund – final stages of a decline spiral with recovery unlikely
  - Dead – cessation of sapflow throughout the vascular system however could be reduced in size and retained for habitat purposes

## 5.0 Appendix II

### 5.1 Author Formal Qualifications

5.2 Bachelor of Science (Sustainable Forestry) – 2012  
Edith Cowan University, Joondalup & Murdoch University, Murdoch, WA.

5.3 Diploma of Applied Science (Horticulture) – 2000  
Major studies Arboriculture and Parks/ Gardens management  
University of Melbourne, Burnley campus, VIC.

5.4 Certificate IV (TAE40110) in Training & Assessment – 2014  
Plenty Training, Robina, QLD.

5.5 Certificate of Horticultural Practice – 1994  
Challenger TAFE, Murdoch campus, WA.

### 5.6 Additional Certifications

5.7 ISA Certified Arborist Municipal Specialist (AU-0020AM) – 2012 (recertified 2022)  
International Society of Arboriculture  
[www.isa-arbor.com/certification/benefits/credentialsExplained.aspx](http://www.isa-arbor.com/certification/benefits/credentialsExplained.aspx)

5.8 ISA Tree Risk Assessment Qualification (TRAQ) – 2013 (recertified 2023)  
International Society of Arboriculture  
<http://www.isa-arbor.com/certification/becomequalified/becomequalified.aspx>

### 5.9 Limitation of Liability

5.10 Bowden Tree Consultancy are tree specialists who use their qualifications, education, knowledge, training, diagnostic tools and experience to examine trees, recommend measures to enhance the beauty and health of trees, and attempt to reduce the risk of living near trees. Clients may choose to accept or disregard the recommendations of this assessment and report.

5.11 Bowden Tree Consultancy cannot detect every condition that could possibly lead to the structural failure of a tree. Trees are living organisms that fail in ways that the arboriculture industry does not fully understand. Conditions are often hidden within trees and below ground. Unless otherwise stated, observations have been visually assessed from ground level. Bowden Tree Consultancy cannot guarantee that a tree will be healthy or a low risk of harm under all circumstances, or for a specified period of time. Likewise, remedial treatments cannot be guaranteed.

5.12 Treatment, pruning and removal of trees may involve considerations beyond the scope of Bowden Tree Consultancy's service, such as property boundaries and ownership, disputes between neighbours, sight lines, landlord-tenant matters and other related incidents. Bowden Tree

Consultancy cannot take such issues into account unless complete and accurate information is given prior or at the time of the site inspection. Likewise, Bowden Tree Consultancy cannot accept responsibility for the authorisation or non-authorisation of any recommended treatment or remedial measures undertaken.

- 5.13 In the event that Bowden Tree Consultancy recommends retesting or inspection of trees at stated intervals, or installs any cable/s, bracing systems and support systems, Bowden Tree Consultancy must inspect the system installed at intervals of not greater than 12 months, unless otherwise specified in written reports. It is the client's responsibility to make arrangements with Bowden Tree Consultancy to conduct the re-inspection.
- 5.14 Trees can be managed, but they cannot be controlled. To live or work near a tree involves a degree of risk. All written reports must be read in their entirety; at no time shall part of the written assessment be referred to unless taken in full context with the whole written report. If this written report is to be used in a court of law, or any other legal situation, Bowden Tree Consultancy must be advised in writing prior to the written assessment being presented in any form to any other party.

#### **5.15 Business Details**

- 5.16 Bowden Tree Consultancy®  
 ABN: 51925884945  
 Post Office Box 104 DARLINGTON W.A. 6070  
 M: 0438 936 679  
 E: info@bowdentree.com.au  
 W: www.bowdentree.com.au

#### **5.17 Literature Cited**

- 5.18 Ball, D.J. & Ball-King, L. (2011). *Public Safety and Risk Assessment*. Great Britain: Earthscan
- 5.19 Dunster, J.A. (2017). *Tree Risk Assessment Manual – 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition*, Champaign, IL: International Society of Arboriculture
- 5.20 Lilly, S., Matheny, N. & Smiley, E., (2011). *Best Management Practices - Tree Risk Assessment*, Champaign, IL: International Society of Arboriculture
- 5.21 Ponce-Donoso, M. *et al.* (2017). *Appraisal of Urban Trees Using Twelve Valuation Formulas and Two Appraiser Groups*  
 Sourced:  
[https://www.boomtaxateur.nl/images/pdf/2017\\_ISA\\_Appraisal\\_of\\_Urban\\_Trees\\_Using\\_12\\_Valuation\\_formulas.pdf](https://www.boomtaxateur.nl/images/pdf/2017_ISA_Appraisal_of_Urban_Trees_Using_12_Valuation_formulas.pdf)
- 5.22 Standards Australia, (2007). *AS4373-2007 Pruning of Amenity Trees*, Sydney: SAI Global



**Policy Number: Local Planning Policy No. 13**  
**Policy Title: Tree Retention and Provision**

**1. Citation**

This is a Local Planning Policy prepared under Schedule 2 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*. This Policy may be cited as Local Planning Policy No. 13 – Tree Retention and Provision.

**2. Policy Statement**

The Town recognises the increasing importance of retaining trees due to their amenity, environmental and health benefits. Trees assist in mitigating the impacts of the urban heat effect, reduce air pollution, improve groundwater quality and provide important habitats for wildlife.

Whilst Local Planning Scheme No. 10 provides statutory provisions relating to the retention of significant trees, this Policy seeks to encourage the retention of existing trees on development sites and increase the urban canopy cover as infill development occurs.

**3. Policy Objectives**

- (a) To retain existing trees to maintain a local sense of place.
- (b) To increase canopy coverage and shade to provide amenity, environmental and health benefits.
- (c) To provide a framework for assessing whether a tree should be subject to a Tree Preservation Order.
- (d) To provide for the retention and planting of trees associated with development on privately owned land.
- (e) To outline the requirements for additional tree planting on privately owned land.

**4. Application**

This Policy applies to:

- any assessment of whether a tree(s) should be subject to a Tree Preservation Order.
- all applications for subdivision involving residential-zoned land and/or residential development.
- all applications for development approval involving Single Houses and Grouped Dwellings, where the estimated cost of development is \$100,000 or more.

*Note: The requirements do not extend to applications for multiple dwellings as such development is assessed against State Planning Policy 7.3 – Residential Design Codes – Volume 2 – Apartments.*

## 5. Definitions

- Large Tree: *means a species of tree that has the potential to have a canopy diameter of greater than 9m.*
- Medium Tree *means a species of tree that has the potential to have a canopy diameter of between 6m and 9m.*
- Tree Growth Zone: *is an area provided to support healthy growth of a tree and is free from development or structures, including areas of hardstand.*

## 6. Policy Requirements

### 6.1 Tree Preservation Orders

Clause 4.7.7.2(i) of Local Planning Scheme No. 10 (LPS 10) provides the local government the ability to order the preservation and maintenance of a tree via a Tree Preservation Order.

In assessing whether a tree meets the characteristics prescribed by Clause 4.7.7.2(i) of the Scheme, Council will not support the establishment of a Tree Preservation Order unless the tree(s) meets at least one of the following criteria:

(a) Historical Association

Those trees that are of importance to the Aboriginal community, European significance, association with a significant heritage site, or commemorative plantings.

(b) Aesthetic Quality

Those trees that due to their context in and contribution to the landscape, are considered to be of aesthetic, location and/or landmark significance.

(c) Rarity

- (i) Those trees that are of an outstanding size or age, horticultural significance, or contain curious growth forms.
- (ii) Rarity is to be considered from a state-wide and Town of Bassendean context.
- (iii) Outstanding size or age and horticultural significance is based on the size and age of the tree relative to normal mature size and age of trees for that species in the Town.
- (iv) Curious growth forms include abnormal outgrowths, fused branches or unusual root structures.

(d) Other Significance

Other significance includes, but is not limited to, habitat significance. Although all trees have some habitat value, in undertaking assessments under this policy the habitat value of a tree is only deemed significant if it provides a breeding, feeding or roosting site regularly used by fauna protected under state or federal legislation.

## 6.2 Subdivision and Development

- (a) All applicable residential development will be required to incorporate at least one medium tree (or equivalent) for every 350m<sup>2</sup> of site area (rounded to the nearest whole number), with a minimum of one tree per lot. In this regard, a large tree is worth two medium trees.
- (b) Any required trees are to be provided prior to the occupation of the development and must be at a minimum 2m high and 100-litre pot size.
- (c) The number of trees required by Clause (a) may be reduced by two where a tree subject to a Tree Preservation Order or a medium or large tree is retained on site and protected by a Tree Growth Zone, subject to the submission of details of the proposed measures to protect the tree(s) identified on the site plan as outlined in *Australian Standard – AS4970-2009 - Protection of trees on development sites*.
- (d) Where an existing tree is retained and/or new trees are provided, the Town will impose conditions on the relevant approval requiring:
- (i) the retention of the tree in perpetuity; and
  - (ii) a notification to be registered on the Certificate of Title under Section 70A of the Transfer of Land Act 1893 advising prospective purchasers that the site contains a tree which is required to be retained and protected from development works.
- (e) The relocation of existing trees to elsewhere on the same site will only be considered where:
- (i) a report by a suitably qualified arborist is provided to the satisfaction of the Town, demonstrating that the new location of the tree is suitable, and how the tree will be maintained in good health during and after relocation; and
  - (ii) a legal agreement has been prepared and executed at the landowner/applicant's cost to the satisfaction of Town, confirming maintenance arrangements and replacement of the tree in the event the tree does not survive.
- (f) The relocation of existing tree(s) into the Town's reserves (including within the road reserve) is not supported.
- (g) The trunks of all new and retained tree(s) are to be located in their own Tree Growth Zone that is free of development, structures and hardstand and meets the follows parameters:

<b>Requirement</b>	<b>Large Tree</b>	<b>Medium Tree</b>
Minimum horizontal area	64m <sup>2</sup>	36m <sup>2</sup>
Minimum horizontal dimension	6m	3m
Minimum depth (if on structure)	1,200mm	800mm

- (h) In supporting any subdivision that will create additional residential lots, the Town will recommend the imposition of a condition requiring satisfactory arrangements being made to inform prospective purchasers of the requirements prescribed by this Policy.

- (i) The retention of an existing, mature tree will be positively considered when assessing any application against the Design Principles of State Planning Policy 7.3 – Residential Design Codes – Volume 1.

**Document Control**

<b>Directorate</b>	Community Planning
<b>Business Unit</b>	Development and Place
<b>Inception Date</b>	1. OCM 23 June 2020
<b>Version</b>	1. OCM 23 June 2020
<b>Next Review Date</b>	2022

# LOCAL PLANNING POLICY NO. 13 - TREE RETENTION AND PROVISION

## Citation

This is a Local Planning Policy prepared under Schedule 2 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*. This Policy may be cited as Local Planning Policy No. 13 – Tree Retention and Provision.

## Policy Statement

The Town recognises the increasing importance of retaining trees due to their amenity, environmental and health benefits. Trees assist in mitigating the impacts of the urban heat effect, reduce air pollution, improve groundwater quality and provide important habitats for wildlife.

Whilst Local Planning Scheme No. 11 (LPS 11) provides statutory provisions relating to the retention of significant trees, this Policy seeks to encourage the retention of existing trees on development sites and increase the urban canopy cover as infill development occurs.

## Policy Objectives

- (a) To retain existing trees to maintain a local sense of place.
- (b) To increase canopy coverage and shade to provide amenity, environmental and health benefits.
- (c) To provide a framework for assessing whether a tree should be **included on the Significant Tree Register**.
- (d) To provide for the retention and planting of trees associated with development on privately owned land.
- (e) To outline the requirements for additional tree planting on privately owned land.

## Application

This Policy applies to:

- the regulation of tree removal on privately owned land.
- any assessment of whether a tree(s) should be included on the Significant Tree Register.
- all applications for subdivision involving residential-zoned land and/or residential development.
- all applications for development approval involving Single Houses and Grouped Dwellings requiring assessment against *State Planning Policy 7.3 – Residential Design Codes – Volume 1* and where the estimated cost of development is \$100,000 or more.

## Definitions

**Large Tree:** means a species of tree that has the potential to have a canopy diameter of greater than 9m.

**Medium Tree** means a species of tree that has the potential to have a canopy diameter of between 6m and 9m.

**Small Tree** means a species of tree that has the potential to have a canopy diameter of between 4m and 6m.

**Tree Growth Zone:** is an area provided to support healthy growth of a tree and is free from development or structures, including areas of hardstand.

**Tree Works** means removal of any existing tree, including crown reduction, cutting down, filling or excavating around, injuring, pruning, removing, ring-barking, transplanting, or wilful destruction.

## Policy Requirements

### 1. Tree Works

The *Planning and Development Act 2005* states that “development” means the development or use of any land and includes, among other things “*the carrying out on the land of any excavation or other works*” (emphasis added)

1.1 For the purposes of Clause 60 of Schedule 2 (Deemed Provisions) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, it is Council’s policy that “other works” is taken to include Tree Works.

Therefore, development approval is required for the removal of any tree, unless those works are otherwise exempt from the requirement to obtain development approval.

1.2 In accordance with the functionality provided by row 20 of the table within Clause 61(1) of Schedule 2 (Deemed Provisions) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, this Local Planning Policy serves to exempt Tree Works from the requirement to obtain development approval, where such works relate to a tree that is not included on the Town's Significant Tree Register.

## 2. Significant Tree Register

LPS 11 provides the local government the ability to **require** the preservation and maintenance of a tree via **its inclusion on the Significant Tree Register**.

In assessing whether a tree meets the characteristics prescribed by LPS 11, Council will not support the **inclusion on the Significant Tree Register** unless the tree(s) meets at least one of the following criteria:

(a) Historical Association

Those trees that are of importance to the Aboriginal community, European significance, association with a significant heritage site, or commemorative plantings.

(b) Aesthetic Quality

Those trees that due to their context in and contribution to the landscape, are considered to be of aesthetic, location and/or landmark significance. **In considering this matter, the Town will have regard to the following criteria (as contained in State Planning Policy 7.3 – Residential Design Codes; Volume 2 – Apartments):**

- **Healthy specimens with ongoing viability; and**
- **Species is not included on a State or local area weed register; and**
- **height of at least 4m; and/or**
- **trunk diameter of at least 160mm, measured 1m from the ground; and/or**
- **Average canopy diameter of at least 4m.**

(c) Rarity

- (i) Those trees that are of an outstanding size or age, horticultural significance, or contain curious growth forms.
- (ii) Rarity is to be considered from a state-wide and Town of Bassendean context.
- (iii) Outstanding size or age and horticultural significance is based on the size and age of the tree relative to normal mature size and age of trees for that species in the Town.
- (iv) Curious growth forms include abnormal outgrowths, fused branches or unusual root structures.

(d) Other Significance

Other significance includes, but is not limited to, habitat significance. Although all trees have some habitat value, in undertaking assessments under this policy the habitat value of a tree is only deemed significant if it provides a breeding, feeding or roosting site regularly used by fauna protected under state or federal legislation.

### 3. Subdivision and Development

- 3.1 All applicable residential development will be required to incorporate at least (i) **two small trees** or (ii) one medium tree (or equivalent) for every 350m<sup>2</sup> of site area (rounded to the nearest whole number), with a minimum of one tree per lot. In this regard, a large tree is worth two medium trees.
- 3.2 Any required trees are to be provided prior to the occupation of the development and must be at a minimum 2m high and 100-litre pot size.
- 3.3 The number of trees required by Clause 3.1 may be reduced by two where a tree **included on the Significant Tree Register** or a medium or large tree is retained on site and protected by a Tree Growth Zone, subject to the submission of details of the proposed measures to protect the tree(s) identified on the site plan as outlined in *Australian Standard – AS4970-2009 - Protection of trees on development sites*.
- 3.4 Where an existing tree is retained and/or new trees are provided, the Town will impose conditions on the relevant approval requiring:
- (a) the retention of the tree in perpetuity; and
  - (b) a notification to be registered on the Certificate of Title under Section 70A of the Transfer of Land Act 1893 advising prospective purchasers that the site contains a tree which is required to be retained and protected from development works.
- 3.5 The relocation of existing trees to elsewhere on the same site will only be considered where:
- (a) a report by a suitably qualified arborist is provided to the satisfaction of the Town, demonstrating that the new location of the tree is suitable, and how the tree will be maintained in good health during and after relocation; and
  - (b) a legal agreement has been prepared and executed at the landowner/applicant's cost to the satisfaction of Town, confirming maintenance arrangements and replacement of the tree in the event the tree does not survive.
- 3.6 The relocation of existing tree(s) into the Town's reserves (including within the road reserve) is not supported.



- 3.7 The trunks of all new and retained tree(s) are to be located in their own Tree Growth Zone that is free of development, structures and hardstand and meets the follows parameters:

<b>Requirement</b>	<b>Large Tree</b>	<b>Medium Tree</b>	<b>Small Tree</b>
Minimum horizontal area	64m <sup>2</sup>	36m <sup>2</sup>	9m <sup>2</sup>
Minimum horizontal dimension	6m	3m	2m
Minimum depth (if on structure)	1.2m	1.0m	0.8m

- 3.8 In supporting any subdivision that will create additional residential lots, the Town will recommend the imposition of a condition requiring satisfactory arrangements being made to inform prospective purchasers of the requirements prescribed by this Policy.
- 3.9 The retention of an existing, mature tree will be positively considered when assessing any application against the Design Principles of *State Planning Policy 7.3 – Residential Design Codes*.

<b>Document Control box</b>			
<b>Document Responsibilities:</b>			
<b>Owner:</b>	Community Planning	<b>Owner Business Unit:</b>	Planning and Regulation
<b>Inception Date:</b>	23 June 2020	<b>Decision Maker:</b>	Council
<b>Review Date:</b>	Xx December 2023	<b>Repeal and Replace:</b>	N/A
<b>Compliance Requirements:</b>			
<b>Legislation:</b>	<i>Planning and Development Act 2005 Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015</i>		

# LOCAL PLANNING POLICY NO. 13 - TREE RETENTION AND PROVISION

## Citation

This is a Local Planning Policy prepared under Schedule 2 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*. This Policy may be cited as Local Planning Policy No. 13 – Tree Retention and Provision.

## Policy Statement

The Town recognises the increasing importance of retaining trees due to their amenity, environmental and health benefits. Trees assist in mitigating the impacts of the urban heat effect, reduce air pollution, improve groundwater quality and provide important habitats for wildlife.

Whilst Local Planning Scheme No. 11 (LPS 11) provides statutory provisions relating to the retention of significant trees, this Policy seeks to encourage the retention of existing trees on development sites and increase the urban canopy cover as infill development occurs.

## Policy Objectives

- (a) To retain existing trees to maintain a local sense of place.
- (b) To increase canopy coverage and shade to provide amenity, environmental and health benefits.
- (c) To provide a framework for assessing whether a tree should be **included on the Significant Tree Register**.
- (d) To provide for the retention and planting of trees associated with development on privately owned land.
- (e) To outline the requirements for additional tree planting on privately owned land.

## Application

This Policy applies to:

- the regulation of tree removal on privately owned land.
- any assessment of whether a tree(s) should be included on the Significant Tree Register.
- all applications for subdivision involving residential-zoned land and/or residential development.
- all applications for development approval involving Single Houses and Grouped Dwellings requiring assessment against *State Planning Policy 7.3 – Residential Design Codes – Volume 1* and where the estimated cost of development is \$100,000 or more.

## Definitions

**Large Tree:** means a species of tree that has the potential to have a canopy diameter of greater than 9m.

**Medium Tree** means a species of tree that has the potential to have a canopy diameter of between 6m and 9m.

**Small Tree** means a species of tree that has the potential to have a canopy diameter of between 4m and 6m.

**Tree Growth Zone:** means an area provided to support healthy growth of a tree and is free from development or structures, including areas of hardstand.

**Tree Works** means removal of any existing tree, including crown reduction, cutting down, filling or excavating around, injuring, pruning, removing, ring-barking, transplanting, or wilful destruction.

## Policy Requirements

### 1. Tree Works

The *Planning and Development Act 2005* states that “development” means the development or use of any land and includes, among other things “*the carrying out on the land of any excavation or other works*” (emphasis added)

1.1 For the purposes of Clause 60 of Schedule 2 (Deemed Provisions) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, it is Council’s policy that “*other works*” is taken to include Tree Works.

Therefore, development approval is required for any Tree Works, unless those works are otherwise exempt from the requirement to obtain development approval.

1.2 In accordance with the functionality provided by row 20 of the table within Clause 61(1) of Schedule 2 (Deemed Provisions) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, this Local Planning Policy serves to exempt Tree Works from the requirement to obtain development approval, where such works meet one or more of the following seven conditions.

- (a) The subject tree:
  - (i) is not included on the Town's Significant Tree Register; and
  - (ii) has a height of less than 8m; and
  - (iii) has a canopy width of less than 6m; and
  - (iv) has a total trunk circumference of less 1.5m and
  - (v) where the tree has multiple trunks, has an average trunk circumference of less than 625mm, measured at 1.4m above ground level.
- b) The pruning does not remove more than 10% of the tree canopy within any 12-month period, and which does not remove a tree limb or branch with a diameter of more than 50mm, and will not damage or effect the health or structural stability of the tree.
- c) The pruning or removal is of a tree identified as a noxious weed or as a diseased tree by an authorised Government agency.
- d) The pruning or tree removal is approved by the Local Government to address a safety risk identified by a registered Arborist as part of a tree risk assessment.
- e) The pruning or removal is required for bushfire management in accordance with the *Bush Fires Act 1954*.
- f) The pruning or removal is to the extent required by an authorised Government service provider to achieve necessary clearance from utilities.
- g) The pruning or removal is in accordance with a clearing permit issued by an authorised Government Agency.

## 2. Significant Tree Register

LPS 11 provides the local government the ability to **require** the preservation and maintenance of a tree via **its inclusion on the Significant Tree Register**.

In assessing whether a tree meets the characteristics prescribed by LPS 11, Council will not support the **inclusion on the Significant Tree Register** unless the tree(s) meets at least one of the following criteria:

## 2.1 Historical Association

Those trees that are of importance to the Aboriginal community, European significance, association with a significant heritage site, or commemorative plantings.

## 2.2 Aesthetic Quality

Those trees that due to their context in and contribution to the landscape, are considered to be of aesthetic, location and/or landmark significance. **In considering this matter, the Town will have regard to the following criteria (as contained in State Planning Policy 7.3 – Residential Design Codes; Volume 2 – Apartments):**

- **Healthy specimens with ongoing viability; and**
- **Species is not included on a State or local area weed register; and**
- **height of at least 4m; and/or**
- **trunk diameter of at least 160mm, measured 1m from the ground; and/or**
- **Average canopy diameter of at least 4m.**

## 2.3 Rarity

- (a) Those trees that are of an outstanding size or age, horticultural significance, or contain curious growth forms.
- (b) Rarity is to be considered from a state-wide and Town of Bassendean context.
- (c) Outstanding size or age and horticultural significance is based on the size and age of the tree relative to normal mature size and age of trees for that species in the Town.
- (d) Curious growth forms include abnormal outgrowths, fused branches or unusual root structures.

## 2.4 Other Significance

Other significance includes, but is not limited to, habitat significance. Although all trees have some habitat value, in undertaking assessments under this policy the habitat value of a tree is only deemed significant if it provides a breeding, feeding or roosting site regularly used by fauna protected under state or federal legislation.

## 3. Subdivision and Development

- 3.1 All applicable residential development will be required to incorporate at least **(i) two small trees or (ii) one medium tree (or equivalent)** for every 350m<sup>2</sup> of site area (rounded to the nearest whole number), with a minimum of one tree per lot. In this regard, a large tree is worth two medium trees.

- 3.2 Any required trees are to be provided prior to the occupation of the development and must be at a minimum 2m high and 100-litre pot size.
- 3.3 The number of trees required by Clause 3.1 may be reduced by two where a tree **included on the Significant Tree Register** or a medium or large tree is retained on site and protected by a Tree Growth Zone, subject to the submission of details of the proposed measures to protect the tree(s) identified on the site plan as outlined in *Australian Standard – AS4970-2009 - Protection of trees on development sites*.
- 3.4 Where an existing tree is retained and/or new trees are provided, the Town will impose conditions on the relevant approval requiring:
- (a) the retention of the tree in perpetuity; and
  - (b) a notification to be registered on the Certificate of Title under Section 70A of the Transfer of Land Act 1893 advising prospective purchasers that the site contains a tree which is required to be retained and protected from development works.
- 3.5 The relocation of existing trees to elsewhere on the same site will only be considered where:
- (a) a report by a suitably qualified arborist is provided to the satisfaction of the Town, demonstrating that the new location of the tree is suitable, and how the tree will be maintained in good health during and after relocation; and
  - (b) a legal agreement has been prepared and executed at the landowner/applicant's cost to the satisfaction of Town, confirming maintenance arrangements and replacement of the tree in the event the tree does not survive.
- 3.6 The relocation of existing tree(s) into the Town's reserves (including within the road reserve) is not supported.
- 3.7 The trunks of all new and retained tree(s) are to be located in their own Tree Growth Zone that is free of development, structures and hardstand and meets the follows parameters:

<b>Requirement</b>	<b>Large Tree</b>	<b>Medium Tree</b>	<b>Small Tree</b>
Minimum horizontal area	64m <sup>2</sup>	36m <sup>2</sup>	9m <sup>2</sup>
Minimum horizontal dimension	6m	3m	2m
Minimum depth (if on structure)	1.2m	1.0m	0.8m

- 3.8 In supporting any subdivision that will create additional residential lots, the Town will recommend the imposition of a condition requiring satisfactory arrangements being made to inform prospective purchasers of the requirements prescribed by this Policy.

3.9 The retention of an existing, mature tree will be positively considered when assessing any application against the Design Principles of *State Planning Policy 7.3 – Residential Design Codes*.

<b>Document Control box</b>			
<b>Document Responsibilities:</b>			
<b>Owner:</b>	Community Planning	<b>Owner Business Unit:</b>	Planning and Regulation
<b>Inception Date:</b>	23 June 2020	<b>Decision Maker:</b>	Council
<b>Review Date:</b>	Xx December 2023	<b>Repeal and Replace:</b>	N/A
<b>Compliance Requirements:</b>			
<b>Legislation:</b>	<i>Planning and Development Act 2005 Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015</i>		

**Policy Number: Local Planning Policy No 8**  
**Policy Title: Car Parking and End-of-Trip Facilities**

**1. Citation**

This is a Local Planning Policy prepared under Schedule 2 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (Regulations). This Policy may be cited as Local Planning Policy No. 8 – Car Parking and End-of-Trip Facilities.

**2. Policy Statement**

The Town recognises the need to ensure adequate car parking is provided to support land uses. The balance between providing too much or too little car parking has implications on affecting the areas character, amenity and vibrancy as well as the feasibility and affordability of the use and development of land.

This policy seeks to provide the framework in which car parking ratios are to be applied, incentives to reduce car parking (where appropriate) and the provision of end of trip facilities. This Policy shall be used to guide decision making on applications which involve variations to the minimum car parking standards required in Local Planning Scheme No. 10.

**3. Policy Objectives**

- (a) To stipulate the minimum number of parking and end of trip facilities to be provided to support development, as well as the circumstances in which the Town will consider a reduction in parking bays.
- (b) To establish the requirements for the design and access of parking facilities.
- (c) To balance the provision of sufficient on-site car parking with the need to encourage pedestrians and promote alternative transport methods.

**4. Application**

This policy applies to all applications for development approval for land within the district.

**5. Definitions**

Shared parking: means parking facilities the subject of a shared parking arrangement and available to the public at all times.

**6. Policy Requirements**

**6.1 Car Parking Provision**

- 6.1.1 Car parking is to be provided in accordance with Table 1. Where a development contains a variety of uses, car parking shall be calculated on an individual-use basis.



- 6.1.2 The car parking requirements applicable under Table 1 may be varied, having regard to:
- (a) The nature of the proposed development;
  - (b) The number of employees likely to be employed on site;
  - (c) The anticipated demand for parking; and
  - (d) The orderly and proper planning of the locality.

Variations will only be supported where it will not adversely affect access arrangements, the safety of pedestrians or persons in vehicles, open bay, street trees or service infrastructure and the number of car parking bays to be provided will be adequate for the demands of the development, having regard to the likely use of the car parking bays, the availability of off-site parking facilities and the likely use of alternative means of transport.

- 6.1.3 Where car parking requirements are not prescribed in Table 1, the amount of car parking required will be determined based on the considerations contained in Clause 6.1.2.
- 6.1.4 For large commercial or mixed-use developments, consideration shall be given to providing taxi/ride-share bays.

## **6.2 Car Parking Design**

- 6.2.1 The design of car parking facilities is to be in accordance with *AS 2890.1-1993 - Parking Facilities - Off-street Car Parking* and *AS 2890.5-1993 - Parking facilities - On-street parking*.
- 6.2.2 The design of parking for people with disability is to be in accordance with *AS 2890.6 Parking Facilities - Off-street parking for people with disabilities* and *AS 1428.4.1:2009 – Design for access and mobility – Part 4.1: Means to assist the orientation of people with vision impairment - tactile ground surface indicators*.
- 6.2.3 Vehicle parking, manoeuvring and circulation areas, including crossovers, must be designed, constructed, sealed, drained, kerbed, marked and landscaped to the specifications and satisfaction of Town.
- 6.2.4 Tandem parking bays will only be accepted where the bays are provided for the use of a single tenancy and are for the use of long term or staff car parking.
- 6.2.5 Where car stacking systems are proposed, they are to be located behind the building or where visible from the street, screened or finished in materials to the satisfaction of the Town.
- 6.2.6 Manoeuvring areas shall be external to any buildings and shall not impact the use of any car parking bays.
- 6.2.7 Where a development involves 10 or more car parking bays, it shall include electric vehicle charging points or the capacity for electric vehicle charging points to be installed at a later time.

### **6.3 Shared and Payment-in-Lieu of Parking**

6.3.1 The Town may consider varying the minimum car parking standards outlined in Table 1 where shared parking arrangements are proposed. In determining whether reciprocal parking is appropriate, the Town will consider:

- (a) Whether the peak hours of operation of each site are suitable for a shared arrangement;
- (b) Whether a shared arrangement will impede the use of delivery or service areas on the shared site;
- (c) Whether adequate car parking is likely to be available at all times for both sites;
- (d) Whether the parking facilities are conveniently located to both developments;
- (e) The relationship between the proposed development and the shared site will be such that the shared car parking bays are likely to be used by persons using the proposed development; and
- (f) The parking facilities serving the uses will be located on the one lot, or if located on a separate lot, the parking arrangements are permanent (e.g. through an easement, amalgamation, legal agreement, condition of approval, or any other formal arrangement acceptable to the Town).

6.3.2 Where shared use arrangements are proposed, the Town will require a shared parking arrangement to be prepared, approved and implemented to the satisfaction of the Town as a condition of development approval.

6.3.3 Where a payment-in-lieu of parking plan has been prepared by the Town, a condition requiring the payment-in-lieu of parking may be imposed as a condition of approval. Payment shall be calculated in accordance with the Regulations.

### **6.4 Bicycle Parking Provision and Design**

6.4.1 Bicycle parking is to be provided in accordance with the Table 2 unless otherwise varied by the Town having regard to the nature of the proposed development and anticipated demand for bicycle parking.

6.4.2 Bicycle parking is to be located in accordance with the following requirements:

- (a) be located as to not obstruct pedestrian paths;
- (b) be well lit by appropriate existing or new lighting;
- (c) be protected from the weather;
- (d) be placed in public view in an area that is highly visible by passers-by, staff, clients etc.

6.4.3 The design of bicycle parking facilities is to be in accordance with *AS 2890.3-2015 - Parking facilities Part 3 - Bicycle parking facilities*.

6.4.4 The Town may consider the provision of bicycle parking within the public realm where an agreement is formalised to the satisfaction of the Town for the on-going maintenance of the facilities.

## 6.5 End-of-Trip Facilities

6.5.1 End-of-Trip Facilities are to be provided in accordance with the Table 3 unless otherwise varied by the Town having regard to the nature of the proposed development, existing, available facilities and anticipated demand for end-of-trip-facilities.

6.5.2 End-of-Trip Facilities are to meet the following requirements:

- (a) Lockers shall be provided and be of suitable volume and dimensions to allow storage of clothing, towels, cycling helmets and footwear;
- (b) Shower and change facilities must be located in a secure area to ensure the safety of occupants and their belongings; and
- (c) Showers are to dispense both hot and cold water.

## 6.6 Access

Vehicular access shall be located and designed so that:

- (a) Access is via secondary streets, rights of way or existing crossovers where available.
- (b) Access to developments on corner lots should be located the maximum distance away from the intersection.
- (c) To avoid an excessive number of access points.
- (d) All vehicles utilising car parking bays are able to enter and exit the site in forward gear.
- (e) Where possible, new parking facilities and access points are to be linked to existing parking facilities.
- (f) Access points shall be designed to minimise:
  - (i) traffic or pedestrian hazards;
  - (ii) conflict with pedestrian/cyclist pathways and public transport facilities;
  - (iii) the impact on nearby residential uses; and
  - (iv) traffic congestion.

## Document Control

<b>Directorate</b>	Community Planning
<b>Business Unit</b>	Development and Place
<b>Inception Date</b>	1. December 2008
<b>Version</b>	2. OCM 25 May 2021
<b>Next Review Date</b>	2023

**Table 1 – Minimum Car Parking Requirements**

<b>Land Use</b>	<b>Car Parking Requirement</b>
Amusement Parlour	1 bay per 10m <sup>2</sup> of NLA
Animal Establishment	1 bay per staff member plus a minimum of 3 bays for visitors
Bed & Breakfast	1 bay for every bedroom available to lodgers (in addition to the bay required for the dwelling)
Betting Agency	1 bay per staff member and 1 bay per 20m <sup>2</sup> NLA with a minimum of 10 bays, whichever is the greater
Brewery	1 bay for every 2m <sup>2</sup> of bar area, plus 1 bay for every 4m <sup>2</sup> of lounge, dining or beer garden area
Bulky Goods Showroom	1 bay per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Caretaker's Dwelling	2 bays
Child Care Premises	1 bay for every 10 children the facility is designed to accommodate, plus 1 bay per staff member
Cinema/Theatre	1 bay for every 4 seats
Civic Use	1 bay for every 4 persons the facility is designed to accommodate
Club Premises	1 bay for every 4 persons the facility is designed to accommodate
Community Purpose	1 bay for every 4 persons the facility is designed to accommodate
Consulting Rooms	4 bays per consultant
Convenience Store	1 bay per 20m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Corner Shop	1 bay per 50m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Educational Establishment	
- Pre-Primary	1 bay per staff member, plus 1 bay for every 2 students
- Primary School	1 bay per staff member, plus 14 drop-off bays for every 100 students (may include on-street bays)
- Secondary School	1 bay per staff member, plus 7 drop-off bays for every 100 students (may include on-street bays)
- Tertiary Institution	1 bay per staff member, plus 1 bay for every 5 students
Exhibition Centre	1 bay per 4 persons the building is designed to accommodate
Fast Food Outlet	1 bay for every 5m <sup>2</sup> seating area, plus 4 car queuing bays for any drive through facility
Funeral Parlour	1 bay for every 4 persons for which any assembly area, plus 1 bay per staff member
Garden Centre	1 bay per 100m <sup>2</sup> of land or buildings used for display or sale
Holiday Accommodation	2 bays
Holiday Home	2 bays
Home Store	1 bay for every 15m <sup>2</sup> NLA (in addition to the bays required for the dwelling)

Hospital	1 bay for every 4 patients beds, plus 1 bay for each staff member on duty at any one time
Hotel	1 bay for each bedroom
Industry - General	3 bays per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA; or 2 bays per staff member; whichever is the greater, with a minimum of 6 bays
Industry - Light	1 bays per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA; or 2 bays per staff member; whichever is the greater, with a minimum of 6 bays
Industry - Service	4 Bays per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA of shop area and 2 bays per 100m <sup>2</sup> industrial NLA
Liquor Store – Large	1 bay per 20m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Liquor Store – Small	1 bay per 50m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Lunch Bar	1 bay for every 5m <sup>2</sup> seating area, plus 4 car queuing bays for any drive through facility.
Market	3 bays per stall or 1 bay per 10m <sup>2</sup> whichever is the greater
Medical Centre	4 bays per medical practitioner
Motel	1 bay for each bedroom
Motor Vehicle, Boat or Caravan Sales	1 bay per 100m <sup>2</sup> of display or sale area, plus 0.5 bays per staff member
Motor Vehicle Repair	1 bay per staff member
Motor Vehicle Wash	1 bay per wash bay plus 0.5 bay per staff member
Night Club	1 bay for every 2m <sup>2</sup> of bar area
Office	1 bay per 50m <sup>2</sup> NLA.
Place of Worship	1 bay for every 5 persons the facility is designed to accommodate
Plant Nursery	1 bay per 100m <sup>2</sup> of display or sale area, plus 0.5 bays per staff member
Reception Centre	1 bay for every 5 persons the facility is designed to accommodate
Recreation – Private	1 bay for every 20m <sup>2</sup> NLA, plus 1 bay per staff member
Residential Aged Care Facility	1 bay for every 4 patients beds plus 1 bay for each staff member on duty at any one time
Resource Recovery Centre	3 bays per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA; or 2 bays per staff member; whichever is the greater, with a minimum of 6 bays
Restaurant/Cafe	1 bay for every 4 persons the facility is designed to accommodate
Restricted Premises	1 bay per 20m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Serviced Apartments	2 bays
Service Station	1 bay per 20m <sup>2</sup> NLA, plus 1 bay per staff member
Shop	1 bay per 20m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Small Bar	1 bay per staff member
Storage	2 bays per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA; or 2 bays per staff member; whichever is the greater, with a minimum of 6 bays

Tavern	1 bay for every 3m <sup>2</sup> of bar area
Trade Display	1 bay per 100m <sup>2</sup> of display or sale area, plus 0.5 bays per staff member
Trade Supplies	1 bay per 100m <sup>2</sup> of display or sale area, plus 0.5 bays per staff member
Transport Depot	1 bay per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA or 1 per staff member, whichever is the greater
Veterinary Centre	4 bays per veterinary practitioner
Warehouse	1 bay per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA or 1 bay per staff member, whichever is the lesser
Waste disposal facility	3 bays per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA; or 2 bays per staff member; whichever is the greater, with a minimum of 6 bays
Waste storage facilities	3 bays per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA

Note 1: Car parking requirements for ancillary dwellings, grouped dwellings, multiple dwellings, residential dwellings and single houses are as per State Planning Policy 7.3.

Note 2: Car parking requirements for Family Day Care, Home Occupation and Home Business land uses are as per Local Planning Policy 17.

Note 3: Where the car parking ratio specified in Table 1 results in a requirement for a part bay, the car parking requirement shall be rounded up to the nearest whole number.

**Table 2 – Minimum Bicycle Parking Requirements**

Land Use	Bicycle Parking Requirement
Bulky Goods Showroom (for premises greater than 300m <sup>2</sup> )	1 bay per 500m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Convenience Store	1 bay per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Fast Food Outlet / Lunch Bar	1 bay per 200m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Office	1 bay per 200m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Recreation - Private	1 bay per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Service Station	2 bays per Service Station
Shop	1 bay per 250m <sup>2</sup> NLA

**Table 3 – Minimum End-of-Trip Facilities Requirements**

Number of bicycle parking bays provided	End-of-Trip Facilities Requirement
0-2	Nil
3-5	1 shower and change facility
6-10	2 showers (one male, one female) and change facilities
11-20	4 showers (two male, two female) and change facilities
more than 20	6 showers (three male, three female) and change facilities



## Car parking requirements for non-residential land uses in Perth and Peel - *draft* Interim Guidance document

### 1. PURPOSE OF INTERIM GUIDANCE

Interim Guidance has been developed to provide background, context and guidance as to the implementation of consistent car parking requirements for non-residential land uses within the Perth and Peel region. Where appropriate, this Interim Guidance can also be applied to areas external to the Perth and Peel region.

This guidance should be read in conjunction with:

- State Planning Policy 4.2 – Activity Centres for Perth and Peel
- State Planning Policy 7.2 – Precinct Design
- Part 9A of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 – Provisions about Car Parking

The document has been developed in a format to support further engagement with stakeholders.

A separate **Background Report** provides an overview of the technical review that has informed the proposed approach to car parking requirements for non-residential land uses, the interrelationship with the Planning Reform agenda and discusses implications for stakeholders for inter-connected provisions such as precinct plans considered as part of SPP 7.2 and payment in lieu of parking provisions within the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015.

Guidance in this document is interim in that it will be reviewed in the future based on evidence-based research, in conjunction with WALGA.

### 2. APPROACH TO NON-RESIDENTIAL CAR PARKING

Based on the background analysis and the outcomes of the technical review, the following approach is recommended:

- For **precincts and activity centres** at a district centre level or higher, a parking cap is to be established for non-residential land uses, as per guidance and requirements set out within SPP 4.2 and SPP 7.2. These caps are to be established as planning for these activity centres is formalised.
- Within **precincts and activity centres** nominated through SPP 4.2 within the Perth and Peel region at a district centre level or higher, a flat ratio of non-residential car parking be established on the basis of:
  - A minimum of zero where this is already established
  - For all land uses where a minimum is not established, one parking bay per 100m<sup>2</sup> of Floor Area (FA)
  - For all land uses, a maximum of one parking bay per 25m<sup>2</sup> of Floor Area (FA)
- Within **precincts and activity centres** nominated through SPP 4.2 within the Perth and Peel region lower than a district centre classification, rates set out in *Appendix A* to form the basis for determining parking requirements for those precincts. Considerations within those policies must be based on the requirements of SPP 7.2.



## Car parking requirements for non-residential land uses in Perth and Peel - *draft* Interim Guidance document

- Within **Service Commercial** and **industrial** land use zones<sup>1</sup>, appropriate minimum and maximum non-residential car parking rates be established for all land uses based on rates set out in *Appendix B* and *Appendix C* of this Guidance document.
- Where land uses are not explicitly included, Local Government Authorities (LGA) to recommend proposed minimum and maximum rates based on empirical data.
- Within **Service Commercial** and **industrial** land use zones, discretion based on individual assessment by the LGA to be allowed for those land use classifications set out in *Appendix D* of this Guidance document. Use of discretion for some land uses is accepted in these zones given the potential for unique forms of land use with specific or minimal parking demands (i.e. Telecommunications Infrastructure) or where the scale of the land use may fluctuate substantially and therefore applying a range of parking parameters may limit development scale (i.e. a warehouse or logistics centre or a garden centre where the scale/type of activity may vary significantly). Those cases should be dealt with on an individual basis, citing examples or demand calculations by the applicants.

### 3. GUIDANCE FOR IMPLEMENTATION

Implementation of the recommended approaches set out in this Guidance document should be considered through the local planning framework. This guidance can also be applied to standard and precinct structure plans.

Within strategic frameworks, LGA should consider the general principles of the Guidance document or matters to be addressed with respect to non-residential car parking in Part 2 of its local planning strategy (under the theme 'economy').

Part 1 of the local planning strategy can then determine priorities and/or give direction for the preparation of a local planning policy on non-residential car parking as an action under the economy theme for a relevant planning direction. Additionally, LGA may seek to specifically highlight an action to prepare non-residential parking assessments/management plans as part of a precinct plan or structure plan for a planning area identified in Part 1 of the Local Planning Strategy.

For broader implementation of the rates that will be finalised within this Guidance document, it is expected that local governments will adopt the proposed options within a local planning policy. That mechanism will

---

<sup>1</sup> 'Industrial' encompasses all types of industrial zones as set out in the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, e.g. Light Industry, General Industry, Strategic Industry and Industrial Development.





## Car parking requirements for non-residential land uses in Perth and Peel - *draft* Interim Guidance document

allow for a transition of existing planning requirements for non-residential car parking to take effect.

Within precinct structure plans, activity centre plans or areas covered within SPP 4.2 and SPP 7.2 (strategic, specialised, secondary and potentially district activity centres), existing processes requiring the development of considered non-residential parking caps should be followed, with individual ratios set out within this Guidance document forming the basis for assessment of all future non-residential parking requirements. The proposed rates and approaches set out in this Guidance document are not to be applied retrospectively.

Where precinct structure plans, activity centre plans, local development plans or standard structure plans have already been approved by the WAPC under the requirements of SPP 4.2 or SPP 7.2, the proposed approach within this Guidance document may be adopted by means of an amendment to the existing plans where the requirements proposed within those plans are of a higher requirement than considered in this Guidance document.

Where existing plans developed under the requirements of SPP 4.2 or SPP 7.2 do not include a maximum level of parking, these must be adopted by means of an amendment.

### 4. VARIATIONS TO THE APPROACH

The approach within this Guidance document has been developed to specifically address the Action Plan for Planning Reform where consistency, efficiency and an easy to understand approach to the implementation of non-residential car parking is a key reform.

In this context, variations to the recommendations within this Guidance document are not considered appropriate unless under specific circumstances. These may include:

- A zone within a Local Planning Scheme that is not an area nominated within SPP 4.2, not zoned Service Commercial/Business Commercial or industrial where guidance on car parking requirements is not provided
- Where there is an existing precinct structure plan, activity centre plan, local development plan or standard structure plan already approved by the WAPC that propose overall maximum non-residential car parking provisions that are lower than those provided within this Guidance document
- Areas covered by Redevelopment Schemes
- Areas covered by the State Government's Perth Parking Policy 2014
- Specialised Activity Centres



## Car parking requirements for non-residential land uses in Perth and Peel - *draft* Interim Guidance document

### 5. PAYMENT IN LIEU OF PARKING

For payment in lieu of parking to be a mechanism that can be implemented by LGA, a minimum level of parking would be required to be nominated through the appropriate planning mechanism. Should development proposals not meet the minimum requirements set out by the LGA, payment in lieu of parking can act as a means to address amenity and community impacts and support other elements of the transport network.

Within areas where zero minimum non-residential parking rates are considered, no payment in lieu of parking mechanism can be enforced. These areas, typically precincts or activity centres covered within SPP 4.2, have greater public transport accessibility, on-street or off-street parking availability or do not prioritise additional car parking over other planning considerations.

Payment in lieu of parking should only be considered in those precinct structure plans, activity centre plans, local development plans or standard structure plans where there are not zero minimum site parking requirements.

Payment in lieu of parking will not be considered appropriate by the WAPC within Service Commercial/Business Commercial or industrial zones given land uses are able to provide on-site parking under the development control mechanisms already in place. Only in historical locations where on-site parking for development or redevelopment is not

practical, nor possible, would Payment in Lieu of Parking be considered. In newer or evolving Service Commercial or industrial areas, existing planning mechanisms and controls, including site requirements and development contribution plans, should be the primary forms of control.



## Car parking requirements for non-residential land uses in Perth and Peel - *draft* Interim Guidance document

### APPENDIX A INDICATIVE MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM CAR PARKING RATES PER LAND USE FOR PRECINCTS, LOWER ORDER PRECINCTS AND ACTIVITY CENTRES

Land Use	Minimum (all minimums are zero where already stated <sup>2</sup> or rates below)	Maximum
Amusement Parlour	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> FA <sup>3</sup>	7 spaces per 200m <sup>2</sup> FA
Bulky Goods Showroom	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> FA
Child Care Premises	0.5 spaces per staff member and 1 space per 20 children catered for	0.5 spaces per staff member and 1 space per 5 children catered for
Cinema / Theatre	1 space per fifteen persons accommodated	1 space per 5 persons accommodated
Civic Use	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 25m <sup>2</sup> FA
Club Premises	1 space per 10 persons accommodated	1 space per 4 persons accommodated
Community Purpose	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> FA	At discretion
Consulting Rooms	2 spaces per practitioner	4 spaces per practitioner
Convenience Store	1 space per 25m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 15m <sup>2</sup> FA
Educational Establishment	10 spaces per 100 students	25 spaces per 100 students

<sup>2</sup> Where existing activity centre plans, development area plans or structure plans already have provision for zero minimums to be applied, they can be applied instead of the rates proposed in the Guidance document.

<sup>3</sup> As defined under Part 6, Clause 37 within Schedule 1 of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015.



# Planning Reform

## Car parking requirements for non-residential land uses in Perth and Peel - *draft* Interim Guidance document

Land Use	Minimum (all minimums are zero where already stated <sup>2</sup> or rates below)	Maximum
Fast Food	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> of public floorspace	1 space per 10m <sup>2</sup> of public floorspace
Hotel	1 space per 10 rooms plus one space per 5 persons accommodated in bar / restaurant / hospitality areas	1 space per 2 rooms plus one space per 2 persons accommodated in bar / restaurant / hospitality areas
Industry - Light	1 space per 200m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 60m <sup>2</sup> FA
Lunch Bar	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 20m <sup>2</sup> FA
Market	1 space per 75m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 20m <sup>2</sup> FA
Medical Centre	2 spaces per practitioner	4 spaces per practitioner
Office	1 space per 200m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> FA
Place of Worship	1 space for every 8 persons accommodated	1 space for every 4 persons accommodated
Reception Centre	1 space for every 20 persons accommodated	1 space for every 5 persons accommodated
Recreation - Private	1 space for every 8 persons accommodated	1 space for every 2 persons accommodated
Restaurant / Cafe	1 space for every 10 persons accommodated within public area	1 space for every 3 persons accommodated within public area
Shop	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 20m <sup>2</sup> FA
Small Bar	1 space for every 10 persons accommodated	1 space for every 5 persons accommodated

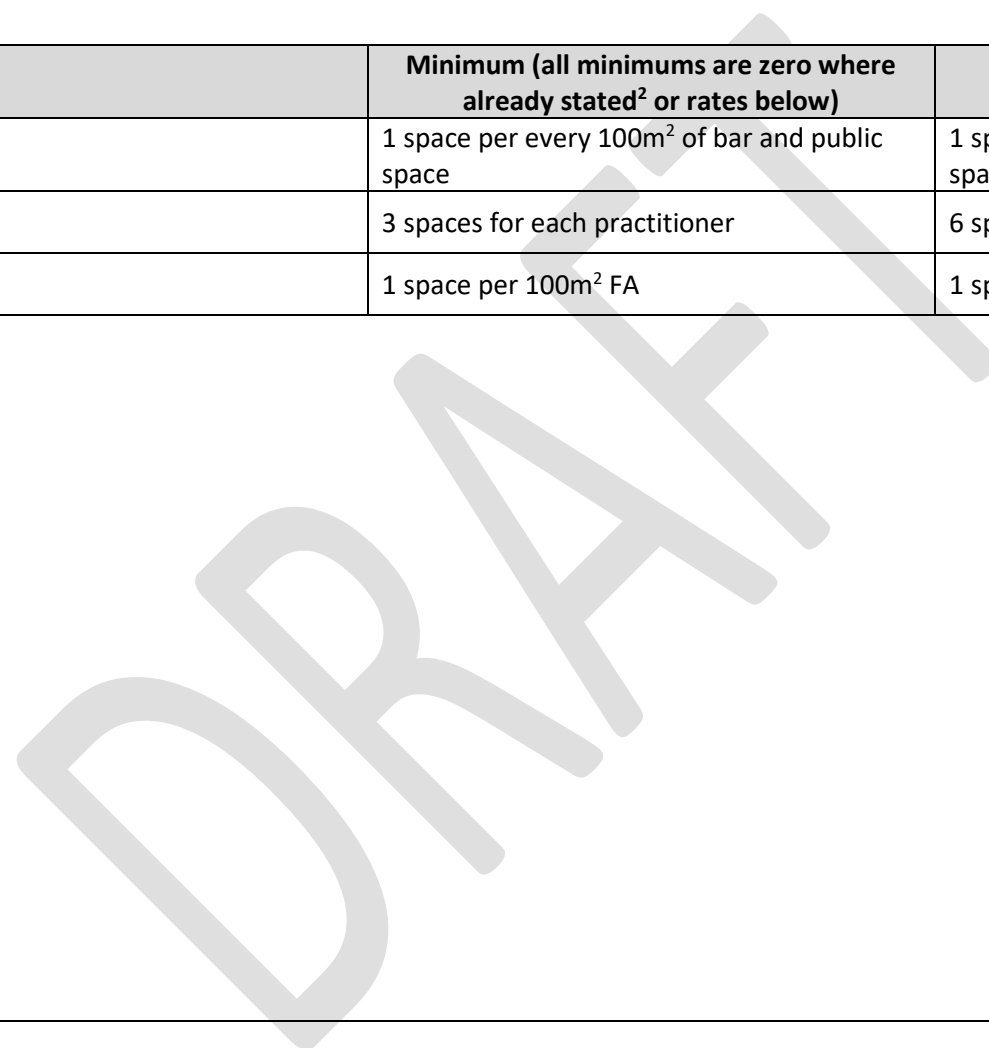


# Planning Reform



## Car parking requirements for non-residential land uses in Perth and Peel - *draft* Interim Guidance document

Land Use	Minimum (all minimums are zero where already stated <sup>2</sup> or rates below)	Maximum
Tavern	1 space per every 100m <sup>2</sup> of bar and public space	1 space per every 10m <sup>2</sup> of bar and public space
Veterinary Centre	3 spaces for each practitioner	6 spaces per practitioner
Warehouse / Storage	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 75m <sup>2</sup> FA





# Planning Reform

**DRAFT**  
PUBLIC CONSULTATION



## Car parking requirements for non-residential land uses in Perth and Peel - *draft* Interim Guidance document

### APPENDIX B INDICATIVE MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM CAR PARKING RATES PER LAND USE FOR SERVICE COMMERCIAL ZONES

Land Use	Minimum (All Minimums are zero where already stated <sup>4</sup> or rates below)	Maximum
Amusement Parlour	4 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup> FA	7 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup> FA
Betting Agency	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> FA	3 spaces per 50m <sup>2</sup> FA
Bulky Goods Showroom	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 40m <sup>2</sup> FA
Child Care Premises	0.5 space per employee, plus 1 space per every 8 children allowed under maximum occupancy	1 space per employee, plus 1 space per every 7 children allowed under maximum occupancy
Cinema / Theatre	1 space per 5 persons accommodated	1 space per 2 persons accommodated
Club Premises	1 space per 15 persons accommodated	1 space per 5 persons accommodated
Consulting Rooms	3 spaces per practitioner	5 spaces per practitioner
Convenience Store	1 space per 25m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 15m <sup>2</sup> FA
Education Establishment (Private Primary School)	5 spaces per 100 students	25 spaces per 100 students
Education Establishment (Private Secondary School)	5 spaces per 100 students	25 spaces per 100 students

<sup>4</sup> Where existing activity centre plans, development area plans or structure plans already have provision for zero minimums to be applied, they can be applied instead of the rates proposed in the Guidance document.



## Car parking requirements for non-residential land uses in Perth and Peel - *draft* Interim Guidance document

Land Use	Minimum (All Minimums are zero where already stated <sup>4</sup> or rates below)	Maximum
Education Establishment (Private Tertiary)	1 space per 5 employees and students plus discretion consideration for auditoriums / stadiums etc.	1 space per 3 employees and students plus discretion consideration for auditoriums / stadiums etc.
Exhibition Centre	1 space per 4 persons accommodated	1 space per 3 persons accommodated
Fast Food Outlet	1 space per 12.5m <sup>2</sup> of public floorspace	1 space per 5m <sup>2</sup> of public floorspace
Funeral Parlour	1 space for every 6 persons accommodated	At discretion
Hospital	1 space to every 4 patients' beds plus 0.5 spaces for each employee	1 space to every 3 patients' beds plus 1 space for each employee
Hotel	0.5 spaces per room plus 1 space per 4 persons accommodated in bar / restaurant / hospitality areas	1 space per room plus 1 space per 4 persons accommodated in bar / restaurant / hospitality areas
Industry	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 25m <sup>2</sup> FA
Industry - Light	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 25m <sup>2</sup> FA
Liquor Store - Large	1 space per 25m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 15m <sup>2</sup> FA
Lunch Bar	1 space per 25m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 15m <sup>2</sup> FA
Medical Centre	3 spaces per practitioner	6 spaces per practitioner
Motel	0.25 spaces per room plus 1 space per 4 persons accommodated in bar / restaurant / hospitality areas	1 space per room plus 1 space per 4 persons accommodated in bar / restaurant / hospitality areas



# Planning Reform



## Car parking requirements for non-residential land uses in Perth and Peel - *draft* Interim Guidance document

Land Use	Minimum (All Minimums are zero where already stated <sup>4</sup> or rates below)	Maximum
Motor Vehicle Repair	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 30m <sup>2</sup> FA
Motor Vehicle, Boat or Caravan Sales	1 space per 200m <sup>2</sup> of display area	1 space per 80m <sup>2</sup> of display area
Office	1 space per 60m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 25m <sup>2</sup> FA
Place of Worship	1 space for every 5 persons accommodated	1 space for every 3 persons accommodated
Reception Centre	1 space for every 5 persons accommodated	1 space for every 3 persons accommodated
Restaurant / Cafe	1 space for every 4 persons accommodated within public area	2 spaces for every 3 persons accommodated within public area
Service Station	0.75 space per fuel bowser, additional for supplementary land uses	2 spaces per fuel bowser, additional for supplementary land uses
Shop	1 space per 25m <sup>2</sup> FA	2 spaces per 25m <sup>2</sup> FA
Tavern	1 space per every 6m <sup>2</sup> of bar and public space	1 space per every 4m <sup>2</sup> of bar and public space
Veterinary Centre	3 spaces for each practitioner	6 spaces per practitioner





# Planning Reform

**DRAFT**  
PUBLIC CONSULTATION



## Car parking requirements for non-residential land uses in Perth and Peel - *draft* Interim Guidance document

### APPENDIX C INDICATIVE MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM CAR PARKING RATES PER LAND USE FOR INDUSTRIAL ZONES

Land Use	Minimum	Maximum
Bulky Goods Showroom	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 40m <sup>2</sup> FA
Consulting Rooms	3 spaces per practitioner	5 spaces per practitioner
Convenience Store	1 space per 25m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 15m <sup>2</sup> FA
Fast Food Outlet	1 space per 12.5m <sup>2</sup> of public floorspace	1 space per 5m <sup>2</sup> of public floorspace
Industry	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 25m <sup>2</sup> FA
Industry - Light	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 25m <sup>2</sup> FA
Industry – Primary Production	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 40m <sup>2</sup> FA
Lunch Bar	1 space per 25m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 15m <sup>2</sup> FA
Medical Centre	3 spaces per practitioner	6 spaces per practitioner
Motor Vehicle Repair	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 30m <sup>2</sup> FA
Motor Vehicle, Boat or Caravan Sales	1 space per 200m <sup>2</sup> of display area	1 space per 80m <sup>2</sup> of display area
Place of Worship	1 space for every 5 persons accommodated	1 space for every 3 persons accommodated
Service Station	1 space per fuel bowser, additional for supplementary land uses	2 spaces per fuel bowser, additional for supplementary land uses

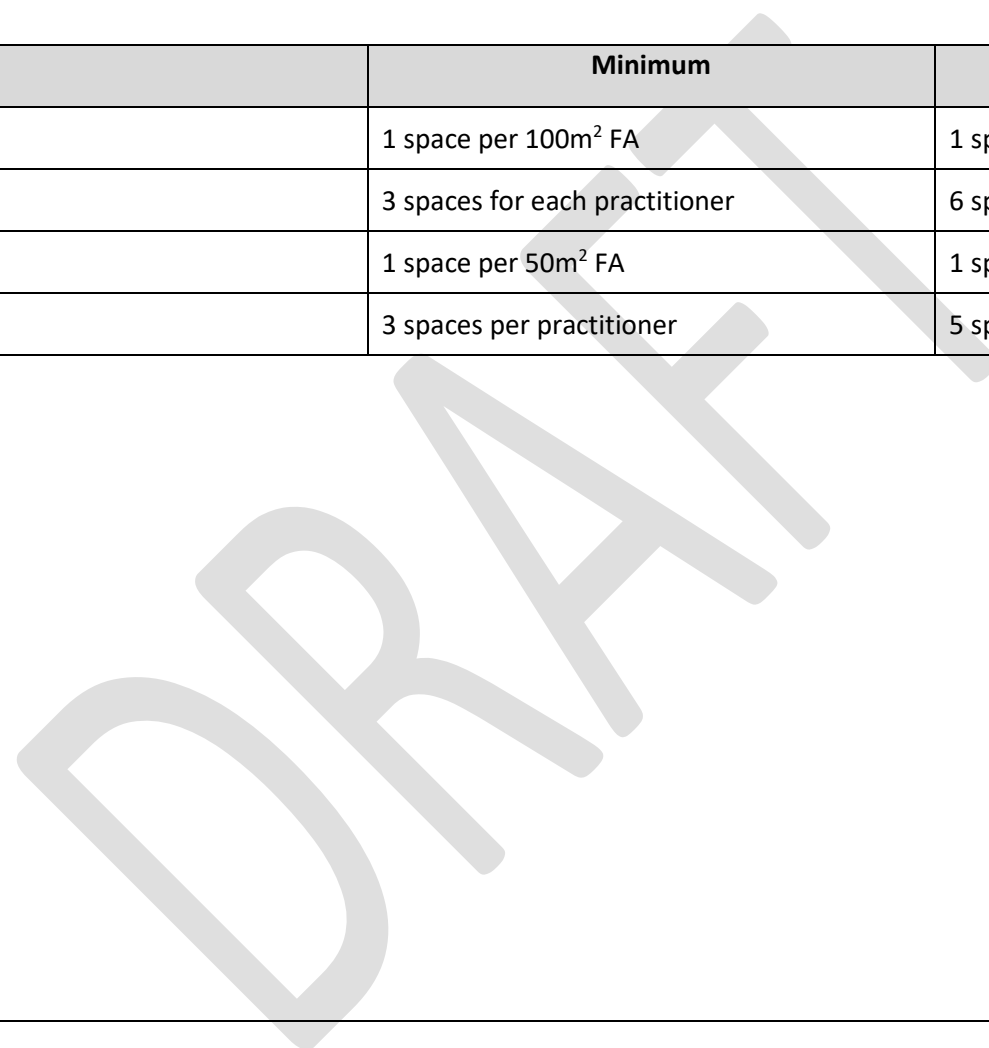


# Planning Reform



## Car parking requirements for non-residential land uses in Perth and Peel - *draft* Interim Guidance document

Land Use	Minimum	Maximum
Trade Display	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> FA
Veterinary Centre	3 spaces for each practitioner	6 spaces per practitioner
Bulky Goods Showroom	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> FA	1 space per 40m <sup>2</sup> FA
Consulting Rooms	3 spaces per practitioner	5 spaces per practitioner





# Planning Reform



## Car parking requirements for non-residential land uses in Perth and Peel - *draft* Interim Guidance document

### APPENDIX D SERVICE COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL LAND USES SUBJECT TO DISCRETION

#### Service Commercial

- Civic Use
- Garden Centre
- Market
- Motor Vehicle Wash
- Recreation – Private
- Storage
- Warehouse

#### Industrial<sup>5</sup>

- Civic Use
- Club Premises
- Fuel Depot
- Funeral Parlour
- Garden Centre
- Motor Vehicle – Wash
- Nursery
- Recreation – Private
- Storage
- Storage
- Telecommunications Infrastructure
- Transport Depot
- Veterinary Centre
- Warehouse

---

<sup>5</sup> Industrial’ encompasses all types of industrial zones as set out in the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, e.g. Light Industry, General Industry, Strategic Industry and Industrial Development.



## Planning Reform

**DRAFT**  
PUBLIC CONSULTATION



Car parking requirements for non-residential land uses in Perth and Peel - *draft* Interim Guidance document

DRAFT

# LOCAL PLANNING POLICY NO. 8 – CAR PARKING AND END-OF-TRIP FACILITIES

## Citation

This is a Local Planning Policy prepared under Schedule 2 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*. This Policy may be cited as Local Planning Policy No. 8 – Car Parking and End-of-Trip Facilities.

## Policy Statement

The Town recognises the need to ensure adequate car parking is provided to support land uses; balancing an the area's character, amenity and vibrancy as well as the feasibility and affordability of the use and development of land. This policy seeks to provide the framework in which car parking ratios are to be applied, incentives to reduce car parking (where appropriate) and the provision of end of trip facilities.

*It is intended to operate in conjunction with Part 9A (Provisions about car parking) of Schedule 2 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.*

## Policy Objectives

- (a) To stipulate the minimum number of parking and end of trip facilities to be provided to support development, as well as the circumstances in which the Town will consider a reduction in parking spaces.
- (b) To establish the requirements for the design and access of parking facilities.
- (c) To balance the provision of sufficient on-site car parking with the need to encourage pedestrians and promote alternative transport methods.

## Application

This policy applies to all applications for development approval for land within the district, with the exception of applications for ancillary dwellings, grouped dwellings, multiple dwellings, residential dwellings, single houses (see *State Planning Policy 7.3*) and the Family Day Care, Home Occupation and Home Business land uses (see *Local Planning Policy 17*).

## Definitions

Net lettable area (NLA) means the same as the definition given in Schedule 2 (Deemed Provisions) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

Parking space (space) means the area of pavement required to park one vehicle.

## Policy Requirements

### 1. Car Parking Provision

1.1 For the purposes of Clause 77A of Schedule 2 (Deemed Provisions) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, for land within the Bassendean Town Centre, the minimum on-site parking requirement is one space per 100m<sup>2</sup> of NLA.

1.2 For the purposes of Clause 77A of Schedule 2 (Deemed Provisions) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, for land not within Bassendean Town Centre, the minimum on-site parking requirement is as per Table 1.

1.3 Where car parking requirements are not prescribed in Table 1, the amount of car parking required will be determined based on the following:

- (a) The nature of the proposed development;
- (b) The number of employees likely to be employed on site;
- (c) The anticipated demand for parking; and
- (d) The orderly and proper planning of the locality.

1.4 For large commercial or mixed-use developments, consideration shall be given to providing taxi/ride-share zones.

*Note 1: Where the specified car parking ratio results in a requirement for a part space, the car parking requirement shall be rounded up to the next whole number (for example, 6.2 spaces would be rounded up to 7 spaces)*

*Note 2: Clause 77D of Schedule 2 (Deemed Provisions) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 enables a local government to vary a minimum on-site parking requirement.*

*Note 3: Clause 77Q of Schedule 2 (Deemed Provisions) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 enables a local government to require a shared parking arrangement to satisfy the applicable minimum on-site parking requirement.*

## **2. Car Parking Design**

- 2.1 The design of car parking facilities is to be in accordance with *AS 2890.1 - Parking Facilities - Off-street Car Parking* and *AS 2890.5 - Parking facilities - On-street parking*.
- 2.2 The design of parking for people with disability is to be in accordance with *AS 2890.6 Parking Facilities - Off-street parking for people with disabilities* and *AS 1428.4.1 – Design for access and mobility – Part 4.1: Means to assist the orientation of people with vision impairment - tactile ground surface indicators*.
- 2.3 Vehicle parking, manoeuvring and circulation areas, including crossovers, must be designed, constructed, sealed, drained, kerbed, marked and landscaped to the specifications and satisfaction of Town. Manoeuvring areas shall be external to any buildings and shall not impact the use of any car parking spaces.
- 2.4 Tandem car parking spaces will only be accepted where the spaces are provided for the use of a single tenancy and are for the use of long term or staff car parking.
- 2.5 Where car stacking systems are proposed, they are to be located behind the building or where visible from the street, screened or finished in materials to the satisfaction of the Town.
- 2.6 Where a development involves 10 or more car parking spaces, it shall include electric vehicle charging points or the capacity for electric vehicle charging points to be installed at a later time.

## **3. Bicycle Parking Provision and Design**

- 3.1 Bicycle parking is to be provided in accordance with the Table 2 unless otherwise varied by the Town having regard to the nature of the proposed development and anticipated demand for bicycle parking.
- 3.2 Bicycle parking is to be located in accordance with the following requirements:
  - (a) be located as to not obstruct pedestrian paths;
  - (b) be well lit by appropriate existing or new lighting;
  - (c) be protected from the weather;
  - (d) be placed in public view in an area that is highly visible by passers-by, staff, clients etc.
- 3.3 The design of bicycle parking facilities is to be in accordance with *AS 2890.3-2015 - Parking facilities Part 3 - Bicycle parking facilities*.
- 3.4 The Town may consider the provision of bicycle parking within the public realm where an agreement is formalised to the satisfaction of the Town for the on-going maintenance of the facilities.

#### 4. End-of-Trip Facilities

4.1 End-of-Trip Facilities are to be provided in accordance with the Table 3 unless otherwise varied by the Town having regard to the nature of the proposed development, existing, available facilities and anticipated demand for end-of-trip facilities.

4.2 End-of-Trip Facilities are to meet the following requirements:

- (a) Lockers shall be provided and be of suitable volume and dimensions to allow storage of clothing, towels, cycling helmets and footwear;
- (b) Showers (with hot and cold water) and change facilities must be located in a secure area to ensure the safety of occupants and their belongings; and

#### 5. Access

5.1 Vehicular access shall be located and designed so that:

- (a) Access is via secondary streets, rights of way or existing crossovers where available.
- (b) Access to developments on corner lots are located the maximum distance away from the intersection.
- (c) The number of access points are minimised.
- (d) All vehicles utilising car parking spaces are able to enter and exit the site in forward gear.
- (e) Where possible, new parking facilities and access points are linked to existing parking facilities.

5.2 Access points shall be designed to minimise:

- (a) traffic or pedestrian hazards;
- (b) conflict with pedestrian/cyclist pathways and public transport facilities;
- (c) the impact on nearby residential uses; and
- (d) traffic congestion.

Document Control box			
Document Responsibilities:			
<b>Owner:</b>	Community Planning	<b>Owner Business Unit:</b>	Planning and Regulation
<b>Inception Date:</b>	December 2008	<b>Decision Maker:</b>	Council
<b>Review Date:</b>	25 May 2021 Xx Month 2024	<b>Repeal &amp; Replace:</b>	N/A
Compliance Requirements:			
<b>Legislation:</b>	<i>Planning and Development Act 2005 Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015</i>		



**Table 1 – Minimum Car Parking Requirements**

<b>Land Use</b>	<b>Car Parking Requirement</b>
Amusement Parlour	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Animal Establishment	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Art Gallery	0.25 spaces per person accommodated; plus 1 space per employee
Bed and Breakfast	1 space per bedroom available to lodgers (in addition to the spaces required for the dwelling)
Betting Agency	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Brewery	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Bulky Goods Showroom	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Caretaker's Dwelling	2 spaces
Child Care Premises	0.5 spaces per staff member and 0.05 spaces per child catered for
Cinema/Theatre	0.7 spaces per person accommodated
Civic Use	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Club Premises	0.1 space per person accommodated
Community Purpose	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Consulting Rooms	2 spaces per practitioner
Convenience Store	1 space per 25m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Educational Establishment	0.1 space per student
Exhibition Centre	0.25 spaces per person accommodated
Fast Food Outlet / Lunch Bar	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> public space
Funeral Parlour	0.25 spaces per person accommodated; plus 1 space per employee
Garden Centre	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> of display or sale area
Holiday Accommodation	2 spaces
Holiday House	2 spaces
Home Store	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> NLA (in addition to the spaces required for the dwelling)
Hospital	0.25 spaces per bed; plus 0.5 spaces per employee
Hotel	0.1 spaces per room; plus 0.2 spaces per person accommodated in bar/restaurant/hospitality areas
Independent Living Complex	0.5 spaces per dwelling unit bed; plus 1 space per employee
Industry - General	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Industry - Light	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Industry - Service	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Liquor Store – Large	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Liquor Store – Small	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Market	1 space per 75m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Medical Centre	2 spaces per medical practitioner
Motel	0.25 spaces per room; plus 0.25 spaces per person accommodated in bar/restaurant/hospitality areas
Motor Vehicle, Boat or Caravan Sales	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> of display or sale area
Motor Vehicle Repair	1 space per employee
Motor Vehicle Wash	0.5 spaces per staff member
Night Club	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> of bar and public space
Office	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> NLA

Place of Worship	0.125 spaces per person accommodated
Reception Centre	0.05 spaces per person accommodated
Recreation – Private	0.125 spaces per person accommodated
Residential Aged Care Facility	0.25 spaces per patient bed; plus 1 space per employee
Resource Recovery Centre	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Restaurant/Cafe	0.1 spaces per person accommodated in public area
Restricted Premises	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Serviced Apartments	0.25 spaces per apartment
Service Station	1 space per employee
Shop	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Small Bar	0.1 spaces per person accommodated in public area
Tavern	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> of bar and public space
Trade Display	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Trade Supplies	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Transport Depot	1 space per employee
Veterinary Centre	3 spaces per practitioner
Warehouse / Storage	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Waste disposal facility	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Waste storage facility	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA

**Table 2 – Minimum Bicycle Parking Requirements**

Land Use	Bicycle Parking Requirement
Bulky Goods Showroom (for premises greater than 300m <sup>2</sup> )	1 space per 500m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Convenience Store	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Fast Food Outlet / Lunch Bar	1 space per 200m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Office	1 space per 200m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Recreation - Private	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Service Station	2 spaces
Shop	1 space per 250m <sup>2</sup> NLA

**Table 3 – Minimum End-of-Trip Facilities Requirements**

Number of bicycle parking spaces provided	End-of-Trip Facilities Requirement
0-2	Nil
3-5	1 shower and change facility
6-10	2 showers (one male, one female) and change facilities
11-20	4 showers (two male, two female) and change facilities
more than 20	6 showers (three male, three female) and change facilities

Land Use	Current Car Parking Requirement	Proposed Car Parking Requirement
Amusement Parlour	1 bay per 10m <sup>2</sup> of NLA	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Animal Establishment	1 bay per staff member plus a minimum of 3 bays for visitors	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Art Gallery	No current requirement	0.25 spaces per person accommodated; plus 1 space per employee
Bed and Breakfast	1 bay for every bedroom available to lodgers (in addition to the bay required for the dwelling)	1 space per bedroom available to lodgers (in addition to the bays for the dwelling)
Betting Agency	1 bay per staff member and 1 bay per 20m <sup>2</sup> NLA with a minimum of 10 bays, whichever is the greater	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Brewery	1 bay for every 2m <sup>2</sup> of bar area, plus 1 bay for every 4m <sup>2</sup> of lounge, dining or beer garden area	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Bulky Goods Showroom	1 bay per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Caretaker's Dwelling	2 bays	2 spaces
Child Care Premises	1 bay for every 10 children the facility is designed to accommodate, plus 1 bay per staff member	0.5 spaces per staff member and 0.05 spaces per child catered for
Cinema/Theatre	1 bay for every 4 seats	0.7 spaces per person accommodated
Civic Use	1 bay for every 4 persons the facility is designed to accommodate	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Club Premises	1 bay for every 4 persons the facility is designed to accommodate	0.1 space per person accommodated
Community Purpose	1 bay for every 4 persons the facility is designed to accommodate	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Consulting Rooms	4 bays per consultant	2 spaces per practitioner
Convenience Store	1 bay per 20m <sup>2</sup> NLA	1 space per 25m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Educational Establishment	P-P 1 bay per staff member, plus 1 bay for every 2 students PS 1 bay per staff member, plus 14 drop-off bays for every 100 students (may include on-street bays) SS 1 bay per staff member, plus 7 drop-off bays for every 100 students (may include on-street bays) TI 1 bay per staff member, plus 1 bay for every 5 students	0.1 space per student
Exhibition Centre	1 bay per 4 persons the building is designed to accommodate	0.25 spaces per person accommodated
Fast Food Outlet / Lunch Bar	1 bay for every 5m <sup>2</sup> seating area, plus 4 car queuing bays for any drive through facility	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> public floorspace
Funeral Parlour	1 bay for every 4 persons for which any assembly area, plus 1 bay per staff member	0.25 spaces per person accommodated; plus 1 space per employee
Garden Centre	1 bay per 100m <sup>2</sup> of land or buildings used for display or sale	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> of display or sale area
Holiday Accommod.	2 bays	2 spaces
Holiday House	2 bays	2 spaces
Home Store	1 bay for every 15m <sup>2</sup> NLA (in addition to the bays required for the dwelling)	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> NLA (in addition to the bays required for the dwelling)
Hospital	1 bay for every 4 patients beds, plus 1 bay for each staff member on duty at any time	0.25 spaces per bed; plus 0.5 spaces per employee
Hotel	1 bay for each bedroom	0.1 spaces per room; plus 0.2 spaces per person accommodated in bar/restaurant/hospitality areas
Independent Living Complex	No current requirement	0.5 spaces per dwelling unit bed; plus 1 space per employee
Industry - General	3 bays per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA; or 2 bays per staff member; whichever is the greater, with a minimum of 6 bays	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA

Industry - Light	1 bays per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA; or 2 bays per staff member; whichever is the greater, with a minimum of 6 bays	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Industry - Service	4 Bays per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA of shop area and 2 bays per 100m <sup>2</sup> industrial NLA	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Liquor Store – Large	1 bay per 20m <sup>2</sup> NLA	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Liquor Store – Small	1 bay per 50m <sup>2</sup> NLA	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Lunch Bar	1 bay for every 5m <sup>2</sup> seating area, plus 4 car queuing bays for any drive through facility.	See “Fast Food Outlet / Lunch Bar”
Market	3 bays per stall or 1 bay per 10m <sup>2</sup> whichever is the greater	1 space per 75m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Medical Centre	4 bays per medical practitioner	2 bays per medical practitioner
Motel	1 bay for each bedroom	0.25 spaces per room; plus 0.25 spaces per person accommodated in bar/restaurant/hospitality areas
Motor Vehicle, Boat or Caravan Sales	1 bay per 100m <sup>2</sup> of display or sale area, plus 0.5 bays per staff member	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> of display or sale area
Motor Vehicle Repair	1 bay per staff member	1 space per employee
Motor Vehicle Wash	1 bay per wash bay plus 0.5 bay per staff member	0.5 spaces per staff member
Night Club	1 bay for every 2m <sup>2</sup> of bar area	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> of bar and public space
Office	1 bay per 50m <sup>2</sup> NLA.	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Place of Worship	1 bay for every 5 persons the facility is designed to accommodate	0.125 spaces per person accommodated
Reception Centre	1 bay for every 5 persons the facility is designed to accommodate	0.05 spaces per person accommodated
Recreation – Private	1 bay for every 20m <sup>2</sup> NLA, plus 1 bay per staff member	0.125 spaces per person accommodated
Residential Aged Care Facility	1 bay for every 4 patients beds plus 1 bay for each staff member on duty at any one time	0.25 spaces per patient bed; plus 1 space per employee
Resource Recovery Centre	3 bays per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA; or 2 bays per staff member; whichever is the greater, with a minimum of 6 bays	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Restaurant/Cafe	1 bay for every 4 persons the facility is designed to accommodate	0.1 spaces per person accommodated in public area
Restricted Premises	1 bay per 20m <sup>2</sup> NLA	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Serviced Apartments	2 bays	0.25 spaces per apartment
Service Station	1 bay per 20m <sup>2</sup> NLA, plus 1 bay per staff member	1 space per employee
Shop	1 bay per 20m <sup>2</sup> NLA	1 space per 50m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Small Bar	1 bay per staff member	0.1 spaces per person accommodated in public area
Tavern	1 bay for every 3m <sup>2</sup> of bar area	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> of bar and public space
Trade Display	1 bay per 100m <sup>2</sup> of display or sale area, plus 0.5 bays per staff member	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Trade Supplies	1 bay per 100m <sup>2</sup> of display or sale area, plus 0.5 bays per staff member	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Transport Depot	1 bay per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA or 1 per staff member, whichever is the greater	1 space per employee
Veterinary Centre	4 bays per veterinary practitioner	3 spaces per practitioner
Warehouse / Storage	1 bay per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA or 1 bay per staff member, whichever is the lesser	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Waste disposal facility	3 bays per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA; or 2 bays per staff member; whichever is the greater, with a minimum of 6 bays	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA
Waste storage facility	3 bays per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> NLA

# **Public Open Space Strategy**

## **(Needs Assessment)**

**February 2024**

# Contents

<b>1.0</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	4
1.1	Purpose	4
1.2	Objectives	4
<b>2.0</b>	<b>Background</b>	5
2.1	Study Area	5
2.2	Demographics	5
2.3	Previous Review	5
2.4	Community Consultation	6
<b>3.0</b>	<b>Strategic Alignment</b>	8
3.1	Strategic Community Plan 2020-2030	8
3.2	One Planet Living	9
3.3	Strategic Planning Framework	9
3.4	Statutory Planning Framework	11
3.5	Planning Policy Framework	11
3.6	Planning Guidelines	13
3.7	Other Considerations	14
<b>4.0</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	16
4.1	Categorisation	16
4.2	Quantity	17
4.3	Distribution	18
4.4	Quality	20
<b>5.0</b>	<b>Strategy Recommendations</b>	27
<b>6.0</b>	<b>Implementation and Review</b>	29
Appendix 1: POS Categories		30
Appendix 2: Existing POS		32
Appendix 3: POS Assessments		33
Ashfield		34
Ashfield Reserve		34
Gary Blanch Reserve		35
Bassendean		36
Abell Reserve (Clarke Way Reserve)		36
Anstey Road Reserve		37
Anzac Terrace Reserve		38
BIC Reserve		39
BIC Reserve North		40
Bindaring Park (North)		41
Bindaring Park (South)		42
Bridson/Elder Reserve		43
Broadway Reserve		44

Calnon Street Reserve.....	45
Carman Way Reserve .....	46
Christie Park .....	47
Culworth/Mickleton Reserve.....	48
Deakin Street Reserve .....	49
Freiberg Reserve .....	50
Hamilton Street Reserve (No. 94).....	51
Hatton Court Reserve (Pinzone Park) .....	52
Iveson Place Reserve .....	53
Kelly Park .....	54
Link Park.....	55
May Holman Reserve.....	56
Palmerston Square Park.....	57
Park Estate Reserve.....	58
Parmelia Way Reserve .....	59
Surrey Street Reserve .....	60
Third Avenue Reserve .....	61
Troy Street Reserve.....	62
Villiers Street East Reserve .....	63
Watson Street Reserve .....	64
West Road Reserve .....	65
Eden Hill.....	66
Bradshaw Reserve .....	66
Colin Smith Reserve.....	67
Freeland Square.....	68
Jubilee Reserve .....	69
Lord/Schofield Reserve.....	70
Mary Crescent Reserve .....	71
Padbury Place Reserve.....	72
Padbury Way Reserve.....	73
Regional.....	74
Ashfield Flats.....	74
Ashfield Parade Reserve .....	75
Bassendean Oval.....	76
Pickering Park.....	77
Point Reserve .....	78
Sandy Beach Reserve .....	79
Success Hill Reserve .....	80

## 1.0 Introduction

The Town of Bassendean recognises the many social, economic, environmental and health benefits in providing the community with appropriately located, functional and attractive public open space (POS). These spaces play a fundamental role in increasing the liveability of the Town by providing recreational opportunities, conservation and environmental benefits, high amenity and venues for community interactions, events and programs.

The Town is currently responsible for the management of over 60ha of POS, including local parks, active playing fields and nature reserves. The Town also has an additional 83ha of regional open space reserved under the Metropolitan Region Scheme (MRS), including the Swan River foreshore areas and Bassendean Oval.

The Town greatly values these areas of POS and to ensure the future protection, provision and management of these sites meet the ongoing needs of the community, the Town has prepared this POS Strategy. Through its suite of recommendations, this framework will guide, coordinate and inform POS matters, from the broad, strategic level through to the operational, on-the-ground, outcomes. The adoption and subsequent implementation of the Strategy will ensure an improved POS provision for the community in the future.

### 1.1 Purpose

The purpose of this Strategy is to provide guidance on the provision, development, management and use of POS within the Town of Bassendean. The Strategy highlights several key actions that will enable the delivery of an integrated POS network that enhances the quality of life for the community. It is intended to assist in achieving Council's vision in relation to the POS:

*"A sustainable hierarchy of accessible and resource efficient quality open spaces that enhance the recreational, environmental, social and health needs of the community of the Town of Bassendean."*

### 1.2 Objectives

The objectives of the Strategy are to:

- (i) Maximise the value of open spaces for the community through improved amenity and functionality, with the financial capacity of the Town;
- (ii) Identify and respond to the impacts of development, population growth, demographic change and competing demands and functions on POS;
- (iii) Establish appropriate levels of service across the POS hierarchy to ensure POS is cost effective to maintain; and
- (iv) Ensure the design and development of POS meets conservation and environmental outcomes, including responding to climate change.



## **2.0 Background**

### **2.1 Study Area**

The Town of Bassendean (the Town) is located approximately 8km north-east of the Perth CBD. Covering an area of 10.3km<sup>2</sup>, the Town comprises three suburbs: Ashfield, Bassendean and Eden Hill.

The Town is bounded by the Swan River, the City of Swan to the north and the City of Bayswater to the west. It has a river frontage of 6km.

### **2.2 Demographics**

The demographic profile of a district can be used to assess demand and plan for social infrastructure such as POS. Different demographics have different uses and need for POS and public facilities.

In reviewing the 2021 Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) census data, the following information is relevant:

- The Town has a residential population for the municipality of 15,932. This has steadily increased from 13,305 in 2001. This is expected to further increase in future as a result of the additional development potential that will come with the Town's new Local Planning Scheme No. 11.
- The age structure of the Town's population indicates an ageing population that is in keeping with national and regional trends. Similar to the results in the 2001 ABS Census, the 35-44 age group comprised the highest percentage of all the age groups in the Town.
- In the 10 years between 2011 and 2021, the biggest growth was in the 65-74 age bracket (increase of 55.1%), with the lowest being the 15-19 and 20-24 age brackets (reductions of 13% and 11% respectively).
- The Town's housing stock is predominantly low to medium density, with 78% of dwellings being single detached housing.
- The proportion of households comprised of families with one or more children has remained stable at approximately 37%.

### **2.3 Previous Review**

The Strategy is informed by the *Community Facility and Oval/Reserve Audit* conducted by AECOM Australia in 2017-18. The audit evaluated each POS in relation to form and function, distribution, accessibility, tenure, level of infrastructure and maintenance standard.

Key findings from the audit were:

- There is a requirement for further analysis, research, development and management of all POS within the Town. Specifically, District and Regional open spaces, as they do not currently meet the need or function of a growing demographic and ability to adapt to change.
- The Asset Management Plan needs to be scheduled and implemented more proactively.
- Integration of plans, assets, facilities, and maintenance throughout the Town. Assets need to be adaptable to change. The integration and collaboration within business units needs to improve.
- The majority of facilities and POS have poor accessibility for all, which does not meet current Australian Standards. Upgrades to ramps, paths and access doors/gates are required. This includes lighting of POS.
- The financial impost to the Town in developing POS continues to be a challenge given the limited resources available.
- Increased and changing community expectations has created greater pressure on, and demand for public spaces; these factors impact the overall cost of development and on-going delivery of these sites to the community.

## 2.4 Community Consultation

In addition to the technical review, the *Community Facility and Oval/Reserve Audit* included elements of community consultation, including consultation with key stakeholders and the broader public consultation via resident surveys and community forums. That consultation, which involved over 200 residents and groups, broadly found that:

- Most respondents were satisfied with the existing facilities;
- The existing facilities are dated/aged as a result of the Town's historical asset management practices;
- There is a desire for better pedestrian access to POS;
- There is a desire for the enhancement of the Town's larger areas of POS;
- Park amenities should include seating and shade facilities; and
- There is a desire for dedicated dog walking areas.

In addition, *BassenDream Our Future* is the name of the Town's extensive community engagement project, which concluded in September 2019. The Town endeavoured to reach as many people as possible through multiple community engagement initiatives including workshops, pop up hubs, interviews, surveys, focus groups and more. Local residents and stakeholders were able to share their ideas and have input into the development of a new vision for Ashfield, Bassendean and Eden Hill, to inform future plans aligned to community expectations. The findings informed the Town's Strategic Community Plan 2020-2030 and the preparation of a draft local planning framework.

With over 3,000 interactions, the community conveyed what it loves about living in the Town of Bassendean, what it values and what could make it even better in the future. A key theme was preserving and enhancing open space, and this Strategy seeks to provide a framework to achieve the community's aspirations in this regard.

In 2022, the Town engaged Catalyse to conduct the district wide Markyt Community Scorecard. The Markyt Community Scorecard is a standard assessment tool used by a significant number of local governments for the purpose of continuous improvement and enables a comparative analysis with other local governments in terms of performance. It is designed to evaluate community needs and aspirations in order to inform budget decisions, strategic planning and performance evaluation for the Town. The results of the district-wide engagement suggest that the community is broadly satisfied with the Town's playgrounds, parks and reserves, with the Town achieving a score slightly greater than the industry average and further, improving on its 2019 score. Relevantly however, responses were noticeably less positive from respondents with children aged six or older.

More recently, the Town has consulted on both its draft Local Planning Strategy (August 2022) and draft Local Planning Scheme No. 11 (April - July 2023). These consultation exercises confirmed the community's desire for the retention of public open space, not necessarily for active or recreational purposes, but to provide green, open areas within an otherwise urban setting.

DRAFT

### 3.0 Strategic Alignment

#### 3.1 Strategic Community Plan 2020-2030

This Strategy addresses the Community's Vision for the future and specifically the following Priority Areas contained within the Town's Strategic Community Plan 2020-2013:

##### *Priority Area 1: Strengthening and Connecting our Community*

Direction	Potential Strategies	What Success Looks Like
Supporting healthy lifestyles throughout our Town	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve functionality of amenities and lifestyle options</li> <li>• Improve walkability and cycle-ability, including through infrastructure improvements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased use of public open spaces and other amenities</li> <li>• Improved health and wellbeing of residents</li> </ul>

##### *Priority Area 2: Leading Environmental Sustainability*

Direction	Potential Strategies	What Success Looks Like
Conserve, protect and enhance our natural environment and biodiversity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conserve, enhance and repair natural and urban areas</li> <li>• Facilitate management of reserves by Friends groups</li> </ul>	<p>SHORT TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased number and rate of participation of environmental volunteers</li> </ul> <p>LONG TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Restoration and revegetation measures improve</li> </ul>
Value and conserve and protect our water resources and waterways	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implement waterwise initiatives and policies for residents, businesses and other organisations</li> <li>• Convert drains into living streams</li> </ul>	<p>SHORT TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gold Waterwise Council status is retained</li> <li>• Quality of water flows into Swan River improves</li> <li>• Stream restoration measures improve</li> </ul>
Support the creation of a more green and shaded Town	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create an urban forest throughout reserves, gardens and streets</li> <li>• Protect existing trees and green spaces</li> </ul>	<p>LONG TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased proportion of tree cover</li> <li>• Reduced heat island effect</li> </ul>

## Priority Area 4: Driving Financial Suitability

Direction	Potential Strategies	What Success Looks Like
Ensure there is sufficient, effective and sustainable use of assets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assess assets (including review of portfolio, landholdings and facility condition, use and capacity) to optimise and rationalise</li> <li>Ensure financial planning has a longterm outlook and a focus on land asset rationalisation</li> </ul>	<p>SHORT TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All Town-owned buildings increased in their utilisation</li> <li>Defined position and strategy of when buildings need renewal</li> </ul> <p>LONG TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consolidated infrastructure footprint</li> <li>Enhanced sustainability footprint</li> <li>Clear indications of whole-of-life costs</li> </ul>

### 3.2 One Planet Living

On 25 June 2019, Council resolved to adopt the One Planet Living sustainability framework to assist in future strategic and corporate planning. The framework comprises comprising ten principles that cover all aspects of social, environmental and economic sustainability.

This Strategy has been prepared with due regard to those principles, particularly Health and Happiness, Culture and Community, Land and Nature and Sustainable water.

### 3.3 Strategic Planning Framework

Document	Overview	POS Strategy Implications and Responses
<b>State Planning Strategy 2050</b>	The State Planning Strategy provides the strategic context and basis for the coordination and integration of land use planning and development across Western Australia, regional and local levels. It contemplates a future in which high standards of living, improved public health and an excellent quality of life are enjoyed by present and future generations of Western Australians.	The Strategy advocates for the high-quality POS, including school ovals that are accessible for community use and contribute to a community's urban fabric and sense of place. It promotes that POS should be designed to promote healthy living together with accessible healthy environments to meet the recreation needs of the community, with natural bushland and wetland areas, (including Bush Forever sites) being incorporated into broader POS network.

<p><b>Perth &amp; Peel @ 3.5million</b></p>	<p>The Perth and Peel @ 3.5million land use planning and infrastructure frameworks aim to accommodate 3.5 million people by 2050.</p>	<p>The Perth and Peel @ 3.5million land use planning and infrastructure frameworks provides for the provision of infill development, as a means of contributing to housing diversity and affordability. It also supports the provision, enhancement and preservation of POS and green networks to ensure areas of infill developments are supported by areas of POS.</p>
<p><b>Central Sub-Regional planning Framework</b></p>	<p>Aims to establish a long-term, integrated planning framework for land use and infrastructure, with a focus on guiding future infill grown in the Central sub-region.</p>	<p>The framework advocates the improvement and protection of POS for sport, nature and recreation purposes and the preservation and enhancement of existing environmental and landscape values of the sub-region. It seeks to create and enhance existing green networks and identify ecological linkages to connect the green network and assist in the retention of habitat for significant fauna dispersal and migration. Importantly in relation to this strategy, it advocates that local government encourage or require new development to be designed to deliver on clear connections to the green network through the provision of new open space or contribution to the enhancement of existing spaces.</p>
<p><b>Town of Bassendean Local Planning Strategy</b></p>	<p>The purpose of the Strategy is to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Set out the long-term planning directions for the local government;</li> <li>(b) Apply any state or regional planning policy that is relevant to the local planning strategy; and</li> <li>(c) Provide the rationale for any zoning or classification of land under the local planning scheme.</li> </ul>	<p>The Strategy recommends that the Town undertake a public open needs assessment to determine the standard, the distribution, and any deficiencies of, the Town's public open space.</p>

### 3.4 Statutory Planning Framework

Document	Overview	POS Strategy Implications and Responses
<b>Planning and Development Act 2005</b>	An Act to provide for a system of land use planning and development in the State and for related purposes.	The Act provides that as part of subdivisional activity, certain land may be required to be vested with the Crown. It also provides that a subdivider may make a cash payment, in lieu of setting aside physical land.
<b>Metropolitan Region Scheme</b>	The MRS provides the legal basis for planning and land use in the Perth metropolitan region, dividing it into broad zones and reservations.	The Strategy acknowledges that a number of existing public open spaces are reserved as Parks and Recreation under the Scheme.
<b>Local Planning Scheme No. 10 and Draft Local Planning Scheme No. 11</b>	Specifies the statutory land use planning controls within the Town.	The Scheme zones and reserves land for various purposes, including local open space. In finally adopting draft LPS 11, Council sought to maintain the vast majority of existing POS areas.
<b>Town Planning Scheme No. 4A (TPS 4A)</b>	Specifies the statutory land use planning controls and contribution requirements within the TPS 4A Scheme Area (Bindaring Park)	A number of sites within the TPS 4A area are reserved as Local Open Space under LPS 10 and require acquisition by the Town.

### 3.5 Planning Policy Framework

Document	Overview	POS Strategy Implications and Responses
<b>Liveable Neighbourhoods</b>	Is a Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) operational policy. The document guides the design and assessment of structure plans and subdivision for new urban areas in Perth and Peel and major regional centres, on greenfield and large infill sites.	The policy identifies the types of public parkland (Regional Reserves, Foreshore Reserves and POS) and creates the hierarchy of POS (district, neighbourhood, local and small). In doing so, it also recommends appropriate walkable catchment areas for each type of park. It promotes urban water management with landscape design, providing for an integrated approach to water sensitive urban design and suggests that POS is to be designed to enhance safety, addressing crime prevention through environmental design (CPTED) principles.

<p><b>State Planning Policy 7.0 - Design of the Built Environment</b></p>	<p>Overarching policy and information supporting introducing Design WA.</p>	<p>The design principles seek to create local areas that enhance the natural and built features to create a positive sense of place. It promotes high quality and sustainable landscapes that optimise internal and external amenity for the community by providing environments that are productive and healthy. POS plays a fundamental role in providing healthy communities, facilitating social interaction and contributing to local aesthetic and aligns closely with the principles in the Policy.</p>
<p><b>State Planning Policy 2.9 - Planning for Water (draft)</b></p>	<p>Policy and guidelines outlining how water resource management should be integrated into planning processes.</p>	<p>The relevant objectives of this policy are to (i) protect the long-term supply of good quality and affordable drinking water (ii) ensure the secure and sustainable supply, use and re-use of water resources and (iii) ensure future development is resilient to the water-related impacts of climate change.</p>
<p><b>State Planning Policy 3.7 - Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas</b></p>	<p>Policy and regional information for planning in bushfire prone areas.</p>	<p>This Policy seeks to avoid any increase in the threat of bushfire to people, property and infrastructure. It seeks to achieve an appropriate balance between bushfire risk management measures and, biodiversity conservation values, environmental protection and biodiversity management and landscape amenity, with consideration of the potential impacts of climate change.</p>
<p><b>Development Control Policy 2.3 - Public Open Space in Residential Areas (May 2002)</b></p>	<p>This policy, whilst dated, sets out the WAPC's requirements for landowners intending to subdivide residential land. It assists to create a diversity of lot and housing types throughout the State.</p>	<p>The Policy sets out that the Commission will not normally require an open space contribution for five lots or less, but may do so where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the local government has identified an existing or potential deficiency of public open space and has an adopted strategy to improve or provide open space by land acquisition in the locality of the subdivision; or</li> <li>(ii) similar proposals containing five lots or less would be likely to eventuate in the locality. This Strategy seeks to satisfy the abovementioned requirement of DC 2.3.</li> </ul>



<p><b>Development Control Policy 5.3 - Use of Land Reserved for Parks and Regional Open Space</b></p>	<p>This Policy outlines the circumstances under which the WAPC may approve the use and development of land reserved for Parks and Recreation and Regional Open Space, under the MRS for different purposes.</p>	<p>This Policy prescribes when it may be appropriate to permit clubs, community groups and private business to locate on land reserved for Parks and Recreation or Regional Open Space. It is relevant to the Town given the significant quantity of riverside land, as well as Bassendean Oval, that is reserved as Parks and Recreation under the MRS.</p>
---	---	--

### 3.6 Planning Guidelines

Document	Overview	POS Strategy Implications and Responses
<p><b>Better Urban Water Management</b></p>	<p>Provides a framework to facilitate better management of urban water resources by ensuring appropriate consideration is given to the total water cycle at each stage of the planning system</p>	<p>This document encourages water sensitive design and strategies to minimise water and nutrient use as well as the integration of stormwater management into areas of POS. It is relevant to any proposals by the Town to upgrade existing areas of POS.</p>
<p><b>Designing Out Crime Planning Guidelines</b></p>	<p>Intended to provide all relevant stakeholders with an understanding of the principles of designing out crime.</p>	<p>This document advocates improvements to lighting, fencing, landscaping and surveillance to reduce opportunities crime and antisocial behaviour. It supports development “fronting” onto areas of POS with blank walls and side of buildings adjacent POS should be minimised. It is relevant to the assessment and determination of proposals for land abutting POS as well as the establishment of any bespoke development controls.</p>
<p><b>Position Statement: Expenditure of cash-in-lieu of public open space</b></p>	<p>This statement provides guidance on the expenditure of cash-in-lieu of open space in accordance with the Planning and Development Act 2005.</p>	<p>Guide the expenditure of cash-in-lieu of open space in accordance with the requirements of the position statement and recommendations contained within this Strategy.</p>

### 3.7 Other Considerations

Document	Overview	POS Strategy Implications and Responses
<p><b>Classification Framework for Public Open Space (DLGSCI)</b></p>	<p>The primary purpose of this framework is to define terminology that can be universally used to describe POS. Agreed understanding of what constitutes different types of open space form and function is considered essential to developing well designed, community-focused open space networks.</p>	<p>This framework contains two central categories - function and catchment hierarchy:</p> <p>Function (primary use and expected activities) identifies three primary types of open spaces: Recreation, Sport and Nature.</p> <p>Catchment hierarchy (typical size and how far a user might travel to visit the site) includes four categories: Local, Neighbourhood, District and Regional. The Town has used this framework, but also incorporated an additional catchment classification of "small", as per the 2015 draft Liveable Neighbourhoods document.</p>
<p><b>Bassendean Town Centre Masterplan</b></p>	<p>The Town Centre Masterplan provides a vision for the Bassendean Town Centre area that responds to the community's desire to be a vibrant and activated mixed use precinct.</p> <p>Key components of the Masterplan include creation of a centrally located piazza, future redevelopment of key Crown landholdings and closure of a portion of Old Perth Road to create a pedestrian only zone. A range of heights are proposed up to 10 storeys, in strategic locations to ensure the retention of heritage and character, and having regard to overlooking and overshadowing.</p>	<p>With respect to open space, the Masterplan contemplates the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redevelopment at Bassendean Oval; this is not addressed by this Strategy and will be progressed via a separate process.</li> <li>• The redevelopment of the Child Health Clinic site with medium density residential dwellings.</li> <li>• The realignment of the Old Perth Road / Surrey Street intersection so as to create a standard "T" junction. This will result in the loss of the Surrey Street POS reserve, but be offset by the creating of a new open space in the south-eastern corner of Bassendean Oval. This Strategy recommends a response to achieve this concept.</li> </ul> <p>The implications of the above is a net reduction in POS of approximately 200m<sup>2</sup>, plus an area at the western end of the oval (although it currently occupies a structure and offers little recreational value)</p>

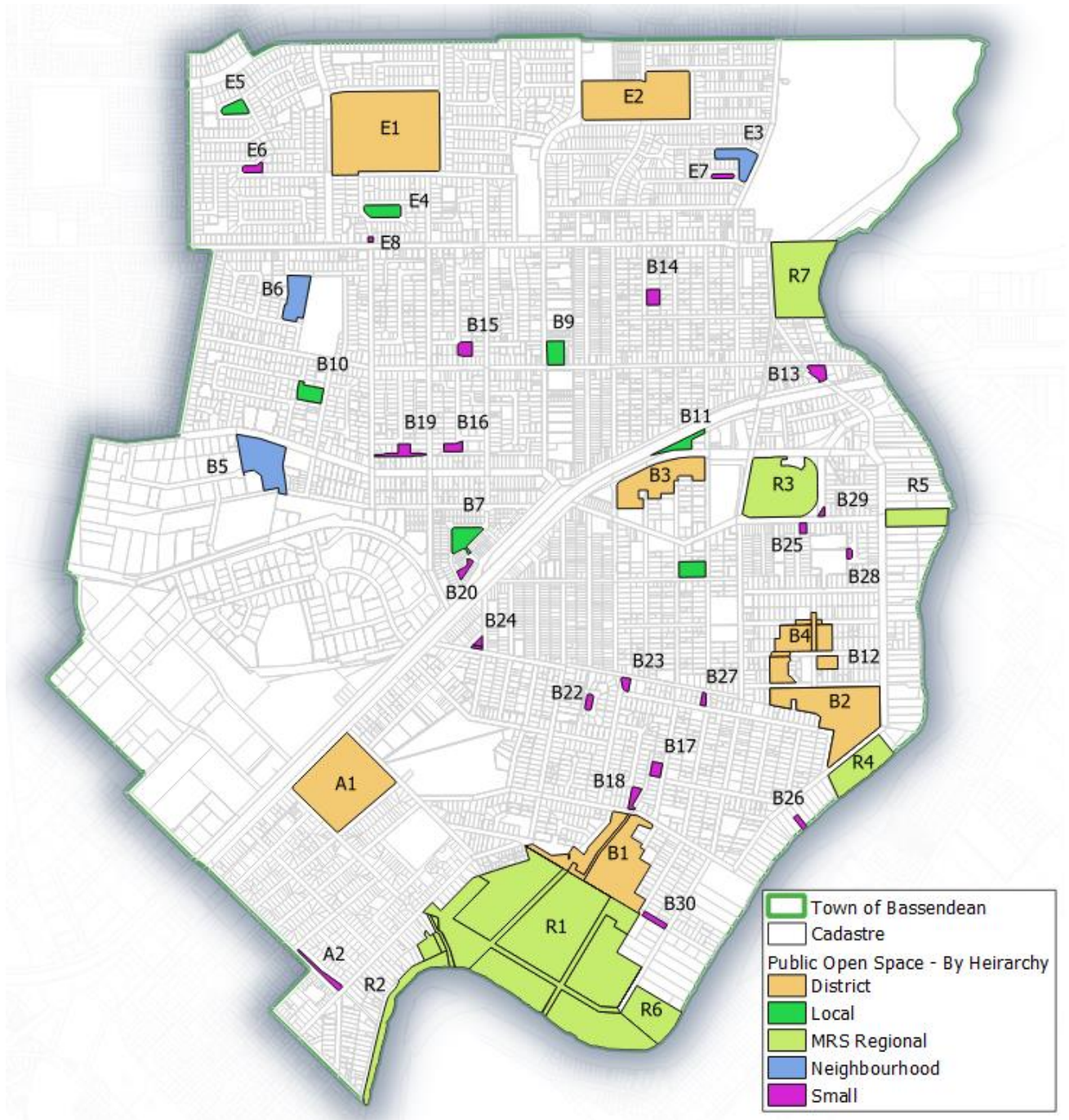
<p><b>Town of Bassendean Tree Canopy Action Plan</b></p>	<p>The Town of Bassendean Tree Canopy Action Plan outlines the strategic approach and actions to be taken over the next four years to protect and enhance our urban forest and green cover, on both public and private land.</p>	<p>Direction 3.3 is to <i>"Identify areas within reserves (sporting, recreation and nature spaces) for ecozoning and/or additional tree planting."</i></p> <p>Direction 3.4 is to <i>"Identify infrastructure within POS surplus to requirements and develop a programme for conversion to canopy areas"</i>.</p>
--	--	---

DRAFT

## 4.0 Assessment

### 4.1 Categorisation

The Town has over 40 areas of open space; comprised of a mix of regional open space (reserved as Parks and Recreation under the Metropolitan Region Scheme) and small, local, neighbourhood and district spaces. Further details of the above categories are contained as [Appendix 1](#) with a map of the spaces below.



A breakdown of the spaces, by suburb, is as follows.

Suburb	Number of Public Open Spaces						
	Small	Local	Neighbourhood	District	Total	Regional	Total
Ashfield	1	0	0	1	2	7	50
Bassendean	18	6	3	3	30		
Eden Hill	3	2	1	2	8		
<b>Total</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>39</b>		

The list of the individual areas of existing public open space is contained as [Appendix 2](#).

It should be noted that the above classifications do not further define the specific uses within each reserve, such as dog on/off-leash areas. This Strategy recommends further investigation into areas appropriate for dog exercise areas.

## 4.2 Quantity

In 1955 the state government adopted the *Plan for the Metropolitan Region Perth and Fremantle* (Stephenson-Hepburn Plan). This established numerous recommendations for the provision of POS, including developers setting aside 10% of the subdivisional area for public recreation, which would ultimately be managed by the relevant local government. The 10% requirement was eventually formalised via the Western Australian Planning Commission's *Development Control Policy DC 2.3 - Public Open Space in Residential Areas*.

The table below illustrates the current provision of POS (excluding Regional Open Space and constructed roads that are reserved as open space) within the Town, relative to the gross subdivisible area in each suburb.

Suburb	Gross Subdivisible Area	Total POS	Percentage of POS
Ashfield	64.85 ha	8.07 ha	12.44%
Bassendean	477.85 ha	30.691 ha	6.42%
Eden Hill	157.66 ha	22.08 ha	14.00%
<b>Total</b>	<b>700.36 ha</b>	<b>60.84 ha</b>	<b>8.68%</b>

As demonstrated above, Ashfield and Eden Hill satisfy the requisite 10%, with Bassendean having less than 10% POS. In considering the issue and the required Strategy responses, the following is relevant:

- The suburb of Bassendean accommodates three public school sites, which offer recreational utility.
- Unlike Ashfield and Jubilee Reserves, Bassendean Oval (5.63 ha) is a regional reserve (reserved as such under the MRS) and therefore is not included in the calculations.

- The suburb of Bassendean accommodates three areas of open space (Success Hill Reserve, Point Reserve and Pickering Park) that, whilst serving a localised function, are reserved as regional open space under the MRS; and therefore is not included in the calculations.
- The suburb of Bassendean accommodates approximately 6.5ha of residential land that is located north of Walter Road. Given the regional nature of that road, it is quite likely that residents of those sites would seek to access recreational space within the suburb if Eden Hill, reducing the nominal demand for POS in the suburb of Bassendean.

If the regional open space was included and the suburb boundary was Walter Road, the suburb of Bassendean would accommodate 9.67% local open space.

Based on the above, and the need to focus on the quality of open space, this Strategy does not recommend securing additional areas of open space.

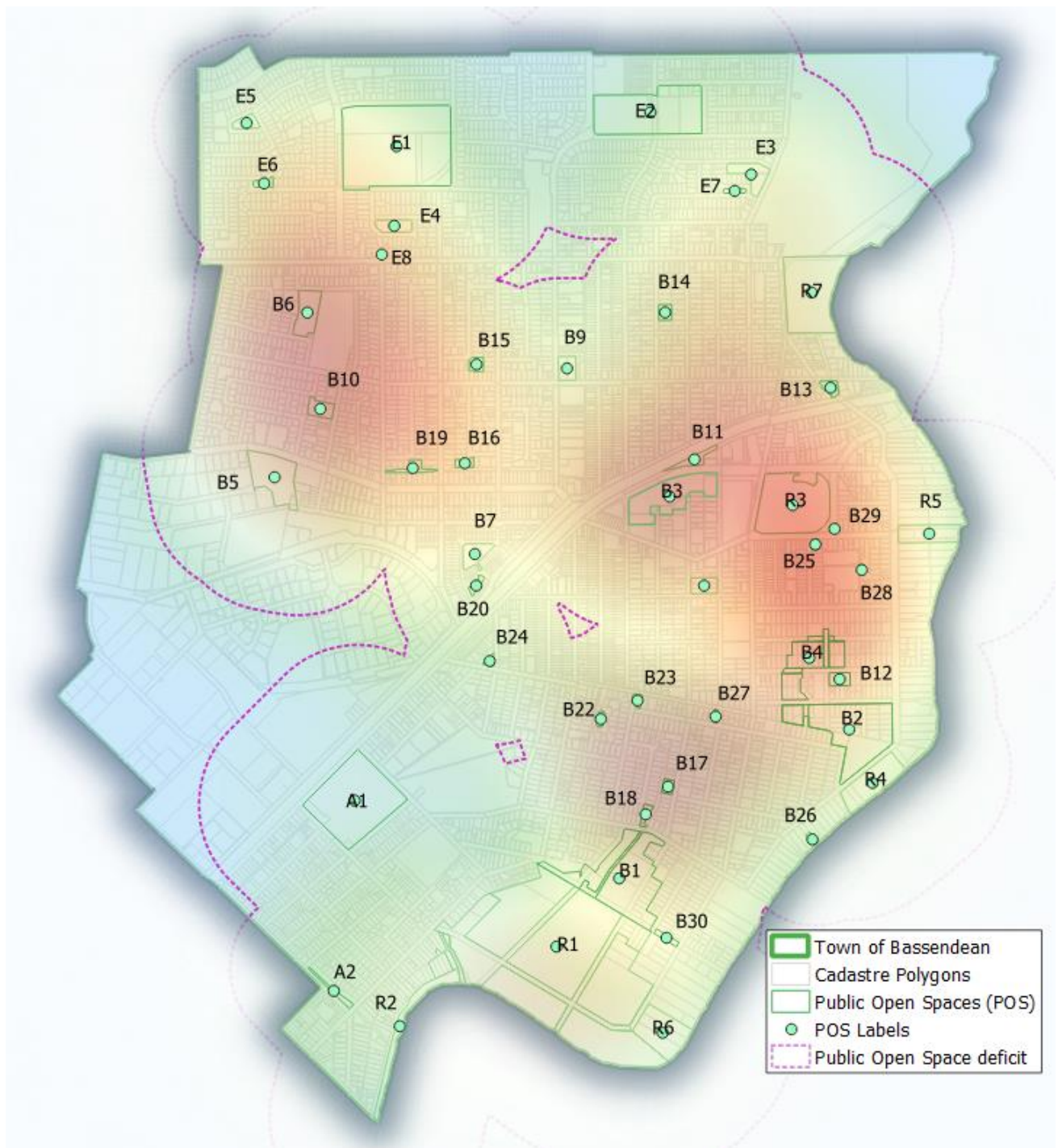
### **4.3 Distribution**

The distribution of POS is a major factor that impacts both use and viability of the space. Like most other established areas in the Perth metropolitan region, the Town has areas that are well serviced with POS and areas that are meaningfully underserved.

Under the 2015 draft Liveable Neighbourhoods document, the recommended distribution is such that most dwellings in a district should be located within 300m of small and local-level POS, 800m of Neighbourhood-level POS and/or 2km of District-level POS.

Based on the above, there are a number of small portions of the district that fall outside the prescribed catchments, as below and on the plan that follows. The two most notable portions are:

- A 7,200m<sup>2</sup> area (generally centred around Kenny Street between Palmerston and Shackleton Streets) that impacts 15 residential properties.
- A 2.8ha area (generally centred around the intersection of Walter Road East and Ivanhoe Street) that impacts 42 residential properties.



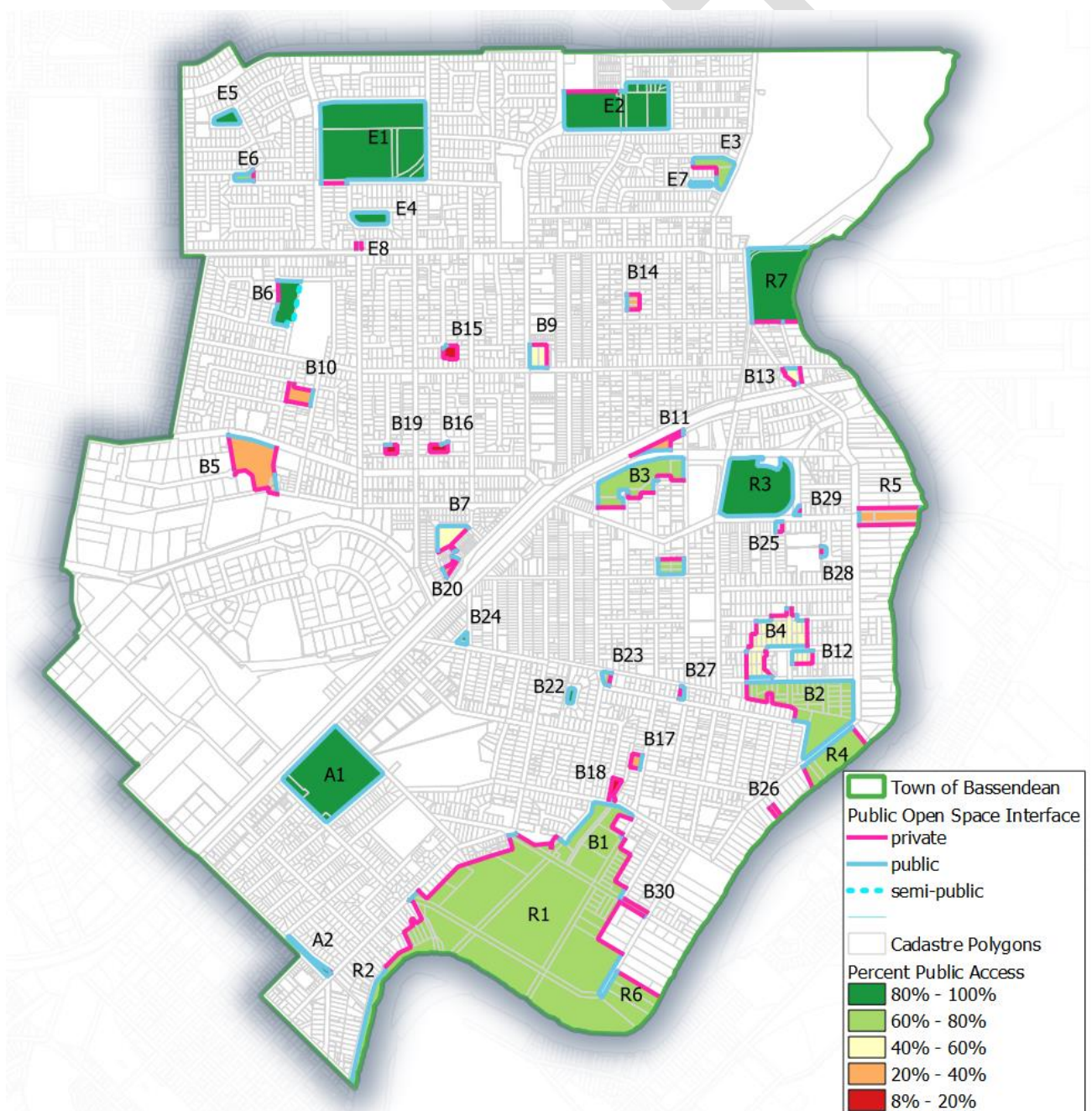
Whilst the first area is relatively small and involves relatively few dwellings, the second area is more significant in both size and impact. Given that the cell incorporates part of Eden Hill Primary School, this Strategy recommends that the Town advocate to the Department of Education for active sporting and recreational playspaces on school sites (particularly Eden Hill Primary School) to be available for broader community use.

## 4.4 Quality

To determine the strategic approach to POS provision within the district, the Town conducted a detailed evaluation of the current POS provision in terms of its quality; measured based upon design, functionality, infrastructure provision, accessibility, surveillance and maintenance standard. The results of the evaluation are contained as [Appendix 3](#) and further discussed below.

### Interface with Public Open Space

The quality of any given POS is not only defined by what is on or in the open space parcel itself, but is impacted by the surrounding and abutting urban environment; particularly the abutting road network and/or abutting built form and fencing. The below maps illustrates the nature of the interface.



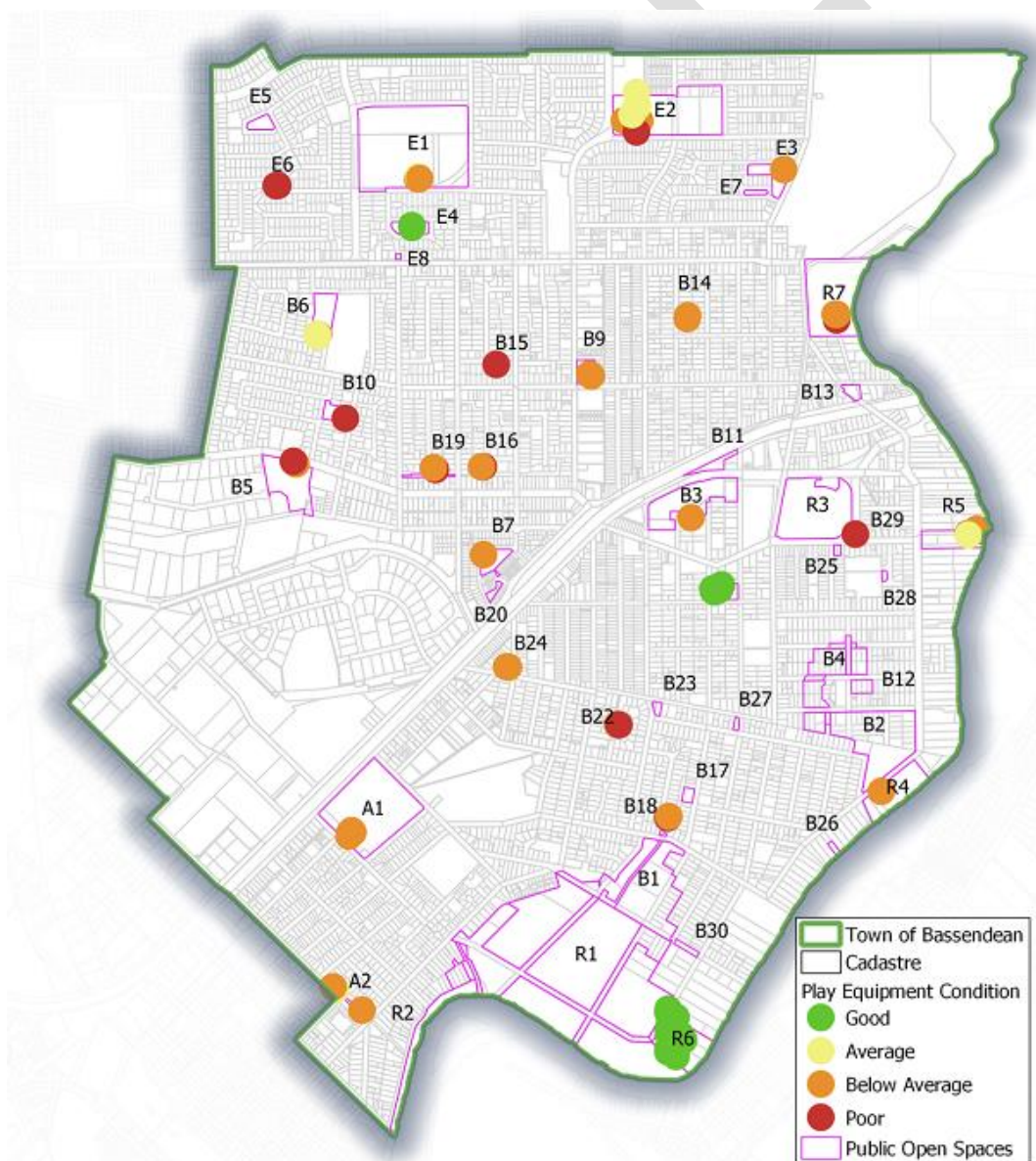


As is evident in the above plan, much of the Town's POS suffers from poor interfaces, often with solid fencing and limited opportunities for passive surveillance. Four locations are identified as being in the poorest (less than 20%) category. The interface characteristics of a reserve are a key consideration when determining future upgrades (or downgrades) to the recreational infrastructure, with there being an understandable desire to ensure any new or upgraded infrastructure is located within reserves that enjoy the greatest passive surveillance and visual amenity.

Further, this Strategy recommends when assessing a determining subdivision and development proposals for land abutting POS, apply CPTED/passive surveillance principles, particularly in relation to major openings and fencing. It also recommends, in the longer term, that the Town investigates opportunities and merits of providing bespoke development controls for sites directly abutting areas of POS, so as to improve the public/private interface and to maximise passive surveillance of those spaces.

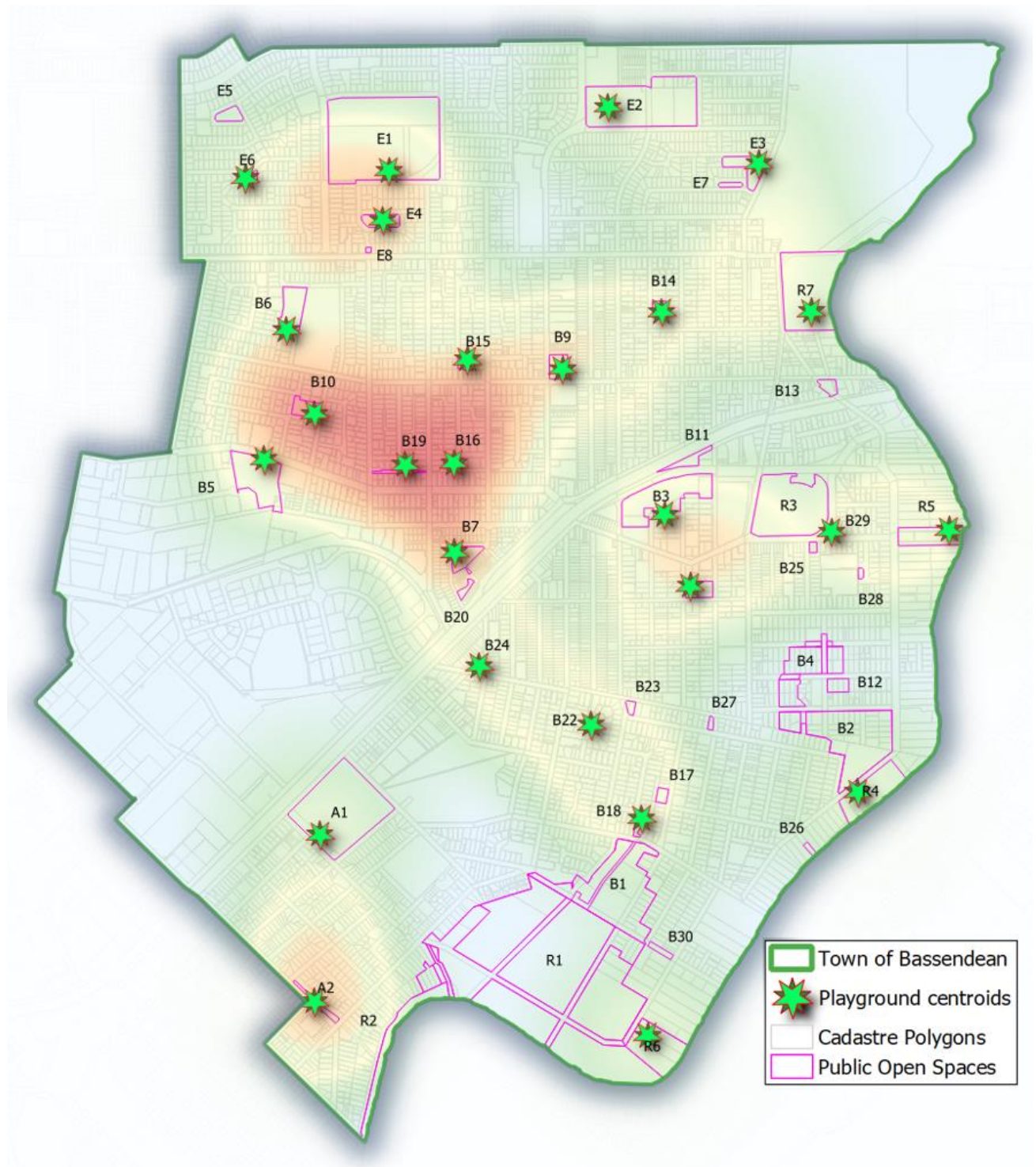
### Play Equipment

The below map illustrates the location and quality of existing play equipment.



The above suggests an overall underperformance in the quality of POS throughout the Town. The key areas of concern included functionality, with a lack of infrastructure impeding usage. It is evident that much of the existing infrastructure is dated and showing signs of degradation. This raises the need to consider asset replacement, renewal or decommissioning.

The below map illustrates the relative distribution of existing play equipment through the district.



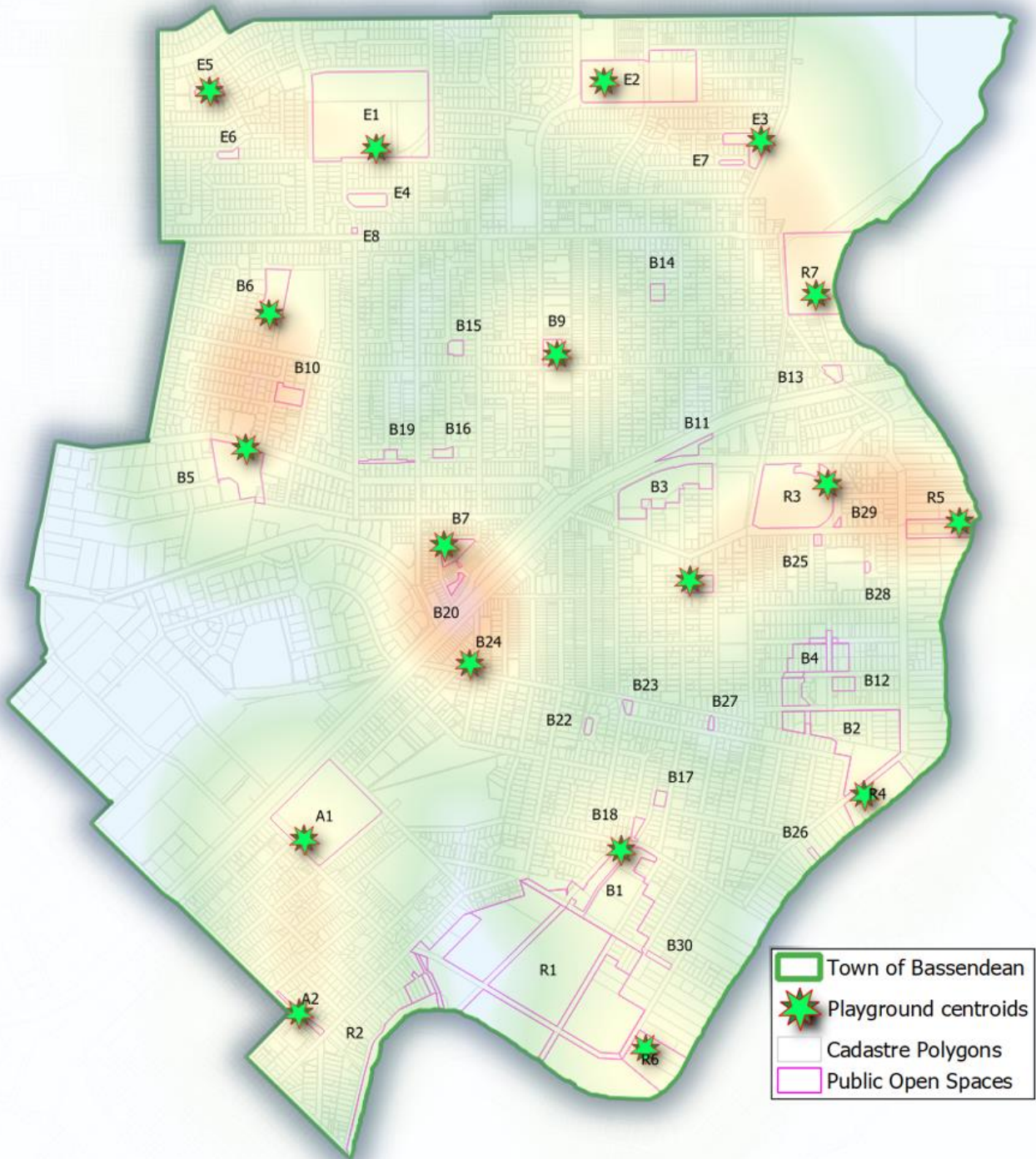
As is evident in the above plan, the existing provision of play equipment is somewhat ad hoc, with there being obvious areas of relative over and under provision. As such, this Strategy recommends a logical and considered approach to asset replacement and renewal, with a view to retiring play equipment once it reaches the end of its economic life. It is therefore recommended that the retirement of play equipment occur at the following reserves.

- Troy Street Reserve (B10)
- Third Avenue Reserve (B14)
- Carman Way Reserve (B15)
- May Holman Reserve (B16)
- Abell Reserve (B18)
- Parmelia Reserve (B19)
- Hatton Court Reserve (B22)
- Surrey Street Reserve (B29)
- Padbury Way Reserve (E4)
- Colin Smith Reserve (E6)

To a lesser degree, the Strategy also recommends that new play equipment facilities be provided in appropriate locations, as a means of resolving the existing inequity in facility provision. Locations identified for play equipment (where there currently is none) include the following:

- Freeland Way Reserve (E5)
- Iveson Place Reserve, near Reid Street/Iveson Place (B1)
- Bassendean Oval, as part of any future redevelopment (R3)

The ultimate outcome would be that the district has 18 parks that accommodate play equipment, with the reduced quantity of equipment able to facilitate a greater quality and therefore, enhanced user experience.



### Urban Greening

For some of the reserves that are not proposed to accommodate play equipment (because there is none now or because the existing play equipment is proposed to be removed) and otherwise have limited functionality and poor public interface, it is recommended that they be converted to mini urban forests. This would involve the dense planting of appropriate species of larger growing trees, thereby meaningfully increasing the district's tree canopy. Those reserves are as follows:

- Troy Street Reserve (B10)
- Third Avenue Reserve (B14)
- Carman Way Reserve (B15)
- May Holman Reserve (B16)
- Abell Reserve (B18)
- Parmelia Reserve (B19)
- Hatton Court Reserve (B22)
- Surrey Street Reserve (B29)
- Padbury Way Reserve (E4)
- Colin Smith Reserve (E6)

### Financial impost

Based on the above, it is clear that a number of the Town's POS areas require significant upgrading and enhancement so as to better reflect contemporary POS development standards and broad community expectations. This deficiency in quality can be addressed, but requires meaningful financial resources.

Therefore, this Strategy recommends that the Town pursue the imposition of POS conditions in accordance with the provisions outlined in the *Planning and Development Act 2005* and the Western Australian Planning Commission's *Development Control Policy 2.3 - Public Open Space in Residential Areas*. The Town will (i) impose an appropriate "cash-in-lieu" condition on development approvals that seek to create three or more dwellings and (ii) recommend to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) that it impose an appropriate "cash-in-lieu" condition on subdivision approvals that seek to create three or more lots. This position may be formalised via a Local Planning Policy and will consider the most appropriate contribution rate and may potentially involve basing the contribution rate on the proposed lot yield of a given proposal.

Should the DPLH elect to not impose such a condition in various circumstances, it will meaningfully impede the Town's ability to provide POS that meets the contemporary desires of the community, as set out in this Strategy.

### Upgrading considerations

In considering the design of new and upgraded areas of POS within the Town, POS is required to cater for a range of activities including passive and recreational use, sporting groups, water conservation and conservation of environmental features. Key considerations with respect to the design of POS include:

- The financial capacity of the Town and the community's willingness to fund such upgrades via increased rates.
- Ensuring the design of infrastructure contained within the POS is consistent with the hierarchy of the POS;
- Meeting the recreational and POS need of an ageing population;
- Providing infrastructure that adequately caters for multi-use activities;

- Ensuring POS is accessible to all members of the community, including people with a disability;
- Incorporation of CPTED principles into POS and adjacent developments;
- The identification and protection of environmental features including significant flora and wetlands;
- Striking an appropriate balance between protecting the Town's environmental values as well as providing appropriate community facilities and infrastructure; and
- Appropriately planning for a drying and warming climate by increasing the Town's tree canopy cover and reducing urban heat island effect.

Further, it is essential that POS is designed with an understanding on the ongoing maintenance obligation for the Town. It is necessary to consider asset management and ongoing maintenance, as well of the renewal of POS to serve changing community needs. In implementing this Strategy, the Town will consider the following matters when determining appropriate POS management practices:

- Providing an appropriate level of management based on the POS hierarchy;
- Ensuring the development of POS is consistent with the maintenance and replacement abilities of the Town;
- Ensuring that the quality of POS is maintained and further enhanced to ensure that it meets the community's changing needs into the future; and
- Implementing sustainable management and operational practices.

## 5.0 Strategy Recommendations

Based on the analysis of the current situation and the desired outcomes of the community, the following actions are recommended to improve the overall POS provision within the Town. These recommendations seek to rectify areas deficient in POS by improving service and functionality level through enhancement.

Action	Recommendation	Timeframe
1.	<p><b>Cash-in-Lieu</b></p> <p>To (i) impose an appropriate “cash-in-lieu” condition on development approvals that seek to create three or more dwellings and (ii) recommend to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) that it impose an appropriate “cash-in-lieu” condition on subdivision approvals that seek to create three or more lots. This position may be formalised via a Local Planning Policy.</p>	Ongoing
2.	<p><b>Enhancement of Open Space</b></p> <p>That the Town, as funding and resources allow, enhances open spaces throughout the district. In prioritising any competing upgrades, the Town shall have regard to the existing level of service, cost of the required upgrades, nearby recreational opportunities and community demand.</p> <p>When developing and/or upgrading POS, the Town will seek to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide play equipment, as contemplated by this Strategy;</li> <li>• Adopt water sensitive urban design principles and ensure and changes to the space do not compromise any existing water management functions;</li> <li>• Increase tree canopy cover and shade, using endemic native vegetation, where practical, to provide and enhance ecological linkages;</li> <li>• Cater for people of all abilities;</li> <li>• Incorporate Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles;</li> <li>• Apply resource-efficient strategies (e.g. hydrozoning, native planting, etc.) to minimise natural resource use;</li> <li>• Ensure bushfire risk is minimised.</li> </ul>	Ongoing
3.	<p><b>Subdivision and Development</b></p> <p>When determining subdivision and development proposals for land abutting POS, apply CPTED/passive surveillance principles, particularly in relation to major openings and fencing.</p>	Ongoing

4.	<p><b>Pedestrian Access</b></p> <p>Where possible, improve pedestrian access to existing areas of POS throughout the district. In prioritising any competing improvements, the Town shall have regard to existing maintenance standard, nearby recreational opportunities and community demand.</p>	Ongoing
5.	<p><b>Environmentally Sensitive Areas</b></p> <p>Ensure linkages and access to environmentally sensitive areas is appropriately managed to minimise environmental impacts.</p>	Ongoing
6	<p><b>Play Equipment</b></p> <p>For the following reserves, retire play equipment infrastructure when infrastructure reaches the end of its economic life:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Troy Street Reserve (B10)</li> <li>• Third Avenue Reserve (B14)</li> <li>• Carman Way Reserve (B15)</li> <li>• May Holman Reserve (B16)</li> <li>• Abell Reserve (B18)</li> <li>• Parmelia Reserve (B19)</li> <li>• Hatton Court Reserve (B22)</li> <li>• Surrey Street Reserve (B29)</li> <li>• Padbury Way Reserve (E4)</li> <li>• Colin Smith Reserve (E6)</li> </ul>	Subject to infrastructure life
7.	<p><b>Urban Greening</b></p> <p>For the following reserves, undertake extensive planting to create mini-urban forests; increasing tree canopy within the district:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Troy Street Reserve (B10)</li> <li>• Third Avenue Reserve (B14)</li> <li>• Carman Way Reserve (B15)</li> <li>• May Holman Reserve (B16)</li> <li>• Abell Reserve (B18)</li> <li>• Parmelia Reserve (B19)</li> <li>• Hatton Court Reserve (B22)</li> <li>• Surrey Street Reserve (B29)</li> <li>• Padbury Way Reserve (E4)</li> <li>• Colin Smith Reserve (E6)</li> </ul>	Short and in some cases, subject to 6. above.
8.	<p><b>Dog Areas</b></p> <p>Review the existing on and off-leash designations for reserves.</p>	Short



9.	<b>School sites</b> Advocate to the Department of Education for active sporting and recreational play-spaces on school sites to be available for broader community use.	Short
10.	<b>Maintenance Program</b> Review Levels of Service to ensure maintenance is responsive to community values and changing needs, and ensure that the POS maintenance program is appropriate based on the hierarchy and purpose of each area of POS.	Short and periodically
11.	<b>Intersection of Old Perth Road and Surrey Street</b> Reconfiguring the above intersection in accordance with the Council-adopted Town Centre Masterplan, by (i) converting Reserve 21990 (Surrey Street POS) to road reserve (554m <sup>2</sup> ) and (ii) closing the redundant portion of Old Perth Road (1,384m <sup>2</sup> ) and converting it to open space abutting Bassendean Oval.	Medium
12.	<b>Development Controls</b> Investigate the opportunities and merits of providing bespoke development controls for sites directly abutting areas of POS, so as to improve the public/private interface and to maximise passive surveillance of those spaces.	Medium

## **6.0 Implementation and Review**

The Strategy is a long-term plan outlining the recommendations for POS within the Town of Bassendean. As with any long-term strategy, this POS Strategy will take a number of years to fully implement and that due to budgetary constraints, the implementation of various elements will be contingent on the successful disposal of surplus open space. This factor contributes to the uncertainty in the overall implementation of the Strategy, particularly in relation to financial viability, designation of timeframes and community perceptions. Based on the above, the Strategy will be implemented in a stage manner, based on available funding and acquisition opportunities.

The Strategy will be reviewed periodically to ensure that it an appropriate and useful tool to guide POS matters within the Town. Those reviews will also ensure that the document responds to any meaningful changes to the regulatory environment, funding avenues and community desires.

## Appendix 1: POS Categories

<b>Category</b>	<b>Small</b>	<b>Function</b>	Recreation
<b>Size</b>	Up to 4,000m <sup>2</sup>	<b>Catchment</b>	300m
<b>Number (Town)</b>	19	<b>Total Area (Town)</b>	3.37ha
<b>Minimum Amenities</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unirrigated turf</li> <li>• Minor landscaping</li> </ul>		
<b>Optional Amenities</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Park name sign</li> <li>• Irrigated turf (partial / full)</li> <li>• Playground equipment and shade structures</li> <li>• Seating</li> <li>• Major landscaping</li> <li>• Footpaths</li> </ul>		
<b>Not provided</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bins</li> </ul>		

<b>Category</b>	<b>Local</b>	<b>Function</b>	Recreation and/or Nature
<b>Size</b>	4,000m <sup>2</sup> - 1ha	<b>Catchment</b>	300m
<b>Number (Town)</b>	7	<b>Total Area (Town)</b>	4.1ha
<b>Minimum Amenities</b> <i>(note: some or all of these may not apply to local open space that serves a "nature" function)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unirrigated turf</li> <li>• Minor landscaping</li> <li>• Park name sign</li> </ul>		
<b>Optional Amenities</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irrigated turf</li> <li>• Playground equipment and shade structures</li> <li>• Major landscaping</li> <li>• Seating</li> <li>• Footpaths</li> </ul>		
<b>Not provided</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bins</li> </ul>		

Category	Neighbourhood	Function	Recreation and/or Nature
Size	1ha - 5ha	Catchment	800m
Number (Town)	3	Total Area (Town)	5.29ha
<b>Minimum Amenities</b> <i>(note: some or all of these may not apply to local open space that serves a "nature" function)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irrigated turf</li> <li>• Playground equipment</li> <li>• Picnic settings/ shelters/ gazebos</li> <li>• Minor landscaping</li> <li>• Perimeter fencing</li> <li>• Footpaths</li> <li>• Public bins, including dog waste stations</li> <li>• Signs</li> <li>• Accessible (good pedestrian and cycling connections)</li> </ul>		
<b>Optional Amenities</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exercise equipment</li> <li>• Shad structures</li> <li>• Skate parks</li> <li>• Sporting Infrastructure (½ Court Basketball, football / soccer goals, etc.)</li> <li>• Drinking Fountain</li> <li>• BBQs</li> <li>• Lighting</li> <li>• Public Toilets</li> <li>• Major landscaping</li> <li>• Designated Dog Exercise Areas</li> <li>• Event amenities/3 phase power</li> </ul>		

Category	District	Function	Recreation and/or Nature and/or Sport
Size	5ha +	Catchment	2km
Number (Town)	6	Total Area (Town)	48.28ha
<b>Minimum Amenities</b> <i>(note: some or all of these may not apply to local open space that serves a "nature" function)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Public toilets and public bins</li> <li>• Playground equipment</li> <li>• Signs (informative / interpretive/ entrance)</li> <li>• Picnic Setting / Shelters / Gazebos</li> <li>• Advanced landscaping</li> <li>• Perimeter fencing</li> <li>• Drinking Fountains Irrigation</li> <li>• Footpaths and lighting</li> <li>• Sporting Infrastructure (½ Court Basketball, set football / soccer goals, etc.)</li> </ul>		
<b>Optional Amenities</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shade structures</li> <li>• Clubrooms including car parking</li> <li>• Event amenities / 3-phase power</li> <li>• Skate Parks</li> </ul>		

## Appendix 2: Existing POS

Ref	Reserve Name	Hierarchy Class.	Primary Function	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>ASHFIELD</b>				
A1	Ashfield Reserve	District	Sport	7.74 ha
A2	Gary Blanch Reserve	Small	Recreation	3,348
<b>BASSENDAN</b>				
B1	Iverson Place Reserve	District	Nature	6.7523 ha
B2	Bindaring Park (south)	District	Nature	6.5142 ha
B3	BIC Reserve	District	Recreation	3.6402 ha
B4	Bindaring Park (north)	Neighbourhood	Nature	3.311ha
B5	Broadway Reserve	Neighbourhood	Nature	2.7445 ha
B6	Culworth/Mickleton Reserve	Neighbourhood	Recreation	1.3521 ha
B7	Park Estate Reserve	Local	Recreation	7,735
B8	Palmerston Square Park	Local	Recreation	6,144
B9	Anzac Terrace Reserve	Local	Recreation	6,134
B10	Troy Street Reserve	Local	Recreation	5,993
B11	BIC Reserve North	Local	Nature	4,477
B12	Anstey Road Reserve	Local	Nature	4,048
B13	Kelly Park	Small	Recreation	3,204
B14	Third Avenue Reserve	Small	Recreation	3,029
B15	Carman Way Reserve	Small	Recreation	2,857
B16	May Holman Reserve	Small	Recreation	2,287
B17	Hamilton Street Reserve (No. 94)	Small	Recreation	2,184
B18	Abell Reserve (Clarke Way Reserve)	Small	Recreation	2,036
B19	Parmelia Way Reserve	Small	Recreation	1,662
B20	Link Park	Small	Recreation	1,646
B21	West Road Reserve	Small	Nature	1,541
B22	Hatton Court Reserve (Pinzone Park)	Small	Recreation	1,456
B23	Bridson/Elder Reserve	Small	Recreation	1,449
B24	Freiberg Reserve	Small	Recreation	1,202
B25	Christie Park	Small	Recreation	1,084
B26	Deakin Street Reserve	Small	Nature	943
B27	Watson Street Reserve	Small	Recreation	863
B28	Calnon Street Reserve	Small	Recreation	761
B29	Surrey Street Reserve	Small	Recreation	554
B30	Villiers Street East Reserve	Small	Nature	478

<b>EDEN HILL</b>				
E1	Jubilee Reserve	District	Sport	12.83 ha
E2	Mary Crescent Reserve	District	Recreation	6.81 ha
E3	Lord/ Schofield Reserve	Neighbourhood	Recreation	1.0 ha
E4	Padbury Way Reserve	Local	Recreation	6,320
E5	Freeland Square	Local	Recreation	4,192
E6	Colin Smith Reserve	Small	Recreation	2,133
E7	Bradshaw Reserve	Small	Recreation	1,492
E8	Padbury Place Reserve	Small	Recreation	406
<b>REGIONAL</b>				
R1	Ashfield Flats	MRS Regional	Nature	38.5ha
R2	Ashfield Parade Reserve	MRS Regional	Nature	2.8ha
R3	Bassendean Oval	MRS Regional	Sport	5.6ha
R4	Pickering Park	MRS Regional	Recreation	2.5ha
R5	Point Reserve	MRS Regional	Recreation	6.8ha
R6	Sandy Beach Reserve	MRS Regional	Recreation	3.0ha
R7	Success Hill Reserve	MRS Regional	Recreation	21.9ha

### Appendix 3: POS Assessments

The following section contains specific assessments on the current attributes of each area of POS. The "Quality Ranking" is based upon the following:


<b>Active Reserves</b>	
A	A reserve for organised sport.
<b>Passive Reserves</b>	
B1	A non-sport reserve developed to a high standard that requires a high level of maintenance and/or has a high level of infrastructure.
B2	A non-sport reserve developed to a medium standard that requires a medium level of maintenance and/or has a medium level of infrastructure.
B3	A non-sport reserve developed to a low standard that requires a low level of maintenance and/or has a low level of infrastructure.
<b>Conservation Reserves</b>	
C	Reserves with conservation and/or environmental management needs.

## Ashfield

Ashfield Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	District	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	A
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 25430; R 43782; P185975 10459	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20; R20/30 - Residential; Public Purposes (High School)
<b>Area</b>	7.74ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential; Public Purposes (High School); Mixed Use
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Playground, turf, toilets, sports and recreational facilities, bins, lighting, basketball ring and benches/ seating. Bore has recently been replaced.		
<b>Condition</b>	Infrastructure appears to be in moderate condition, evidence of graffiti on the toilets, playground and benches.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	<p>Mowed 48 times p.a., garden beds maintained 12 times p.a., reticulated 68 times p.a., playground safety inspections four times p.a. (quarterly), drink fountain clean six times p.a., play equipment clean and/or oil once p.a., bench/seat clean and/or oil once p.a., bins changed 208 times p.a., basketball rings maintained four times p.a., soccer goals maintained three times p.a.</p> <p>Turf: weed control three times p.a., fertilising &amp; soil wetter treatment five times p.a., renovations two times p.a.</p>		

Gary Blanch Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Small	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B2
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 41107	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20 & R20/30/40
<b>Area</b>	0.33ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 & R40
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Playground, wooden benches, picnic table, basketball hoop and swings.		
<b>Condition</b>	Infrastructure is in good condition, good integration of nature into the design.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Irrigated, mowed 24 times p.a., garden beds maintained 48 times p.a., reticulated 24 times p.a., playground safety inspection four times p.a., softfall cleaning 4 times p.a., basketball ring maintenance four times p.a., picnic table oil/clean once p.a., bench/seat oil/clean once p.a. bins changes 52 times p.a. (weekly).		


Bassendean

Abell Reserve (Clarke Way Reserve)			
<b>Classification</b>	Small	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 29948	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential & Public Purposes (Drainage)
<b>Area</b>	0.2ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential & Public Purposes (Drainage)
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Playground, bench and bin.		
<b>Condition</b>	Moderation condition.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Garden beds maintained 12 times p.a., playground safety inspection four times p.a., softfall cleaning four times p.a., play equipment clean/oil once p.a., sandpit clean four p.a., bench/seat clean/oil once p.a., bins changed 52 times p.a. (weekly).		




Anstey Road Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Local	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	C
<b>Reserve/Plan /Lot Numbers</b>	Lots 160 - 163	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20 and R25
<b>Area</b>	0.4ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 and R25
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Nil		
<b>Condition</b>	N/A		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Nil		

Anzac Terrace Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Local	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B2
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	P002934 635 & P002934 636	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20/40 - Residential & Public Purposes (Drainage)
<b>Area</b>	0.61ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 Residential & Public Purposes (Drainage)
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Playground, basketball hoop, BBQ's, bins and benches.		
<b>Condition</b>	Playground and BBQs in good condition, significant rusting evident on the basketball ring and pavement.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 24 times p.a., garden beds maintenance 48 times p.a., reticulated 24 times p.a., sand pit cleans four times p.a., playground safety inspection four times p.a., softfall cleaning four times p.a., basketball hoop maintenance four times p.a., BBQ cleaning and rubbish removal 96 times p.a., bins changed 52 times p.a. (weekly).		

BIC Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	District	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B2
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 21150	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential, Town Centre
<b>Area</b>	3.89ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R100 - Residential, Town Centre
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	War memorial, benches, bins, lighting and footpath.		
<b>Condition</b>	All infrastructure in very good condition.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 24 times p.a., garden bends maintained 96 times p.a., reticulated 68 times p.a., sand pit cleaned 4 times p.a., tennis posts maintained 4 times p.a., bins changed 104 times p.a.		

BIC Reserve North			
<b>Classification</b>	Local	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	C
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 37614	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R25; R40 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	0.45ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R60; R100 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	None.		
<b>Condition</b>	N/A.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed eight times p.a.		

Bindaring Park (North)			
<b>Classification</b>	Neighbourhood	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	C
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	Various	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R5;R20;R25;R25/30
<b>Area</b>	3.311ha	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b> <b>Future Zoning</b>	R5;R20;R25
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Bollards, park signs, a bridge and constructed footpath at Lovelock Place, as well as a limestone walking path.		
<b>Condition</b>	Good.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	As per the 10 Year Natural Area Management Plan for Bindaring Park.		

Bindaring Park (South)			
<b>Classification</b>	District	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	C
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	Various	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R5;R20;R25;R25/30
<b>Area</b>	6.5142ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R5;R20;R25
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Constructed boardwalk.		
<b>Condition</b>	Constructed boardwalk is in moderate condition.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	The vegetated areas are maintained under the 10 Year natural area management plan. Mowed eight times p.a., weed control eight times p.a., watering four times p.a., site maintenance five times p.a., planting twice p.a., erosion control once p.a., tree guard removal once p.a.		


Bridson/Elder Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Small	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 51095	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	0.14ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	None.		
<b>Condition</b>	N/A.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	12 times p.a. (monthly).		

Broadway Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Neighbourhood	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	C
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 41199 D076640 144	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20; R20/30 - Residential; Light Industry; General Industry; Public Purposes (Drainage)
<b>Area</b>	2.9ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20; R20/30 - Residential; Light Industry; General Industry; Public Purposes (Drainage)
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Playground and bins.		
<b>Condition</b>	Infrastructure is in good condition.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 12 times p.a. (monthly), garden beds maintained 12 times p.a. (monthly), weed control application seven times p.a., reticulated seven times p.a., playground safety inspection four times p.a., softfall cleaning four times p.a., play equipment clean/oil once p.a., bench/seat clean/oil once p.a., bins changed 52 times p.a. (weekly). In addition, the area is subject to natural area management activities.		




Calnon Street Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Small	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	P009441 226	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20; R25 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	0.08ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20; R25 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	None.		
<b>Condition</b>	N/A		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 12 times p.a.		

Carman Way Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Small	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 43433	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20/40 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	0.29ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Playground and bin.		
<b>Condition</b>	Infrastructure in good condition.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 12 times p.a., reticulated 24 times p.a., playground safety inspection four times p.a., softfall cleaning four times p.a., sand pit cleaning four times p.a., play equipment clean/oil once p.a., bins changed 52 times p.a. (weekly).		


Christie Park			
<b>Classification</b>	Small	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	P002713: lots 14 & 15	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	0.11ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20; R40 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	None.		
<b>Condition</b>	N/A.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 12 times p.a. (monthly).		

Culworth/Mickleton Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Neighbourhood	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B2
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 38626	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20; 20/30 - Residential & Public Purposes (Primary School)
<b>Area</b>	1.3521ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential & Public Purposes (Primary School)
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Playground, play equipment, basketball hoop, soccer goals, benches and bins.		
<b>Condition</b>	Play equipment in moderate/good condition, however sandpits are not enclosed with any barrier, basketball ball hoop and concrete in poor condition displaying moderate rusting.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 24 times p.a., garden beds maintenance 12 times p.a. (monthly), reticulated 24 times p.a., safety inspection four times p.a., softfall inspection four times p.a., sand pit clean four times p.a., basketball rings four times p.a., soccer goals three times p.a., play equipment clean/oil once p.a., bench/seat clean/oil once p.a., bins changed 52 times p.a.		

Deakin Street Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Small	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	Road reserve	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	Residential R5
<b>Area</b>	943m <sup>2</sup>	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	Residential R5
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Nil.		
<b>Condition</b>	Fair condition.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed on a fortnightly basis.		


Freiberg Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Small	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	P002792 28: lots 27 & 28	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20; R20/30 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	0.12ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Playground, bench and a bin.		
<b>Condition</b>	Swings showing significant rust, playground in good condition.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 12 times p.a., reticulated 24 times p.a., safety inspection four times p.a., softfall inspection four times p.a., sand pit clean four times p.a., play equipment clean/oil once p.a., bench/seat clean/oil once p.a., bins changed 52 times p.a.		


Hamilton Street Reserve (No. 94)			
<b>Classification</b>	Small	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	P009078 9118	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20; R20/30 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	0.22ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	None.		
<b>Condition</b>	N/A.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed four times p.a.		

Hatton Court Reserve (Pinzone Park)			
<b>Classification</b>	Small	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	P014399 12072	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20; R25 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	0.15ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Playground, bench and bin.		
<b>Condition</b>	Play equipment in moderate to good condition.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowing 12 times p.a. (monthly), reticulation 24 times p.a., safety inspection four times p.a., softfall inspection four times p.a., sand pit clean four times p.a., play equipment clean/oil once p.a., bench/seat clean/oil once p.a., bins changed 52 times p.a. (weekly).		





Iveson Place Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	District	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	C
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	D080439 108, D080439 12074, D090002 11, P ROAD, P002789 272-274, 276-280, P039632 4744, P415024 8111	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20; R25 - Residential; Parks & Recreation
<b>Area</b>	6.37ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20; R25 - Residential; Parks & Recreation
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	None.		
<b>Condition</b>	N/A.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 12 times p.a., weed control application five times p.a.		

Kelly Park			
<b>Classification</b>	Small	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 48363 & R 43398	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R25; R20/40 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	0.32ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20; R25 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Bin and bench.		
<b>Condition</b>	Bench is in good condition and is painted indigenous colours.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 12 times p.a., platform clean/oil once p.a., bench/seat clean/oil once p.a., bins changed 104 times p.a.		

Link Park			
<b>Classification</b>	Small	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 49929	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20/30/60 Residential -
<b>Area</b>	0.16ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20/ R40 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Footpath and lighting.		
<b>Condition</b>	Footpath appears to be in poor condition.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 12 times p.a. (monthly).		

May Holman Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Small	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 43485	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20/40 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	0.23ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Playground and bin.		
<b>Condition</b>	Poor to moderate condition, sandpits are not enclosed with any barrier.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 24 times p.a., garden beds maintained 24 times p.a., reticulated 24 times p.a., safety inspection four times p.a., softfall inspection four times p.a., sand pit clean four times p.a., play equipment clean/oil once p.a., bins changed 52 times p.a. (weekly).		

Palmerston Square Park			
<b>Classification</b>	Local	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B2
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	P001786: lots 133 - 138	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	0.61ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20;R100 Residential -
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Playground, drink fountain, benches and bin.		
<b>Condition</b>	Very good condition, nature playground is brand new.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 24 times p.a., garden beds maintained 24 times p.a., playground safety inspection four times p.a., softfall cleaning six times p.a., drink fountain clean six times p.a., play equipment clean/oil once p.a., benches/seat clean/oil once p.a., bins changed 52 times p.a. (weekly).		

Park Estate Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Local	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B2
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 49929	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20/30/60 Residential -
<b>Area</b>	0.77ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20;R30;R40 Residential -
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Playground, benches, lighting and footpath.		
<b>Condition</b>	Infrastructure in very good condition.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 24 times p.a., playground safety inspection four times p.a., play equipment clean/oil once p.a., benches/seat clean/oil once p.a., sand pit cleaned four times p.a., bins changed 52 times p.a. (weekly).		


Parmelia Way Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Small	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 43486,	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	0.17ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Playground and bin.		
<b>Condition</b>	Poor condition, signs of infrastructure degradation and mould on limestone sandpit enclosure barriers.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 24 times p.a., reticulated 24 times p.a., playground safety inspection four times p.a., softfall cleaning four times p.a., play equipment clean/oil once p.a., sand pit cleaned four times p.a., bins changed 52 times p.a. (weekly).		


Surrey Street Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Small	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 21990	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	0.06ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20; R40 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	A single slide, bin and well.		
<b>Condition</b>	Slide in moderate condition, limestone barrier appears to have moderate mould.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 12 times p.a. (monthly), weed control application once p.a., playground safety inspection four times p.a., softfall cleaning four times p.a., sand pit cleaned four times p.a., play equipment clean/oil once p.a., bins changed 52 times p.a. (weekly).		



Third Avenue Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Small	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 30297	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20/40 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	0.30ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Playground, bench and bin.		
<b>Condition</b>	Good condition.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 24 times p.a., garden beds maintained 12 times p.a. (monthly), reticulated 24 times p.a., playground safety inspection four times p.a., softfall cleaning four times p.a., sand pit cleaned four times p.a., play equipment clean/oil once p.a., bench/seat oil/clean once p.a., bins changed 52 times p.a.		


Troy Street Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Local	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 39686	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	0.60ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Playground.		
<b>Condition</b>	Poor condition, dirt throughout turf and sandpit not enclosed with any barrier.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed six times p.a., playground safety inspection four times p.a., softfall cleaning four times p.a., sand pit cleaned four times p.a., play equipment clean/oil once p.a.		

Villiers Street East Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Small	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan /Lot Numbers</b>	Road reserve	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	Residential R5, R17.5 and R20
<b>Area</b>	478m <sup>2</sup>	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	Residential R5 and R20
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Park bench.		
<b>Condition</b>	Fair condition.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Limited.		

Watson Street Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Small	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 47865	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	0.09ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	None.		
<b>Condition</b>	N/A.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 24 times p.a.		

West Road Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Small	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B2
<b>Reserve/Plan /Lot Numbers</b>	Road reserve	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	Residential R5, R17.5 and R20
<b>Area</b>	1,541m <sup>2</sup>	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	<b>Future</b> Residential R5 and R20
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Pedestrian path.		
<b>Condition</b>	Fair condition.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	This area is weeded sprayed and mulched throughout the year also as required/requested.		

Eden Hill

Bradshaw Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Small	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 35712	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20/30 - Residential; R20/40 Residential
<b>Area</b>	0.15ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	None.		
<b>Condition</b>	N/A.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 12 times p.a. (monthly).		

Colin Smith Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Small	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 37836	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R17.5 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	0.21ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Playground, bench and bin.		
<b>Condition</b>	Moderate condition, mould starting to appear on sandpit limestone barrier.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 12 times p.a. (monthly), reticulated 24 times p.a., playground safety inspection four times p.a., softfall cleaning four times p.a., sand pit cleaned four times p.a., play equipment clean/oil once p.a., bench/seat clean/oil once p.a., bins changed 52 times p.a.		

Freeland Square			
<b>Classification</b>	Local	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 37051	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R17.5; R17.5/30 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	0.42ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Basketball ring and sheltered picnic table.		
<b>Condition</b>	Poor condition, significant rusting evident on the basketball hoop and picnic table.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 12 times p.a., reticulated 24 times p.a., basketball rings maintained four times p.a., picnic table clean/oil once p.a., bins changed 52 times p.a.		




Jubilee Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	District	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	A
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	P011960 9683; R 24780; R 25144; P011429 9566; P053064 100	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R17.5 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	12.83ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Gym equipment, AFL posts, soccer goals, playground, drink fountains, picnic tables, bins, turf, change rooms and toilets.		
<b>Condition</b>	Poor condition, all infrastructure displaying significant signs of rust/ageing and in need of replacement/renewal.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	<p>Mowed 48 times p.a., reticulated 96 times p.a., gym equipment maintained three times p.a., AFL posts three time p.a., soccer goals three times p.a., playground safety inspection four times p.a., softfall cleaning four times p.a., sand pit cleaned four times p.a., play equipment clean/oil once p.a., drink fountain clean six times p.a., picnic table clean/oil once p.a., play equipment clean/oil once p.a., bench/seat clean/oil once p.a., bins changed 104 times p.a.</p> <p>Turf: weed control three times p.a., fertilising &amp; soil wettener treatment five times p.a., renovations two times p.a. In addition, the area is subject to natural area management activities.</p>		


Lord/Schofield Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Neighbourhood	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 25661; R 35712	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20/30; R20/40 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	1.0ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Playground and log benches.		
<b>Condition</b>	Playground in good condition, mulch/logs contribute to amenity.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 12 times p.a., garden beds maintained 12 times p.a., playground safety inspection four times p.a., softfall cleaning four times p.a., sand pit cleaned four times p.a., play equipment clean/oil once p.a.		

Mary Crescent Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	District	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B1/C
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	D041398 1; D041399 2; R 35457; R 27561; P004504 120; R 27561; P008192 8004; P008192: lots 23 - 26; P004504: lots 119 & 120	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20/30; R20/40 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	6.81ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Playground, toilets, drink fountains, basketball hoops, drink fountains and BBQ's.		
<b>Condition</b>	Good condition.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 24 times p.a., reticulated 36 times p.a., playground safety inspection four times p.a., softfall cleaning four times p.a., sand pit cleaned four times p.a., drink fountain clean six times p.a., play equipment clean/oil once p.a., bench/seat clean/oil once p.a., bins changed 52 times p.a. (weekly). BBQ cleaning and rubbish removal 96 times p.a.		

Padbury Place Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Small	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 36143	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R17.5/30 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	0.04ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	None - provides pedestrian access from Padbury Place to Walter Road East.		
<b>Condition</b>	N/A.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed six times p.a.		

Padbury Way Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	Local	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B3
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 36146	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R17.5 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	0.63ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Nature play slide and wooden log benches.		
<b>Condition</b>	Very good condition, appears to be new playground infrastructure.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 24 times p.a., reticulated 24 times p.a., playground safety inspection four times p.a., softfall cleaning four times p.a., sand pit cleaned four times p.a., picnic table clean/oil once p.a., play equipment clean/oil once p.a., bins changed 52 times p.a. (weekly).		

## Regional

Ashfield Flats			
<b>Classification</b>	MRS Regional	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	C
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	D008007: lots 63-69, D064386 3, D064959 12, D070256 9, P003712: lots 616 & 617, P003767 667, P040483 301, P040943 821	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R5; R20; R25/30 - Residential; Public Purposes (High School); Public Purposes
<b>Area</b>	38.0ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R5; R20; R25; Public Purposes (High School); Public Purposes
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	None.		
<b>Condition</b>	N/A.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 12 times p.a. (monthly). In addition, the area is subject to natural area management activities.		

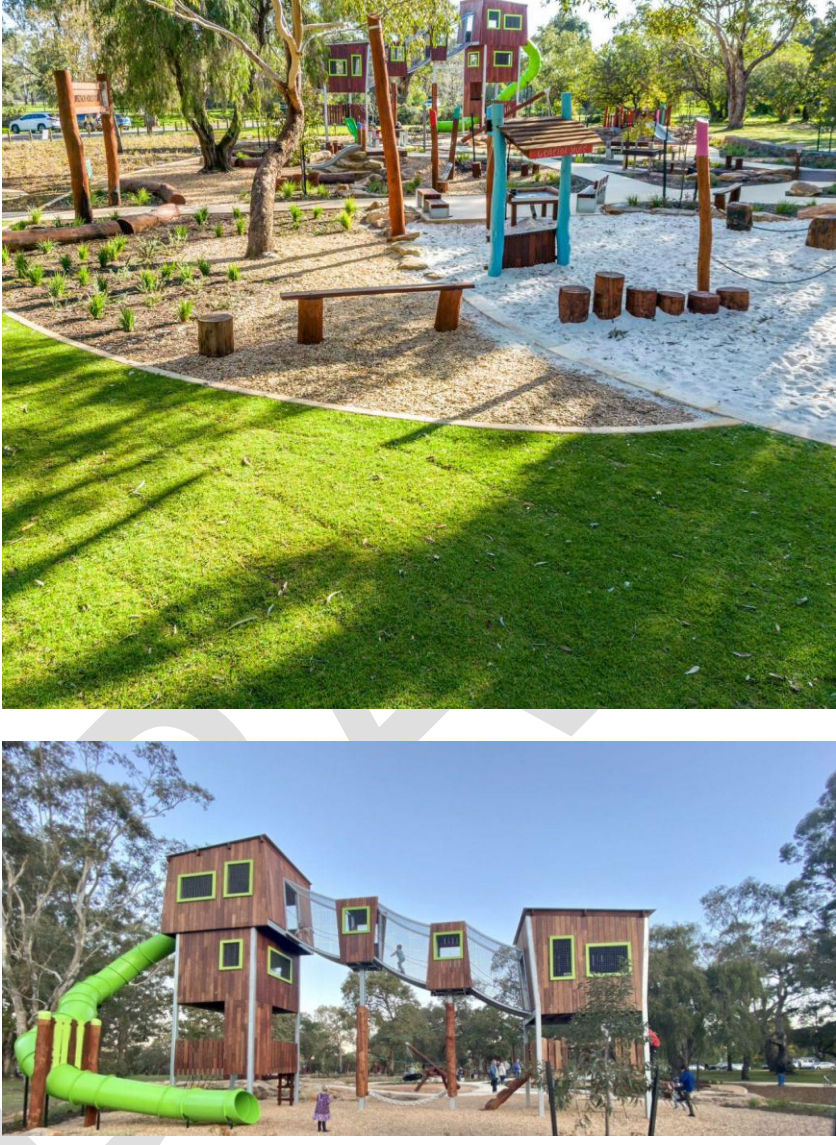
Ashfield Parade Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	MRS Regional	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	C
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	'P Road', D034948 50, P003767 668, P008362: lots 33 & 34, P161862 4689, P004989 1092, P161867 4690, P004989: 1094 - 1097  Portions of P004989: 1059, 1060, 1062, 1063, D100499 202.	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	2.73ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Singular park bench, drink fountain and footpath.		
<b>Condition</b>	Bench and footpath in moderate/good condition.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 24 times p.a., drink fountain cleaned six times p.a., bench cleaned once p.a., bins changed 52 p.a. (weekly), weed control application six times p.a., watering four times p.a., 'site maintenance' four times p.a., planting once p.a., brush matressing once p.a., site ripping once p.a., tree guard removal once p.a. In addition, the area is subject to natural area management activities.		

Bassendean Oval			
<b>Classification</b>	MRS Regional	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	A
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 52332	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R20; R25; R20/30 - Residential; Town Centre
<b>Area</b>	5.63ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R20; R40; R60; R100 - Residential; Town Centre
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Football grounds area, flood lighting, spectator stands, car park, rest rooms, club rooms, bar, gym, function room, dining room and a member's lounge.		
<b>Condition</b>	Poor condition with signs of significant degradation and in need of asset renewal.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	<p>Inside oval mowed 48 times p.a., outside fence mowed 24 times p.a., entrance garden and rose garden maintained 48 times p.a., inside oval reticulated 68 times p.a., outside fence reticulated 14 times p.a., skate park maintained 12 times p.a., basketball rings maintained 12 times p.a., AFL posts maintained three times p.a., benches/seat maintained once p.a.</p> <p>Turf: weed control three times p.a., fertilising and soil wettener five times p.a., renovations twice p.a.</p>		



Pickering Park			
<b>Classification</b>	MRS Regional	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B2
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 18091	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R5 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	1.92ha	<b>Surrounding Future Zoning</b>	R5 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Playground, sheltered picnic bench, basketball hoop and bin.		
<b>Condition</b>	Moderate condition, signs of mould on limestone sandpit enclosure barrier.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 18 times p.a., garden beds maintenance 12 times p.a. (monthly), weed control application seven times p.a., site maintenance twice p.a., planting twice p.a., playground safety inspection four times p.a., softfall cleaning four times p.a., sand pit cleaned four times p.a., play equipment clean/ oil once p.a., picnic table clean/oil once p.a., basketball ring four times p.a., bins changed 104 times p.a. In addition, the area is subject to natural area management activities.		

Point Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	MRS Regional	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B1
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	P110055 197 & 198; P193450 239 & 240	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R5 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	1.6ha	<b>Surrounding Zoning Future</b>	R5 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Playground, sheltered picnic tables, benches, BBQs, drink fountains, bins and lighting.		
<b>Condition</b>	Moderate condition, signs of infrastructure beginning to age, signs of mould on playground limestone sandpit enclosure barrier.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 24 times p.a., garden bed maintenance 12 times p.a., reticulated 36 times p.a., playground safety inspection four times p.a., softfall cleaning four times p.a., sand pit cleaned four times p.a., play equipment clean/ oil once p.a., BBQ cleaning and rubbish removal 96 times p.a., drink fountains cleaned six times p.a., picnic table clean/oil once p.a., benches/seat clean/oil once p.a., bins changed 104 times p.a.		

Sandy Beach Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	MRS Regional	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B1
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	D010690: lots 51, 52; R 18092	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R5 - Residential
<b>Area</b>	2.76ha	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	<b>Future</b> R5 - Residential
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Playground, play equipment, BBQ's, drink fountains, sheltered picnic tables, benches, bins and lighting.		
<b>Condition</b>	Moderate condition, however no enclosure barrier around the sandpits.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 24 times p.a., garden beds maintained 24 times p.a., weed control application six times p.a., watering four times p.a., site maintenance four times p.a., planting twice p.a., tree guard removal once p.a., reticulated 36 times p.a., playground safety inspection four times p.a., softfall cleaning four times p.a., sand pit cleaned four times p.a., BBQ cleaning and rubbish removal 96 times p.a., drink fountain clean six times p.a., picnic table and clean once p.a., play equipment clean/oil once p.a., bench/seat clean once p.a., bins changed 104 times p.a. In addition, the area is subject to natural area management activities.		

Success Hill Reserve			
<b>Classification</b>	MRS Regional	<b>Quality Ranking</b>	B1
<b>Reserve/Plan/Lot Numbers</b>	R 16456	<b>Surrounding Zoning</b>	R10; R20/40 - Residential; Public Purposes (High School); Parks & Recreation
<b>Area</b>	5.75ha	<b>Surrounding Zoning Future</b>	R20 - Residential; Public Purposes (High School); Parks & Recreation
<b>Photograph</b>			
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Playground, BBQ's, picnic table, footpath, bins and lighting.		
<b>Condition</b>	Good condition.		
<b>Current Maintenance</b>	Mowed 24 times p.a., garden beds maintained 24 times p.a., weed control application eight times p.a., watering four times p.a., site maintenance four times p.a., planting twice p.a., erosion control once p.a., tree guard removal once p.a., reticulated 36 times p.a., playground safety inspection four times p.a., softfall cleaning four times p.a., sand pit cleaned four times p.a., basketball ring maintained four times p.a., BBQ cleaning and rubbish removal 96 times p.a., picnic table clean/oil once p.a., play equipment once p.a., bins changed 104 times p.a. In addition, the area is subject to natural area management activities.		

# Half Year Report – Quarters One/Two

Status update - 1 July 2023 to 31 December 2023



Following is an update of projects/actions set out in the Town of Bassendean Corporate Business Plan 2022-2026 for the period of 1 July 2023 to 31 December 2023. Projects “not started” refer to projects that are to commence in later financial years in accordance with the timeframe stated in the Corporate Business Plan.

## At a glance... 2023/2024 Financial Year Projects



### Strengthening and Connecting our community (Priority Area 1)

■ On track	(3)
■ Off track	(1)
■ Not started	(0)
■ Monitor / Review	(3)
■ Complete	(5)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>(12)</b>



### Leading environmental sustainability (Priority Area 2)

■ On track	(4)
■ Off track	(3)
■ Not started	(1)
■ Monitor / Review	(2)
■ Complete	(9)
■ <b>TOTAL</b>	<b>(19)</b> *1 To be deleted



### Creating a vibrant town and precincts (Priority Area 3)

■ On track	(2)
■ Off track	(0)
■ Not started	(0)
■ Monitor / Review	(0)
■ Complete	(1)
■ <b>TOTAL</b>	<b>(3)</b> *1 Discontinued



### Driving financial sustainability (Priority Area 4)






■ On track	(2)
■ Off track	(2)
■ Not started	(1)
■ Monitor / Review	(0)
■ Complete	(3)
■ <b>TOTAL</b>	<b>(8)</b>

# Half Year Report – Quarters One/Two

Status update - 1 July 2023 to 31 December 2023








## Facilitating people-centred services (Priority Area 5)

	On track	(0)
	Off track	(0)
	Not started	(0)
	Monitor / Review	(0)
	Complete	(6)
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>(6)</b>








## Providing visionary leadership and making great decisions (Priority Area 6)

	On track	(0)
	Off track	(0)
	Not started	(0)
	Monitor / Review	(1)
	Complete	(3)
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>(4)</b>



## Building community identity by celebrating culture and heritage (Priority Area 7)

	On track	(1)
	Off track	(1)
	Not started	(1)
	Monitor / Review	(2)
	Complete	(0)
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>(5)</b>

## PRIORITY AREA 1 STRENGTHENING AND CONNECTING OUR COMMUNITY

<b>Objective 1.1</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Fostering a culture of collaboration and trust between the organisation and community</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Greater community support for decision making</li> </ul>

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Undertake a review of the SCP to consider community survey results			•		<b>On Track</b>	The SCP and Corporate Business Plan have now been merged to form a Council Plan. Community Consultation Workshops were undertaken in November 2023 and a draft considered by Council at a Workshop in December 2023. The Draft will be provided on the ToB website for final public consultation in January 2024.

<b>Objective 1.2</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Establishing partnerships with the community that build capacity, connection and sense of belonging</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased percentage of services delivered by community groups compared to the Town.</li> <li>Increased volunteer participation rates</li> <li>Delivery of community funding program and Community Award program</li> </ul>

### Operational service delivery achievements:

- Continue to provide community insurance cover for not for profits.
- Deliver community capacity building workshops.
- Community Funding Program funded.
- Community Awards Program funded.
- Promote Grant opportunities to community groups.
- Continue to provide the Volunteer Resource Centre.

<b>Objective 1.3</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Treating people equitably with access to programs and services, regardless of advantage or ability</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alignment between services delivered and community needs.</li> <li>• Diversity (in terms of demographic, ability, culture, background) of community members accessing spaces, places, programs and services is reflective of community structure</li> </ul>

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Prepare a new Access and Inclusion Plan for beyond 2023/24				•	On Track	Draft Plan subject to internal review.

<b>Objective 1.4</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Creating an environment where people feel welcome and safe</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased use of public transport by different demographics</li> <li>• Increased active transport by different demographics.</li> <li>• Reduced antisocial incidents</li> </ul>

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Facilitate Western Power in delivering Eden Hill Underground Power Project					Complete	Last pole ceremony conducted in early December 2022.
Approval of new Path Network Policy	•	•	•	•	Off Track	The policy is ready for review
Implement and evaluate Old Perth Road Pedestrian-Zone Trial (RAC grant)					Complete	In November 2022, Council resolved to discontinue road closure.



<b>Objective 1.5</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Supporting healthy lifestyles throughout our Town</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased use of public open spaces and other amenities</li> <li>• Improved health and wellbeing of residents</li> </ul>

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Develop a Public Open Space Strategy	•	•	•	•	<b>On Track</b>	Council previously resolved to defer consideration of the matter. The draft Strategy is now pending consultation on draft Local Planning Scheme No. 11. Report to be presented to council in February 2024.
Develop a Public Health Plan					<b>Complete</b>	In March 2023, Council resolved to approve the draft Plan.
Creation of BIC Reserve Master Plan (NoM)	•	•	•	•	<b>Monitor / Review</b>	In March 2023, Council resolved to defer consideration of the matter and bring it back as part of the land asset strategy workshop. This project will be a staged development dependent on funding.
Implementation of select components of the future BIC Reserve Master Plan	•	•	•	•	<b>Monitor / Review</b>	Confirmed Infrastructure Australia funding to implement select components.
Prepare a secondary (Stage 2) concept plan for Sandy Beach Reserve; providing various additional elements based up community feedback and user demand	•	•	•	•	<b>Monitor / Review</b>	Additional parking bays, mountable kerb, “no stopping” line marking and bollard realignment complete in 2022/23. New path installed, with BBQ and seating / shelters scheduled for Q3.

<b>Objective 1.6</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Creating a resilient and adaptable community</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Community organisations with their own crisis preparedness strategies</li> <li>• Increased proportion of local workers who are local residents.</li> <li>• Clarity on prioritisation of services</li> </ul>

**Strategies (How the Town will do this)**

1.6.1 Support community organisations in crisis preparedness and recovery

1.6.2 Prioritise local employment.

1.6.3 Identify essential and non-essential services for clear prioritisation.

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Review of the local emergency management arrangements					Complete	Joint local emergency management committee proposal prepared and circulated to members. City of Bayswater has resolved not to proceed with amalgamating the local emergency management committees. Midland Region Local Emergency Welfare Plan updated. Metro Northeast Partnering Arrangement updated.

<b>Objective 1.7</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Facilitating community connection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased participation rates in volunteering, community activities and events</li> </ul>

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Develop and implement project proposal for Youth Engagement projects in Ashfield (NoM)					Complete	In December 2022, Council resolved to appoint the Stephen Michael Foundation to run the project.

## PRIORITY AREA 2 LEADING ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

<b>Objective 2.1</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Demonstrate strong leadership in waste reduction and carbon neutrality</b>	<p>SHORT TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• State Government targets are met.</li> <li>• Waste generated per capita is reduced by 10%</li> </ul> <p>LONG TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 70% of waste is diverted from landfill by 2030.</li> <li>• On track to achieve carbon neutrality by 2030</li> </ul>

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Develop an Emissions Reduction Strategy for the Community	•	•	•	•	Delete	Delete action subject to new Council Plan
Conduct an audit of the sports lighting to determine more efficient options					Complete	
Undertake verification of the Town's Carbon Account					Monitor / Review	Action on hold pending resolution of Synergy/Western Power error with streetlighting data.
Roll out FOGO to commercial properties					Complete	This action is now being undertaken as BAU

<b>Objective 2.2</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Be innovative in responses to sustainability challenges</b>	SHORT TERM <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Examples of being first adopters are evident</li> </ul>

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Conduct annual assessment to transition fleet to electric			•		On Track	Assessment due to be completed by April 2024. Quotes sought for Charge Up Workplace Grant application, for installation of EV chargers at the Town of Bassendean Depot.

<b>Objective 2.3</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Foster an empowered community that drives sustainability</b>	SHORT TERM <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased community support for sustainable initiatives</li> </ul>

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Implement actions as outlined in Natural Environment and Sustainability Action Statement					Complete	This action is now being undertaken as BAU

<b>Objective 2.4</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Conserve, protect and enhance our natural environment and biodiversity</b>	<p>SHORT TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased number and rate of participation of environmental volunteers</li> </ul> <p>LONG TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restoration and revegetation measures improve</li> </ul>

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Finalise Town Planning Scheme 4A including land acquisitions (2022 – 2024)	•	•	•	•	On Track	Pending finalisation of draft LPS 11, after which time, a report will be presented to Council to formally instigate taking procedures.
Develop a plan for the future of Point Reserve and progress staged implementation	•	•	•	•	Monitor / Review	Project kickoff meeting for detailed design on 22 July 2023. Initial investigations completed and revised construction cost estimate received. Due to significant cost increase scope to be considered at 24/25 Councillor budget workshop. Met with Bassendean Preservation Group to discuss potential samphire propagation/ revegetation in 2024,
Partner with State Government to respond to Ashfield Flats Hydrology Study	•	•	•	•	On Track	Draft Master Plan developed and consultation undertaken November- December 2023, including community BBQ and regular 'drop in' sessions at Bassendean Memorial Library and on-site. Grant application being prepared for Urban Rivers and Catchments Program
Complete works on Success Hill drainage design and construction	•	•	•	•	Off Track	Soil conditions found to be suitable for subsurface drainage basin. RFQ for the design of basin, using data collected from soil study now required. Additionally, alternative works being investigated to ensure that works are most appropriate
Develop Sandy Beach foreshore restoration plan	•	•	•	•	Off Track	Project delayed from 22/23. Concept complete, with design progressing and expected to be completed by June 2024. Included in Urban Rivers and Catchments Program grant application for Ashfield Flats (under development).

Undertake design for Success Hill foreshore stabilisation programme	•	•	•	•	<b>Not Started</b>	On hold pending confirmation of Success Hill drainage design.
Implement Bushcare Volunteer Manual					<b>Complete</b>	This action is now being undertaken as BAU

<b>Objective 2.5</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Value and conserve and protect our water resources and waterways</b>	SHORT TERM <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gold Waterwise Council status is retained.</li> <li>• Quality of water flows into Swan River improves.</li> <li>• Stream restoration measures improve</li> </ul>

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Develop a Waterwise Bassendean Strategy					<b>Complete</b>	Actions included in new Waterwise Council Action Plan submitted in October 2023.
Develop the Bassendean foreshore precinct plan and advocate for the creation of a foreshore Regional Park within the Lower and Middle Swan Localities	•	•	•	•	<b>Off Track</b>	\$90,000 funding received in June 2023 for development of the Lower Swan Locality Plan involving Bassendean, Belmont, Bayswater and potentially Swan. Awaiting project proposal from DBCA, with commencement anticipated in 24/25

<b>Objective 2.6</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Support the creation of a greener and more shaded Town</b>	<p>SHORT TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fewer trees lost during development.</li> </ul> <p>LONG TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased proportion of tree cover</li> <li>Reduced heat island effect</li> </ul>

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Develop longer term tree planting and biodiversity corridors program					<b>Complete</b>	Incorporated within the draft Tree Canopy Action Plan (refer below). Plan endorsed at July 2023 Council meeting.
Develop Tree Canopy Action Plan (include provision for annual update of the retention rate of newly planted trees)					<b>Complete</b>	Completed with Plan endorsed at July 2023 Council meeting.



Develop and implement Plan for Tree Planting on Old Perth Road (RoC)	•	•	•	•	On Track	Plan presented to December 2023 Council meeting with Council endorsing expansion of tree pits and improved tree maintenance.
Plant native cover and plantings at Palmerston Reserve					Complete	Completed July 2023.
Develop a Plan for Tree Planting and new footpath for Lord Street	•	•	•	•	Complete	Plans presented to December 2023 Council meeting, with resolution to reject moving the path due to the financial costs and adopt proposed tree species and winter 2024 winter planting program.

#### Operational service delivery achievements:

- 2023/24 Waste & Recycling Guide produced and promoted
- Annual Waste Plan reporting and waste and recycling data return submitted
- Annual Nutrient Survey submitted
- Litter and Illegal Dumping template developed with data collected from October – December 2023
- Audits of street and park litter bins completed
- Site visits to approximately 300 businesses to distribute waste service information and survey
- 4 Modern Cloth Nappy and 4 Reusable Sanitary Product rebates provided
- Established new Broadway Reserve Friends Group
- Provided loan equipment for Bushcare Volunteer planting/weeding days
- Plant orders placed for 2024 natural area revegetation
- Sparx Early Learning Centre and Town of Bassendean Staff Planting Days at Palmerston Reserve on 4 & 5 July 2023
- Stormwater monitoring undertaken on 20 July, 17 August and 14 September 2023
- Completion of inaugural Foreshore Plants to Residents program from July -December 2023
- Grant funding of \$13,747 received for Success Hill stage 2 through the Swan Canning Riverpark Urban Forest Program
- Completion of 2023 Street Verge Transformation Program with 8 verges/ 460m<sup>2</sup> transformed
- La Salle College Year 9 volunteering - Planting Day at Pickering Park (25 July) and Weeding Day at Broadway Reserve (24 August)
- New Waterwise Council Action Plan developed and annual Waterwise Council reporting submitted
- Facilitated Friends Groups to attend Urban Bushland Council WA's 'Community Building for Friends Groups' session
- Promotion of the Bassendean Green Trail evaluation summary released in November 2023

- Promotion of Bushcare Volunteer Groups in December 2023 Thrive newsletter
- Article included in December 2023 Thrive newsletter providing advice on optimising bin space/ correct waste disposal
- Consultation survey undertaken in December 2023 for Success Hill Reserve bushland access management and hydrozoning
- Subsidies provided towards 7 compost bins, 1 worm farm and 1 bokashi composting system purchased by residents
- Alternative alignment for Broadway Reserve path renewal confirmed with notification provided to previous consultation survey respondents
- Street tree planting list developed for 2024, based on verge size (small, medium, large)
- Proposed street tree planting locations audited, with 511 locations identified for planting in 2024 and (to date) 508 for future years. Preferred species nominated for 2024 planting locations as per criteria in Street and Reserve Trees Council Policy
- Community workshops/ events held:
  - Cutting Kitchen Waste
  - Fauna Nestbox with Re-Cyc-Ology
  - Clothes Swap
  - Tyre Drop Off Day

## PRIORITY AREA 3 CREATING A VIBRANT TOWN AND PRECINCTS

<b>Objective 3.1</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Support the town centre to thrive</b>	<p>LONG TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased number of developments within the town centre</li> <li>• Increased population within the Town</li> <li>• Improved retention of existing businesses</li> <li>• Increased number and retention of new businesses</li> <li>• Increased local employment</li> </ul>

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Develop Streetscape Plan for Old Perth Road	•	•	•	•	<b>DISCONTINUED</b>	This project has been combined with the future Precinct Structure Plan (PSP) for the Town Centre. PSP will be funded over the next two financial years.
Develop EOI process for development of 35 Old Perth Road (RoC)	•	•	•	•	<b>Complete</b>	In April 2023, Council resolved to decline the submission received in response to the formal EOI process in relation to 35 Old Perth Road.

<b>Objective 3.2</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Increase the residential population close to centres and train stations</b>	<p>LONG TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meet obligations under State population targets.</li> <li>• Appropriately located development.</li> <li>• Increased dwelling numbers and diversity of dwelling types</li> <li>• Enhanced quality of development outcomes</li> </ul>

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Amend the Local Planning Strategy and create a new Local Planning Scheme	•	•	•	•	<b>On Track</b>	In August 2023, Council (following public consultation) resolved to support draft LPS 11 and forward it to the DPLH for consideration. In December 2023, draft LPS 11 was considered by the Statutory Planning Committee of the WAPC.
Prepare Precinct Structure Plan for the Bassendean Town Centre	•	•	•	•	<b>On Track</b>	Preliminary scoping complete, including discussions with DPLH and private consultants. Tender documentation being finalised.

## PRIORITY AREA 4 DRIVING FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

<b>Objective 4.1</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Ensure there is sufficient, effective and sustainable use of assets</b>	<p>SHORT TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All Town-owned buildings increased in their utilisation.</li> <li>Defined position and strategy of when buildings need renewal.</li> </ul> <p>LONG TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consolidated infrastructure footprint</li> <li>Enhanced sustainability footprint</li> <li>Clear indications of whole-of-life costs</li> </ul>

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Review Long Term Financial Plan	•	•	•	•	On Track	Q4 Development of the new LTFP is progressing for completion in 23/24.
Integrate Long Term Financial Plan with SCP, CBP, AMPs, informing strategies and plans	•	•	•	•	On Track	As part of SCP review, setting and integration of informing plans will occur. WFP will be a deliverable in the upcoming financial year. This is now occurring in conjunction with the previous item, but will continue into 2024/25.
Review the Land Asset Strategy					Complete	In September 2023, Council adopted the draft amended Land Asset Strategy.
Formalise new Management Arrangements for HRV Tenancy					Complete	
Undertake subdivision of Town-owned land on Hamilton Street, Bassendean (RoC)	•	•	•	•	Not Started	Pending adoption of draft amended Land Asset Strategy (as above).

<b>Objective 4.2</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Ensure community facilities are accessible to and well utilised by a diverse range of community members</b>	SHORT TERM <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased use of facilities</li> <li>Increased shared use of spaces/diversity of use</li> </ul>

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Upgrade lighting at Bassendean Oval	•	•	•	•	Off Track	Tender advertised in Q2 failed to provide a suitable contractor. Negotiation and review of works now underway. Substation is a requirement for installation, with Western Power engaged to undertake design, documentation and construction
Upgrade lighting at Ashfield Reserve	•	•	•	•	Off Track	Installation works completed in November 2023, however electrician non-compliance issues identified with existing cabling during testing.
Renew Ashfield Flats boardwalk					Complete	Completed June 2023.

<b>Objective 4.3</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Support the local economy</b>	SHORT TERM <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased local supply-chain use, relative to non-local supply</li> </ul>

## PRIORITY AREA 5 FACILITATING PEOPLE-CENTRED SERVICES

<b>Objective 5.1</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
----------------------	-------------------------

<b>Ensure community members know where and how to access services</b>	<p>SHORT TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clarity within the community and local government regarding who deals with different types of decision.</li> <li>• Clarity and consistency around complaints procedure</li> </ul>
---	--

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Installation of Notice Boards (RoC)					<b>Complete</b>	Completed in Q2
Launch Thrive digital					<b>Complete</b>	Completed 2022/23

<b>Objective 5.2</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Deliver efficient and well-connected internet and computer technology systems</b>	<p>SHORT TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved efficiency of online services for community</li> <li>• Improved efficiency of online services for administration</li> <li>• Increased customer base for online services</li> </ul>

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Undertake Records Management review to align to ICT strategy					<b>Complete</b>	Records Management internal audit completed and tabled at the March OCM.
Upgrade audio visual equipment in Council Chambers					<b>Complete</b>	
Facilitate online applications, lodgements and payments					<b>Complete</b>	Complete with further opportunities to facilitate online business to occur as part of normal operations.
Implementation of e-rates					<b>Complete</b>	

## PRIORITY AREA 6 PROVIDING VISIONARY LEADERSHIP AND MAKING GREAT DECISIONS

<b>Objective 6.1</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Make brave decisions in line with a risk appetite</b>	<p>SHORT TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Efficient and effective Council meetings.</li> <li>Defensible decision making that is based on the identification of opportunities and benefits as well as negative impacts.</li> </ul> <p>LONG TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Examples of being first adopters</li> </ul>

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Implement the Fraud and Corruption Control Plan	•	•	•	•	<b>Monitor / Review</b>	Fraud and Corruption risks reviewed, updated and incorporated into the corporate risk management framework. Implementation of actions to continue in 23/24.

<b>Objective 6.2</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Ensure major decision making is informed by community feedback</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure community engagement processes are implemented in major strategic projects</li> </ul>

<b>Objective 6.3</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Ensure operational activities reflect the strategic focus of Council</b>	<p>SHORT TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Openness and transparency of decision making.</li> <li>Enhanced staff morale</li> <li>Staff have appropriate strategic direction.</li> <li>Agreement on the link between projects and Strategic Community Plan</li> <li>General alignment regarding values</li> </ul>

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Review of Delegations (Annual)					<b>Complete</b>	



<b>Objective 6.4</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Reinforce a culture of collaboration, trust and demarcation between Council, administration and the community</b>	<p>SHORT TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Openness and transparency of decision making.</li> <li>• Enhanced staff morale</li> <li>• Staff have appropriate strategic direction.</li> <li>• Agreement on the link between projects and Strategic Community Plan</li> <li>• General alignment regarding values</li> </ul>

<b>Objective 6.5</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Foster an environment of innovation and leadership</b>	<p>SHORT TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Councillors and staff feel empowered to make appropriate decisions.</li> <li>• Professional development for staff and councillors</li> <li>• Inductions to professional networks</li> </ul> <p>LONG TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recognition of excellence by other organisations</li> </ul>

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Deliver Annual Staff Awards Program aligned to Corporate Values					Complete	Staff awards provided at end of year function on 16 December 2022.

<b>Objective 6.6</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>					
<b>Respond effectively and efficiently to crises</b>	SHORT TERM <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clarity of impacts to business continuity among elected members and staff prior to crisis situations</li> <li>• Clarity amongst the community of local government, organisation and community responses</li> </ul>					
Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Implement a new Disaster Recovery Plan					<b>Complete</b>	The Disaster Recovery Plan is complete and was adopted by CMC on 15 May 2023, with testing in December 2023.

## PRIORITY AREA 7 BUILDING COMMUNITY IDENTITY BY CELEBRATING CULTURE AND HERITAGE

<b>Objective 7.1</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>				
<b>Appreciate, celebrate and engage with Noongar Boodjar (land), history, culture and people</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Noongar people being active participants during projects and direction, in collaboration with the Town of Bassendean</li> <li>• Increased understanding of Noongar Boodjar, history, culture and people among nonindigenous community</li> </ul>				

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Establish regular engagement meetings with Noongar Aboriginal people	•	•	•	•	<b>Off Track</b>	• No meetings held in Q1 or Q2

### Operational service delivery achievements:

Draft Reconciliation Action Plan submitted to Reconciliation Australia with two rounds of feedback received.

<b>Objective 7.2</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Create a community closely connected to its history and heritage</b>	<p>SHORT TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Local studies collection actively accessed by the community.</li> </ul> <p>LONG TERM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Historical and heritage facilities are well used by the community.</li> <li>Heritage sites and buildings are visible to locals and visitors</li> </ul>

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		

Plan for a Riverpark interpretation node via partnership with DBCA's River Journeys Project, to capture the river's natural and cultural heritage while enriching visitors' experiences and encouraging custodianship of the area.	o	o	o	o	<b>Not Started</b>	Reviewed however not considered a priority for inclusion as a 23/24 budget proposal.
--	---	---	---	---	--------------------	--

<b>Objective 7.3</b>	<b>Success Measures</b>
<b>Engage the community in arts and culture</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community participation in arts and cultural programs and activities</li> </ul>

Project/ Actions	Timeframe				Status	Comment
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Commission public art	o	o	o	o	<b>On Track</b>	In September 2023, Council resolved to endorse proposed locations for public art. Formal EOI process to be developed.

Investigate Aboriginal dual naming for various sites	.	.	.	.	<b>Monitor / Review</b>	Input sought in 2022/23 from attendees of Aboriginal consultation meetings and subsequent correspondence, however no responses received. Reviewing alternative options. 2023/24. No further update.
Investigate incorporation of cultural elements at Sandy Beach Reserve	o	o	o	o	<b>Monitor / Review</b>	Feedback provided to DBCA requesting consideration as part of the Ashfield Flats Master Plan study area (which includes Sandy Beach Reserve). 2023/24. No further update



**LIST OF PAYMENTS  
FOR PERIOD  
ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023**

*Any questions relating to the List of Payments, please raise with Paul White,  
Director Corporate Services, prior to Briefing Session.*

## SUMMARY OF SCHEDULE OF ACCOUNTS

FUND	VOUCHERS	AMOUNT \$
<b>MUNICIPAL / TRUST</b>		
		-1,917,591.55
<b>EFT, Direct Debits Credit Card and Payroll</b>	51264-51481	
01-31 December 2023		
<b>TRUST FUND</b>		
<b>Cheques</b>		
Commonwealth		-\$0.00
6100-1015-9136		
<b>MUNICIPAL BANK</b>		
<b>Cheques</b>		
Commonwealth	N/A	-0.00
6100-1015-9128		
		\$1,917,591.55
		\$1,917,591.55

This list of payments, covering vouchers as above has been checked and is fully supported by vouchers and invoices, which have been duly certified as to the receipt of goods and the rendition of services and as to prices, computations, and costings, and the amounts shown have been paid.

**TOWN OF BASSENDEAN**  
**DECEMBER 2023 PAYMENTS (01/12/2023-31/12/2023)**

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT51264	7/12/2023	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions	-\$185.50
EFT51265	7/12/2023	AUSTRALIAN TAX OFFICE (PAYG)	Payroll deductions	-\$99,784.00
EFT51266	7/12/2023	LGRCEU	Payroll deductions	-\$66.00
EFT51267	7/12/2023	PAY@BILITY PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	-\$1,544.34
EFT51268	7/12/2023	TOWN OF BASSENDEAN PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	Payroll deductions	-\$355.00
EFT51288	11/12/2023	COMPLETE CORPORATE HEALTH - ASCOT	Pre Employment Medical check	-\$447.04
EFT51289	11/12/2023	COMPLETE OFFICE SUPPLIES PTY LTD - COS	Office stationery supplies	-\$253.42
EFT51290	11/12/2023	CS LEGAL	Legal Professional Fees	-\$844.80
EFT51291	11/12/2023	CTI RISK MANAGEMENT	Customer Service banking collections	-\$272.25
EFT51292	11/12/2023	DEBBIE MELLOWS	Refund - Infrastructure Security Deposit	-\$3,500.00
EFT51293	11/12/2023	DEPARTMENT OF MINES, INDUSTRY REGULATION & SAFETY	Building Services Levy - Nov 23	-\$6,464.25
EFT51294	11/12/2023	DOWSING GROUP PTY LTD	Installation of concrete footpaths - Palmerston Street	-\$16,213.82
EFT51295	11/12/2023	EASTERN METROPOLITAN REGIONAL COUNCIL - EMRC	General waste processing	-\$96,582.15
EFT51296	11/12/2023	ELLIOTTS IRRIGATIONS	BIC Reserve iron filter service - Oct, Nov and Dec 23	-\$282.70
EFT51297	11/12/2023	F L COSTELLO & CO.	Provision of washing machine repair - Depot	-\$204.16
EFT51298	11/12/2023	FUJI XEROX AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Lease photocopier/printer	-\$966.06
EFT51299	11/12/2023	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	Contract staff expenses	-\$6,040.32
EFT51300	11/12/2023	HELEN DOBBIE	Provision of Term 4 Relax program - Hatha Yoga	-\$1,050.00
EFT51301	11/12/2023	HOUSING AUTHORITY - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITIES	Refund - Rates	-\$552.00
EFT51302	11/12/2023	INLOGIK PTY LIMITED	Promaster - Monthly Hosting Fee - Nov 23	-\$464.92
EFT51303	11/12/2023	IT VISION	Provision of synergy online dog and cat renewal and infringement payment/services	-\$14,609.76
EFT51304	11/12/2023	JAN MCCAHERN MARSHALL	Recorded interview with Dagma Barnes for local history - Library	-\$718.00
EFT51305	11/12/2023	JANE VALERIE SHELYAKH	Refund - CCTV Rebate Scheme	-\$200.00
EFT51306	11/12/2023	KATHARINA WOLF	Refund - Infrastructure Security Deposit	-\$3,500.00

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT51307	11/12/2023	KAY LIAN WEBER	Refund - Sustainable Products Rebate	-\$150.00
EFT51308	11/12/2023	LANDGATE	Provision of Gross Rental Evaluation - Rates	-\$148.51
EFT51309	11/12/2023	LAURA BURNS	Refund - Sustainable Products Rebate	-\$43.44
EFT51310	11/12/2023	LOCKDOC LOCKSMITHS	Repair to door lock not working - WIW Ashfield	-\$530.00
EFT51311	11/12/2023	M P ROGERS & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	Provision of professional engineering services - Point Reserve Foreshore	-\$1,618.76
EFT51312	11/12/2023	MACKIE PLUMBING AND GAS PTY LTD	Plumbing works - WIW - supply and install tempering valve	-\$2,104.08
EFT51313	11/12/2023	MARKETFORCE PTY LTD	Provision of payment for fuel load notice 2023/2024	-\$1,467.80
EFT51314	11/12/2023	MATRIX PRODUCTIONS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Provision of labour - Production crew and audio technician	-\$6,697.90
EFT51315	11/12/2023	MCLEODS & CO	Legal professional fees	-\$2,885.30
EFT51316	11/12/2023	MEGAN LONGWILL	Refund - CCTV Rebate Scheme	-\$76.00
EFT51317	11/12/2023	MOLLY SCHMIDT	Provision of extension activity - Literary Salon with Molly Schmidt	-\$365.00
EFT51318	11/12/2023	MONICA DRANSFIELD	Refund - CCTV Rebate Scheme	-\$200.00
EFT51319	11/12/2023	MORLEY BAPTIST CHURCH	Provision of Community Funding Agreement - Christmas Carols Festival	-\$2,200.00
EFT51320	11/12/2023	NAPA	Supply of disc pads - Depot	-\$252.95
EFT51321	11/12/2023	NATURAL AREA HOLDINGS PTY LTD	Provision of weed control - Bindaring Park	-\$56,164.31
EFT51322	11/12/2023	NIKKI DENNERLEY (HAPPY FEET FITNESS)	Provision of Happy Feet Fitness Class - WIW	-\$250.00
EFT51323	11/12/2023	NUTRIEN WATER	Supply of reticulation parts - Depot	-\$892.26
EFT51324	11/12/2023	OLD MACDONALDS TRAVELLING FARMS WA NORTH FRANCHISE	Farm visit - WIW Christmas party	-\$605.00
EFT51325	11/12/2023	PARAMOUNT ELECTRICAL SERVICES	Electrical Services - BIC outdoor power not working	-\$511.30
EFT51326	11/12/2023	PATRICIA FLETCHER (FAMILY TRUST)	Provision of extension program - Term 4 Relax - Metafit, Zumba, Express Circuit	-\$4,000.00
EFT51327	11/12/2023	PRESTIGE PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	Provision of slashing - Collier Road - rear of Depot	-\$880.00
EFT51328	11/12/2023	PRODUCT RECOVERY INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	Disposal combination waste - bricks, sand, concrete rubble	-\$915.20
EFT51329	11/12/2023	REBECCA J FLANAGAN (MUSICAL EXPERIENCES FOR CHILDREN)	Provision of extension activity - Christmas Fairy with Rebecca - WIW	-\$375.00
EFT51330	11/12/2023	REVIVE RESOURCES PTY LTD	Disposal and processing of drainage pit educting and cleaning waste - Depot	-\$7,128.00
EFT51331	11/12/2023	SPOTLIGHT CINEMA ADVERTISING	Provision of advertising the 'Fight the Bite' campaign at the Telethon cinema for 19 weeks	-\$4,295.50
EFT51332	11/12/2023	ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA	Provision of First Aid Kit restock - 35OPR	-\$497.46



Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT51333	11/12/2023	SUPERCHARGE BATTERIES	Supply MF75023L battery - Depot	-\$384.08
EFT51334	11/12/2023	SUPERLOOP (OPERATIONS) PTY LTD	Internet services	-\$1,067.00
EFT51335	11/12/2023	SUPREME PLANTS	Provision of plants	-\$454.30
EFT51336	11/12/2023	SWAN DISTRICTS FOOTBALL CLUB	TOB Community workshops - Catalyse - 14 Nov 2023	-\$790.00
EFT51337	11/12/2023	SYNERGY	Power charges for various sites	-\$19,742.33
EFT51338	11/12/2023	TECHWORKS ELECTRICAL PTY LTD	Provision for upgrading lighting - Ashfield Reserve	-\$164,423.73
EFT51339	11/12/2023	TELSTRA	Telephone charges	-\$3,247.64
EFT51340	11/12/2023	THE BUTCHER SHOP	Provision of paint and art materials for art project - BYS	-\$294.43
EFT51341	11/12/2023	TPG NETWORK PTY LTD	Telephone charges	-\$1,850.54
EFT51342	11/12/2023	UMESH THAPA	Provision of cleaning services	-\$700.00
EFT51343	11/12/2023	VEOLIA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES (AUST) PTY LTD	Green waste Processing	-\$958.09
EFT51344	11/12/2023	VIEWFINDER PHOTOGRAPHY	Provision of event photography - 3 hours	-\$600.00
EFT51345	11/12/2023	WATER CORPORATION	Water rates & usage charges for various sites	-\$26,169.56
EFT51346	11/12/2023	WATTLEUP TRACTORS	Supply door handle - Depot	-\$132.11
EFT51347	11/12/2023	WESTBOOKS	Supply of books - Library	-\$155.60
EFT51348	11/12/2023	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION-WALGA	WALGA conference registration 2023 - Cameron Woods	-\$783.00
EFT51349	11/12/2023	WESTWORKS GROUP PTY LTD	Provision to investigate tree - Bassendean Parade	-\$715.00
EFT51350	11/12/2023	WREN OIL	Provision to collect oil waste - Depot	-\$16.50
EFT51351	11/12/2023	ZIRCODATA PTY LTD	Document storage expenses	-\$49.51
EFT51352	14/12/2023	WATTS WESTERN RUBBER	Provision of tyres and repairs - Depot	-\$129.00
EFT51353	14/12/2023	A. M BOLTS & NUTS	Provision of bolts and nuts as required - Depot	-\$39.80
EFT51354	14/12/2023	ACCURATE FURNITURE REMOVALS	Furniture removal from offices at 2 Colstoun Rd Ashfield	-\$600.00
EFT51355	14/12/2023	ALSCO LINEN SERVICES PTY LTD	Monthly Hygiene Services - Various locations within Bassendean	-\$5,035.70
EFT51356	14/12/2023	ASPHALTECH PTY LTD	Supply of Asphalt 7mm 50 blow - Depot	-\$814.00
EFT51357	14/12/2023	AUSTRALIA POST	Postal charges	-\$1,085.49
EFT51358	14/12/2023	AUSTRALIAN AIRCONDITIONING SERVICES PTY LTD	Repairs to main air conditioning unit - Library	-\$13,046.00
EFT51359	14/12/2023	BASSENDEAN PRIMARY SCHOOL	Sponsorship payment for Citizenship and scholarship awards - 2023 Graduation Ceremony	-\$300.00
EFT51360	14/12/2023	BAYSWATER CABINETS PTY LTD	Supply and install Stainless Steel Bar Bench Top - Depot	-\$1,950.00
EFT51361	14/12/2023	BCITF	Building & Construction Industry - Levy - Nov 23	-\$2,563.50

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT51362	14/12/2023	BEAVER TREE SERVICES	Supply and deliver 80 cubic meters of mulch - Depot	-\$4,609.00
EFT51363	14/12/2023	BING TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	Electronic postal charges	-\$991.26
EFT51364	14/12/2023	BOC LIMITED	Provision of monthly container service - oxygen, acetylene and Argoshield	-\$64.30
EFT51365	14/12/2023	BRADLEY JOHNSON JOHNSON	Provision of one hour performance 'Licence 2 Thrill'	-\$800.00
EFT51366	14/12/2023	BREE METCALF	Refund - Sustainable Products Rebate	-\$34.74
EFT51367	14/12/2023	BRIGHT BYTES - MICHAEL STEVENSON	Cleaning services	-\$165.00
EFT51368	14/12/2023	BUDGET PEST CONTROL	Provision of cockroach and rodent treatment - WIW (both locations)	-\$225.00
EFT51369	14/12/2023	BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED	Hardware items	-\$2,036.73
EFT51370	14/12/2023	CASA SECURITY PTY LTD	Provision of monthly security guard call-outs	-\$1,507.00
EFT51371	14/12/2023	CHRISTOPHER DAVID GOODWIN	Refund - Stormwater Drainage Connection - Security deposit	-\$1,100.00
EFT51372	14/12/2023	CHRISTOPHER RONALD MALONE	Refund - Sustainable Products Rebate	-\$100.00
EFT51373	14/12/2023	CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	Supply of primary and oil filters - Depot	-\$68.27
EFT51374	14/12/2023	CLEAR HEALTH PARTNERS PTY LTD	Employee Assistance Provider	-\$640.00
EFT51375	14/12/2023	COLES SUPERMARKETS AUSTRALIA	Groceries supplies - WIW	-\$598.15
EFT51376	14/12/2023	COMMISSIONER OF POLICE	Provision of National Police Checks	-\$17.00
EFT51377	14/12/2023	COMPLETE OFFICE SUPPLIES PTY LTD - COS	Office stationery supplies	-\$66.24
EFT51378	14/12/2023	CORSIGN WA PTY LTD	Supply of Spill Kit Sign 300 X 300 - Depot	-\$125.95
EFT51379	14/12/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	Provision of vehicle ownership checks	-\$17.60
EFT51380	14/12/2023	E FIRE & SAFETY (WA)	Fire indicator detection system maintenance	-\$126.50
EFT51381	14/12/2023	EASTERN METROPOLITAN REGIONAL COUNCIL - EMRC	General waste processing	-\$437.40
EFT51382	14/12/2023	EMERGE ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES PTY LTD	Provision of Drainage review and modelling - Depot	-\$1,127.50
EFT51383	14/12/2023	FLEXI STAFF	Contract staff expenses	-\$1,896.41
EFT51384	14/12/2023	FREESTYLE NOW	Provision of Skate, Scooter, BMX competition - management and prizes - BYS	-\$2,420.00
EFT51385	14/12/2023	HANSON CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS PTY LTD	Supply and delivery 2 x semi load of brickies yellow sand - Depot	-\$3,250.06
EFT51386	14/12/2023	HAPPY HEALTHY HOOPS PTY LTD	Provision of 45 minute 'Intermission Roving' entertainment	-\$550.00
EFT51387	14/12/2023	HATCHET PTY LTD	Website development for RYDE program	-\$275.00
EFT51388	14/12/2023	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	Contract staff expenses	-\$3,569.28
EFT51389	14/12/2023	INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING AUSTRALASIA - WESTERN AUSTRALIA INC.	Public Works Professional Development conference- Depot	-\$900.00

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT51390	14/12/2023	INTELIFE GROUP LIMITED	Cleaning of various locations	-\$17,580.70
EFT51391	14/12/2023	CR JAMAYNE BURKE	Refund - 2023 Councillor nomination deposit	-\$100.00
EFT51392	14/12/2023	K C BINITA	Cleaning of various locations	-\$840.00
EFT51393	14/12/2023	KING AUTO ELECTRICS	Installation and wiring of remote starter for water pump - Depot	-\$1,018.00
EFT51394	14/12/2023	KLEENIT PTY LTD	Provision of monthly Graffiti removal	-\$2,371.88
EFT51395	14/12/2023	LOCKDOC LOCKSMITHS	Supply of standard padlocks - Depot	-\$270.00
EFT51396	14/12/2023	MACKIE PLUMBING AND GAS PTY LTD	Plumbing works - various call-outs	-\$85.25
EFT51397	14/12/2023	MARIA QUAGLIA	Refund - Hall and Key Bond	-\$291.47
EFT51398	14/12/2023	MARKETFORCE PTY LTD	Provision of monthly West Australian newspaper adverts for tenders & EFOs	-\$1,547.85
EFT51399	14/12/2023	MORLEY MOWER CENTRE	Supply of trail blazer trimmer roll - Depot	-\$228.80
EFT51400	14/12/2023	NATURAL AREA HOLDINGS PTY LTD	Provision of weed control - Success Hill	-\$11,682.99
EFT51401	14/12/2023	OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	Supply of office supplies	-\$455.05
EFT51402	14/12/2023	P&M AUTOMOTIVE	INSPECTION HOISTS WORKSHOP	-\$368.50
EFT51403	14/12/2023	PARAMOUNT ELECTRICAL SERVICES	Electrical Services - various callouts	-\$610.04
EFT51404	14/12/2023	PUBLIC TRUSTEE	Refund - Rates	-\$696.71
EFT51405	14/12/2023	REID TREE CREATIVE	Refund - Key and hall bond	-\$400.00
EFT51406	14/12/2023	REVIVE RESOURCES PTY LTD	Disposal and processing of drainage pit educting and cleaning waste - Depot	-\$1,980.00
EFT51407	14/12/2023	RSEA PTY LTD	Provision of safety clothing	-\$405.60
EFT51408	14/12/2023	RUSSELL GEORGE JEMERSON	Refund - Development application	-\$61.65
EFT51409	14/12/2023	SAFE T CARD AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Provision of SafeTcard and deactivation of SafeTcard Device Quarterly Monitoring Fees	-\$161.70
EFT51410	14/12/2023	STAFF MEMBER	Reimbursement - WIW supplies purchase	-\$146.11
EFT51411	14/12/2023	SHAYNE O'DONNELL	Refund - Rates	-\$783.81
EFT51412	14/12/2023	SIGNING HANDS	Provision of 'Signing Hands' classes	-\$544.50
EFT51413	14/12/2023	SIMPLY UNIFORMS	Provision of uniforms	-\$64.79
EFT51414	14/12/2023	ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA	Provision of First Aid Kit restock - Volunteer Centre	-\$62.50
EFT51415	14/12/2023	STATEWIDE CLEANING SUPPLIES PTY LTD	Provision of Graffiti Techo Wipes - Depot	-\$398.99
EFT51416	14/12/2023	TENDERLINK	Provision of RFT & RFQ uploads to Tender link electronic tender portal	-\$60.50
EFT51417	14/12/2023	THE COMMUNITY CHEST	Provision of one hour performance - The Community Chest Band	-\$1,000.00
EFT51418	14/12/2023	THE LITTLE WOODEN BOOTH CO	Provision of unlimited photobooth package	-\$800.00

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT51419	14/12/2023	VEOLIA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES (AUST) PTY LTD	Green waste Processing	-\$6.08
EFT51420	14/12/2023	WALKERS PEST & LAWN MANAGEMENT	Completion of termite treatment - Shackleton Street	-\$715.00
EFT51421	14/12/2023	WESKERB PTY LTD	Kerb repairs - Mary Cres, River Rd, Wilson St and Parker St	-\$2,323.20
EFT51422	14/12/2023	WEST TIP WASTE CONTROL PTY LTD	Depot - Empty and replace general waste skin bin	-\$1,105.50
EFT51423	14/12/2023	WESTWORKS GROUP PTY LTD (THE TRUSTEE FOR USSHERIDAN TRUST T/AS)	Provision to investigate verge tree - Success Road	-\$605.00
EFT51424	14/12/2023	ZIPFORM PTY LTD	Provision of printing - Rates	-\$4,867.75
EFT51425	15/12/2023	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions	-\$185.50
EFT51426	15/12/2023	AUSTRALIAN TAX OFFICE (PAYG)	Payroll deductions	-\$90,208.50
EFT51427	15/12/2023	LGRCEU	Payroll deductions	-\$66.00
EFT51428	15/12/2023	PAY@BILITY PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	-\$1,544.34
EFT51429	15/12/2023	TOWN OF BASSENDEAN PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	Payroll deductions	-\$355.00
EFT51430	20/12/2023	(EBG) EFFECTIVE BUILDING GROUP PTY LTD	Ashfield Community Centre slab stabilisation and general repairs	-\$11,541.20
EFT51431	20/12/2023	ALSCO LINEN SERVICES PTY LTD	Monthly Hygiene Services - Various locations within Bassendean	-\$373.86
EFT51432	20/12/2023	BASSENDEAN NEWSAGENCY	Provision of selected periodical titles - Library	-\$182.85
EFT51433	20/12/2023	BING TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	Electronic postal charges	-\$80.19
EFT51434	20/12/2023	BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED	Hardware items	-\$40.91
EFT51435	20/12/2023	CASA SECURITY PTY LTD	Replacement of 2 old sensors	-\$358.88
EFT51436	20/12/2023	CASCADA GROUP	Supply of Gulley Drain Covers - Depot	-\$2,288.00
EFT51437	20/12/2023	COLES SUPERMARKETS AUSTRALIA	Groceries supplies - WIW	-\$250.20
EFT51438	20/12/2023	COMPLETE OFFICE SUPPLIES PTY LTD - COS	Office stationery supplies	-\$174.21
EFT51439	20/12/2023	CONNECT VICTORIA PARK INCORPORATED	Management Fees for HRV	-\$2,776.13
EFT51440	20/12/2023	CR EMILY WILDING	Elected members quarterly payment - 01 Oct-31 Dec 23	-\$5,132.50
EFT51441	20/12/2023	CR HILARY MACWILLIAM	Elected members quarterly payment - 01 Oct-31 Dec 23	-\$1,181.18
EFT51442	20/12/2023	CR JENNIFER MARGARET CARTER	Elected members quarterly payment - 01 Oct-31 Dec 23	-\$5,132.50
EFT51443	20/12/2023	CR KATHRYN HAMILTON	Elected members quarterly payment - 01 Oct-31 Dec 23	-\$17,080.00
EFT51444	20/12/2023	CR PAUL NICHOLI POLIWKA	Elected members quarterly payment - 01 Oct-31 Dec 23	-\$6,949.56
EFT51445	20/12/2023	CR RENEE MCLENNAN	Elected members quarterly payment - 01 Oct-31 Dec 23	-\$1,734.20
EFT51446	20/12/2023	CR TALLAN JOHN MICHAEL AMES	Elected members quarterly payment - 01 Oct-31 Dec 23	-\$5,132.50
EFT51447	20/12/2023	DIAL A NAPPY (BUSICLEAN)	Provision of laundry items - WIW	-\$806.10
EFT51448	20/12/2023	E FIRE & SAFETY (WA)	Fire indicator detection system maintenance	-\$531.30

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT51449	20/12/2023	EASTERN METROPOLITAN REGIONAL COUNCIL - EMRC	General waste processing	-\$21,447.02
EFT51450	20/12/2023	EMERGE ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES PTY LTD	Provision of Drainage review and modelling - Depot	-\$22,000.00
EFT51451	20/12/2023	ENVIROPATH PTY LTD	Town and Reserve Car Park street sweeping	-\$627.00
EFT51452	20/12/2023	GREENSTEAM AUSTRALIA	High Frequency Treatment - Dec 23	-\$9,895.38
EFT51453	20/12/2023	HATCHET PTY LTD	Website development for RYDE program	-\$55.00
EFT51454	20/12/2023	INKA DEVELOPMENTS PTY LTD	Refund - Building permit	-\$110.00
EFT51455	20/12/2023	CR JAMAYNE BURKE	Elected members quarterly payment - 01 Oct-31 Dec 23	-\$3,993.51
EFT51456	20/12/2023	JASON SIGNMAKERS	Provision of 8 infrastructure investment signs - Depot	-\$654.37
EFT51457	20/12/2023	JAYBRO PTY LTD	Provision of Spill Kit for area near diesel bowser - Depot	-\$382.16
EFT51458	20/12/2023	JODI & GREG BOURKE & BARNETT	Refund - Rates	-\$19.55
EFT51459	20/12/2023	JOHN LANE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES	Provision of specialised emergency management services presentation	-\$4,950.00
EFT51460	20/12/2023	CR KENNETH PETER JOHN	Elected members quarterly payment - 01 Oct-31 Dec 23	-\$3,993.51
EFT51461	20/12/2023	LGIS	Insurance Claim Excess Payment - vehicle 1CXS 919 FORD RANGER	-\$1,000.00
EFT51462	20/12/2023	MACKIE PLUMBING AND GAS PTY LTD	Plumbing works - supply and install new invisito public toilet block - Mary Cres	-\$3,246.83
EFT51463	20/12/2023	MAJOR MOTORS	Provision of Diesel Tip Truck - Depot	-\$130,559.47
EFT51464	20/12/2023	N & N J HAEUSLER	Provision of newspapers - Library	-\$104.20
EFT51465	20/12/2023	NATURAL AREA HOLDINGS PTY LTD	Provision of Caltrop week control program	-\$2,376.00
EFT51466	20/12/2023	NUTRIEN WATER	Supply of reticulation parts - Depot	-\$1,108.14
EFT51467	20/12/2023	PARAMOUNT ELECTRICAL SERVICES	Electrical Services - damaged light pole - Sandy Beach carpark	-\$6,553.56
EFT51468	20/12/2023	PEP TRANSPORT	Courier services	-\$145.75
EFT51469	20/12/2023	PHIL STOREY & JULIA DAY	Refund - 2 x crossover contributions	-\$1,170.00
EFT51470	20/12/2023	PRODUCT RECOVERY INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	Disposal combination waste - bricks, sand, concrete rubble	-\$324.50
EFT51471	20/12/2023	PROFOUNDER TURFMASTER PTY LTD	Supply and application of "Casper herbicide" - Depot	-\$1,455.03
EFT51472	20/12/2023	SEEK LIMITED	Seek activation of subscription	-\$5,703.50
EFT51473	20/12/2023	SYNERGY	Power charges for various sites	-\$2,468.14
EFT51474	20/12/2023	TERESA TAI CHI	Provision of extension program - Term 4 Relax - Tao Chi	-\$1,600.00
EFT51475	20/12/2023	VEOLIA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES (AUST) PTY LTD	Green waste Processing	-\$21,230.54
EFT51476	20/12/2023	WOODLANDS DISTRIBUTORS & AGENCIES PTY LTD	Supply of singlet type compostable poo bags	-\$2,740.32
EFT51477	21/12/2023	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions	-\$185.50

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT51478	21/12/2023	AUSTRALIAN TAX OFFICE (PAYG)	Payroll deductions	-\$90,402.00
EFT51479	21/12/2023	LGRCEU	Payroll deductions	-\$66.00
EFT51480	21/12/2023	PAY@BILITY PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	-\$1,544.34
EFT51481	21/12/2023	TOWN OF BASSENDEAN PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	Payroll deductions	-\$355.00
DD22067.1	5/12/2023	AWARE SUPERANNUATION	Payroll deductions	-35880.85
DD22067.10	5/12/2023	AMP FLEXIBLE SUPER - SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-282.86
DD22067.11	5/12/2023	UNISUPER	Superannuation contributions	-190.85
DD22067.12	5/12/2023	HOST PLUS	Superannuation contributions	-9908.69
DD22067.13	5/12/2023	SPACESHIP	Superannuation contributions	-277.80
DD22067.14	5/12/2023	MACQUARIE SUPER ACCUMULATOR	Superannuation contributions	-535.93
DD22067.15	5/12/2023	THE TRUSTEE FOR THE HARTS O'BRIEN SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	-404.61
DD22067.16	5/12/2023	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	-1331.84
DD22067.17	5/12/2023	MANIC SUPERANNUATION SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	-428.06
DD22067.18	5/12/2023	AUSTRALIAN/WESTSCHEME SUPER	Payroll deductions	-8749.02
DD22067.19	5/12/2023	ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-652.64
DD22067.2	5/12/2023	AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER	Payroll deductions	-625.29
DD22067.20	5/12/2023	REST SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	-1638.77
DD22067.21	5/12/2023	MARITIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	-55.24
DD22067.22	5/12/2023	NGS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-386.97
DD22067.3	5/12/2023	MLC SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	-114.33
DD22067.4	5/12/2023	COMMONWEALTH ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-126.05
DD22067.5	5/12/2023	AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	Superannuation contributions	-439.10
DD22067.6	5/12/2023	COLONIAL FIRST STATE	Payroll deductions	-963.87
DD22067.7	5/12/2023	MLC MASTERKEY SUPER FUNDAMENTALS	Superannuation contributions	-368.85
DD22067.8	5/12/2023	SLATE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-343.86
DD22067.9	5/12/2023	CARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	-856.10
DD22075.1	28/12/2023	SG FLEET AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SG Fleet - lease rental - Nov 23	-8865.37
DD22092.1	15/12/2023	MAGICORP	On hold message charges	-138.80
DD22095.1	1/12/2023	RICOH FINANCE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Lease photocopier/printer	-206.80
DD22104.1	19/12/2023	AWARE SUPERANNUATION	Payroll deductions	-34939.06
DD22104.10	19/12/2023	AMP FLEXIBLE SUPER - SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-282.86

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
DD22104.11	19/12/2023	SPACESHIP	Superannuation contributions	-277.80
DD22104.12	19/12/2023	HOST PLUS	Superannuation contributions	-9871.81
DD22104.13	19/12/2023	UNISUPER	Superannuation contributions	-172.33
DD22104.14	19/12/2023	MACQUARIE SUPER ACCUMULATOR	Superannuation contributions	-535.93
DD22104.15	19/12/2023	THE TRUSTEE FOR THE HARTS O'BRIEN SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	-426.86
DD22104.16	19/12/2023	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	-1639.45
DD22104.17	19/12/2023	MANIC SUPERANNUATION SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	-428.06
DD22104.18	19/12/2023	AUSTRALIAN/WESTSCHEME SUPER	Payroll deductions	-8258.55
DD22104.19	19/12/2023	ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-626.67
DD22104.2	19/12/2023	AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER	Payroll deductions	-608.87
DD22104.20	19/12/2023	REST SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	-1674.36
DD22104.21	19/12/2023	MARITIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	-57.30
DD22104.22	19/12/2023	NGS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-386.97
DD22104.3	19/12/2023	MLC SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	-111.09
DD22104.4	19/12/2023	COMMONWEALTH ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-103.87
DD22104.5	19/12/2023	AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	Superannuation contributions	-439.10
DD22104.6	19/12/2023	COLONIAL FIRST STATE	Payroll deductions	-960.75
DD22104.7	19/12/2023	MLC MASTERKEY SUPER FUNDAMENTALS	Superannuation contributions	-286.80
DD22104.8	19/12/2023	SLATE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-349.88
DD22104.9	19/12/2023	CARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	-856.10
DD22110.1	19/12/2023	FUJI XEROX AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Lease photocopier/printer	-216.70
DD22110.4	13/12/2023	FUJI XEROX AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Lease photocopier/printer	-177.10

F312052295439	6/12/2023	FORTNIGHTLY PAYROLL - SALARIES AND WAGES	Staff Salaries and Wages	-\$312,131.88
F312202916317	20/12/2023	FORTNIGHTLY PAYROLL - SALARIES AND WAGES	Staff Salaries and Wages	-\$290,617.44

			<b>TOTAL MUNICIPAL &amp; TRUST EFT PAYMENTS</b>	<b>-\$1,917,591.55</b>
--	--	--	---	------------------------

**November Credit Card Expenditure 2023**  
**Statement Period 03/11/2023 to 04/12/2023**

Statement Date	Merchant Name	Line Description	Amount
3/11/2023	Coles 0395	Cooking Program Food	\$ 125.50
3/11/2023	Coles 0395	Packing Tape For Signs	\$ 8.80
3/11/2023	Jibjab Ecards	Staff Christmas Party Invitation Video	\$ 38.00
3/11/2023	Intl Transaction Fee	International Transaction Fee	\$ 0.95
3/11/2023	7 Days Fresh Market	Council Dinner Food Items	\$ 17.99
3/11/2023	Ple Computers	Wifi Access Points	\$ 66.33
3/11/2023	Ple Computers	Wifi Access Points	\$ 0.06
3/11/2023	Mwave Lidcombe	Council Chambers AV Switch	\$ 205.85
6/11/2023	Lastpass.Com	BYS Password Manager	\$ 59.40
6/11/2023	Stuart G Shackell Pty	Banner For Skate Comp	\$ 385.00
6/11/2023	Facebk	Facebook Advertising Catalyse And Music On Green	\$ 20.00
6/11/2023	Department Of Transpor	Vehicle registration	\$ 415.70
6/11/2023	West Coast Office Equi	Toner And Printer Service	\$ 532.80
7/11/2023	Urban Bushland Council	UBC WA - Tickets For Friends Of Groups Members	\$ 40.00
7/11/2023	City Of Wanneroo	4X 'Talking My Language' Eduational Bin Kits	\$ 181.03
7/11/2023	The Fruit Box Gro	Milk Supply	\$ 0.99
7/11/2023	The Fruit Box Gro	Milk Supply	\$ 81.38
7/11/2023	Gilberts Fresh Midland	Council Workshop Meal	\$ 249.96
7/11/2023	Baby Bunting	Councillor Baby Change Table	\$ 159.00
7/11/2023	Kmart	Water Bottle Trolley And Clay	\$ 61.00
7/11/2023	Dome Bassendean	Personal Transaction - Invoiced	\$ 17.40
8/11/2023	Subway Bayswater	Subway - Depot Training Catering	\$ 62.00
9/11/2023	Aldi Stores - Midland	Food Supplies For Wind In The Willows	\$ 14.02
9/11/2023	Coles	Council Dinner Beverages	\$ 30.00
9/11/2023	Liquorland	Council Dinner Beverages	\$ 74.00
9/11/2023	Nutrien Ag Solutions	Nutrien Ag Retic Parts	\$ 15.40
9/11/2023	Nutrien Ag Solutions	Nutrien Ag Retic Parts	\$ 0.14
10/11/2023	Perth Logos	Music On The Green Poster Template	\$ 504.90
10/11/2023	Jacksons Drawing Sup	Art Materials For Mural Artboard Project	\$ 96.66



Statement Date	Merchant Name	Line Description	Amount
10/11/2023	Stockfeed West	Chicken/Animal Feed	\$ 112.50
10/11/2023	Tickets*Walga Rew	Workshop Rewild Nov 2023	\$ 14.96
10/11/2023	Tickets*Walga Rew	Workshop Rewild Nov 2023	\$ 0.54
10/11/2023	Coles	All Staff Morning Tea 9 Nov 23	\$ 31.02
10/11/2023	Coles	All Staff Morning Tea 9 Nov 23	\$ 2.88
10/11/2023	Coles Online	Tea And Coffee And Volunteer Center Items	\$ 9.57
10/11/2023	Coles Online	Tea And Coffee And Volunteer Center Items	\$ 40.63
10/11/2023	Westcareambulance	Deposit First Aid - Music On The Green	\$ 79.33
13/11/2023	Jotform Inc.	Jotform Subscription	\$ 250.90
13/11/2023	Intl Transaction Fee	International Transaction Fee	\$ 6.27
13/11/2023	Ls Wasteless Pantry B	Wasteless Pantry - Snacks For Workshop On 11/11/23	\$ 12.43
13/11/2023	Ls Wasteless Pantry B	Wasteless Pantry - Snacks For Workshop On 11/11/23	\$ 5.16
13/11/2023	Facebk	Facebook Advertising Music On Green	\$ 20.00
14/11/2023	Ida Street Supermark	Depot Training_ Morning Tea Supplies	\$ 31.44
14/11/2023	Walter S Delights	Depot Training_ Morning Tea Supplies	\$ 40.00
14/11/2023	The Fruit Box Gro	Milk Delivery	\$ 1.10
14/11/2023	The Fruit Box Gro	Milk Delivery	\$ 86.17
14/11/2023	Sp Oz Smart Co Pty Ltd	Oz Smart Ladies Wide Brim Hats	\$ 127.24
14/11/2023	Bassendean Flowers	Floral Wreath For Remembrance Day	\$ 98.00
15/11/2023	Spotify	BYS Spotify	\$ 20.99
15/11/2023	Telstra Prepaid	Data Recharge For Ryde Vehicle Ipad	\$ 160.00
15/11/2023	Sp Scb.Com.Au	Children's Books For Wind In The Willows	\$ 396.95
15/11/2023	Winvin Pty Ltd	Replacement Ipad Cable	\$ 12.00
15/11/2023	Noranda Iga	Morning Tea Catalyse Consult 14 Nov 23	\$ 37.73
15/11/2023	Noranda Iga	Morning Tea Catalyse Consult 14 Nov 23	\$ 5.76
15/11/2023	Danish Patisserie	All Staff Morning Tea Catering	\$ 85.80
15/11/2023	Walter S Delights	Blemc Meeting 14 Nov 2023	\$ 180.00
15/11/2023	Coles 0363	Food Supplies For Wind In The Willows	\$ 20.55
15/11/2023	Mwave Lidcombe	Fingerprint Readers For Library	\$ 190.80
16/11/2023	Sq *Bambinos Eateries	Bambinos Coffee - Meeting	\$ 15.90
16/11/2023	Danish Patisserie	Depot Training - Morning Tea Supplies	\$ 5.00
16/11/2023	Subway Bassendean	Team Meeting Dinner - Wind In The Willows	\$ 164.00

Statement Date	Merchant Name	Line Description	Amount
16/11/2023	Coles 0395	Food Supplies For Wind In The Willows	\$ 47.00
16/11/2023	Coles 0395	Council Plan Consult Pm Session 14 Nov 23	\$ 13.97
16/11/2023	Coles 0395	Council Plan Consult Pm Session 14 Nov 23	\$ 33.48
17/11/2023	Institute Of Public Wo	IPWEA Half Day Ticket Registration	\$ 406.00
17/11/2023	Ida Street Supermark	Depot Training - Catering Supplies	\$ 7.74
17/11/2023	Ppsr Afsa	PPSR Check For Abandoned Vehicle	\$ 2.00
17/11/2023	Ppsr Afsa	Payment Taken In Error - Refunded 21/11/2023	\$ 2.00
17/11/2023	Tako Print	Posters For Music On The Green	\$ 66.00
20/11/2023	Kinatiko Ltd	National Police Clearance	\$ 54.90
20/11/2023	Nisbets Australia	Serving Trays, Water Jugs	\$ 205.59
20/11/2023	Facebk *6G9Mhwf6L2	Facebook Advertising	\$ 20.00
20/11/2023	Istock.Com	Istock Subscription	\$ 31.90
20/11/2023	Adobe Crtv Cld Trial	Unauthorised Transaction - Requested Chargeback	\$ 43.97
21/11/2023	Raani-Palace.Tucke	Council Briefing Session Dinner	\$ 214.06
21/11/2023	Coles Online	Council Workshop Meal Items	\$ 77.77
21/11/2023	Coles Online	Council Workshop Meal Items	\$ 65.73
21/11/2023	Officeworks	Stationery For Library	\$ 152.06
21/11/2023	Coles 0395	Assorted Items For Library	\$ 17.05
21/11/2023	Coles 0395	Assorted Items For Library	\$ 25.95
21/11/2023	Officeworks	Stationery For Library	\$ 360.00
21/11/2023	St John Ambulance Aust	Volunteer First Aid Training	\$ 170.00
21/11/2023	St John Ambulance Aust	First Aid Training Volunteer	\$ 170.00
21/11/2023	Ppsr Afsa	Refund Of PPSR Payment	-\$ 2.00
21/11/2023	St John Ambulance Aust	First Aid Course - Volunteer Driver Stuart Ellis	\$ 170.00
22/11/2023	Maxo.Com.Au	BYS Phones	\$ 39.95
22/11/2023	Coles 0395	European Wasp Trapping Program (Bait)	\$ 13.00
22/11/2023	8 Napkins Pty Ltd	Prize For Keen On Halloween Verge Competition	\$ 80.00
22/11/2023	Caff On Broadway	Prize For Keen On Halloween Verge Competition	\$ 80.00
22/11/2023	Avc Voucher 2Bdf	Prize For Keen On Halloween Verge Competition	\$ 100.00
22/11/2023	Lsp*Holly Rayes	Prize For Keen On Halloween Verge Competition	\$ 50.00
22/11/2023	Sq *The 5 Four Store	Prize For Keen On Halloween Verge Competition	\$ 50.00
22/11/2023	Wex Australia Pty Ltd	Fuel Card Expenses For Ryde Vehicles	\$ 130.35

Statement Date	Merchant Name	Line Description	Amount
22/11/2023	Wex Australia Pty Ltd	Fuel Card Expenses For Ryde Vehicles	\$ 6.74
22/11/2023	Sportrophy	Name Plates And Councillor Board	\$ 120.01
22/11/2023	Sportrophy	Name Plates And Councillor Board	\$ 2.68
22/11/2023	Noranda Patisserie &	Personal Transaction - Invoiced	\$ 7.50
22/11/2023	Coles 0395	Staff Morning Tea	\$ 7.60
22/11/2023	Walter S Delights	Staff Morning Tea	\$ 115.00
22/11/2023	Bunnings Group Ltd	Artificial Grass - Music On The Green Event	\$ 17.56
23/11/2023	Last Crumb Cake Co	Prize For 'Keen On Halloween' Competition	\$ 50.00
23/11/2023	The Reject Shop 6622	Prize For 'Keen On Halloween' Competition	\$ 30.00
23/11/2023	inet Batch	Internet Provision At Youth Centre	\$ 79.99
23/11/2023	Bertie	Prize For 'Keen On Halloween' Competition	\$ 253.75
23/11/2023	Sq *The 5 Four Store	Prize For 'Keen On Halloween' Competition	\$ 60.00
23/11/2023	Dj City	Childrens Service	\$ 45.20
23/11/2023	Wa Police Check/Post	WA Police Check	\$ 58.70
23/11/2023	Ltd Bakery And Patis	Staff Morning Tea	\$ 15.40
23/11/2023	Agl Sales Pty Ltd	Unauthorised Transaction - Requested Chargeback	\$ 1,291.24
24/11/2023	Sp Tacmed Australia	Defib Cabinet - Depot	\$ 168.95
24/11/2023	Discount Safety Sign	Defib Signage - Depot	\$ 75.94
24/11/2023	Able Westchem	Hand Sanitiser - Library & Willows	\$ 235.09
24/11/2023	Walter S Delights	Defib Demo Morning Tea - Depot	\$ 40.00
24/11/2023	Officeworks	Stationery Supplies	\$ 361.60
24/11/2023	Wanewsdti	Newspapers - Library	\$ 48.01
24/11/2023	Wanewsdti	Newspapers - Admin	\$ 96.00
24/11/2023	Coles Online	Catering For International Day - Disability	\$ 308.50
24/11/2023	Ashfield Iga	Sun Cream For Wind In The Willows	\$ 24.00
24/11/2023	Ashfield Iga	Refund Of Sun Cream	-\$ 24.00
27/11/2023	Ezi*Ezikindy Manager	Kiosk Support	\$ 209.00
27/11/2023	Ezi*Ezikindy Manager	Kiosk Support	\$ 4.74
27/11/2023	Adobe Acropro Subs	Adobe Subscriptions	\$ 646.85
27/11/2023	Facebk *Rnchkvt6L2	Facebook Advertsining	\$ 20.00
27/11/2023	Sp Yarnmarketplace	Aboriginal Uniform Tops	\$ 146.56
27/11/2023	Temu.Com	Extensions Activities	\$ 76.65

Statement Date	Merchant Name	Line Description	Amount
27/11/2023	Ashfield Chemist	Sun Cream For Wind In The Willows	\$ 13.95
28/11/2023	Amazon Au Marketplace	Dash Cam For Vehicle	\$ 254.98
28/11/2023	Peters Ca Phe	Food For EMRC Volunteers Assisting Clothes Swap	\$ 20.46
28/11/2023	Peters Ca Phe	Food For EMRC Volunteers Assisting Clothes Swap	\$ 13.04
28/11/2023	Officeworks 0608	Stationery Supplies	\$ 25.23
28/11/2023	Ezi*The Fruit Box Gro	Milk Supply	\$ 1.10
28/11/2023	Ezi*The Fruit Box Gro	Milk Supply	\$ 76.38
28/11/2023	Ezi*The Fruit Box Gro	Milk Supply	\$ 9.79
28/11/2023	Facebk *2Sk9Lvt6L2	Facebook Ad Boost	\$ 1.80
28/11/2023	Future Publishing Aust	Magazine Subscription	\$ 99.00
28/11/2023	Australian Geographic	Magazine Subscription	\$ 79.99
29/11/2023	Bunnings 316000	Materials For Making Sustainable Xmastree	\$ 34.64
29/11/2023	Danish Patisserie	Depot Defib Training - Morning Tea	\$ 73.92
29/11/2023	Big W 0443	Childrens Books For Wind In The Willows	\$ 22.00
29/11/2023	Sq *Old Lira	Council Dinner Meal	\$ 43.20
29/11/2023	Sq *Old Lira	Council Dinner	\$ 96.80
29/11/2023	Sq *Old Lira	Council Dinner	\$ 112.00
29/11/2023	Quality Picked Produce	Council Dinner Pantry Items	\$ 26.26
29/11/2023	Grass Roots Publishin	Magazine Subscription	\$ 60.00
29/11/2023	Coles 0395	Literary Salon	\$ 23.63
30/11/2023	The Reject Shop 6622	Spill Kit Cloths - Community Transport Van	\$ 3.00
30/11/2023	Sq *Premium Appliance	Wind In The Willows Fridge Repair	\$ 439.50
30/11/2023	Zoho-Manageengine Ser	Helpdesk Subscription	\$ 1,031.80
30/11/2023	The Reject Shop 6622	Stationery For Library	\$ 29.00
30/11/2023	Messagenet Pty Ltd	Text Messages Subscription For Library	\$ 121.20
1/12/2023	Facebk *Gmlzrwt2P2	Advertising For Skate, Scooter , Bmx Competition	\$ 150.00
1/12/2023	Kinatico Ltd	National Police Clearance	\$ 54.90
1/12/2023	The Reject Shop 6622	Gift Wrap Willows Childrens Gifts	\$ 14.50
1/12/2023	Sq *Bambinos Eateries	CEO Coffee Meeting	\$ 10.60
1/12/2023	Coles Online	Catering For Performers At Old Perth Rockin Road	\$ 39.60
1/12/2023	Coles Online	Catering For Performers At Old Perth Rockin Road	\$ 13.94
1/12/2023	Kmart 1004	Kitchen Meal Prep	\$ 53.40

<b>Statement Date</b>	<b>Merchant Name</b>	<b>Line Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
4/12/2023	Coles 0330	Willows Christmas Party Supplies	\$ 8.36
4/12/2023	Coles 0330	Willows Christmas Party Supplies	\$ 67.64
4/12/2023	The Reject Shop 6622	Willows Christmas Party Supplies	\$ 12.00
4/12/2023	Westnet	Willows Bassendean NBN	\$ 69.99
4/12/2023	L&H Belmont	Water Tank Repairs	\$ 78.08
4/12/2023	Jaycar Malaga	Water Tank Repairs	\$ 129.00
4/12/2023	Westnet	Internet For Library	\$ 109.99
4/12/2023	Woolworths	Decor Fesh Seal Containers	\$ 8.50
	<b>TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$ 16,760.78</b>

**LIST OF PAYMENTS  
FOR PERIOD  
ENDED 31 JANUARY 2024**

*Any questions relating to the List of Payments, please raise with Paul White,  
Director Corporate Services, prior to Briefing Session.*

## SUMMARY OF SCHEDULE OF ACCOUNTS

FUND	VOUCHERS	AMOUNT \$
<b>MUNICIPAL / TRUST</b>		
<b>EFT, Direct Debits Credit Card and Payroll</b>	51482-51616	-1,685,998.33
01-31 December 2023		
<b>TRUST FUND</b>		
<b>Cheques</b>		
Commonwealth		-\$0.00
6100-1015-9136		
<b>MUNICIPAL BANK</b>		
<b>Cheques</b>		
Commonwealth	N/A	-1,311.55
6100-1015-9128		
		\$1,687,309.88
		\$1,687,309.88

This list of payments, covering vouchers as above has been checked and is fully supported by vouchers and invoices, which have been duly certified as to the receipt of goods and the rendition of services and as to prices, computations, and costings, and the amounts shown have been paid.

**TOWN OF BASSENDEAN  
DECEMBER 2023 PAYMENTS (01/12/2023-31/12/2023)**

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT51482	15/01/2024	ABRASIFLEX PTY LTD	Supply of 20 flap discs - Depot	-\$157.14
EFT51483	15/01/2024	ALSCO PERTH	Monthly Hygiene Services - Various locations within Bassendean	-\$445.36
EFT51484	15/01/2024	AMANDA VERSACE	Grant - Dudley Robinson Youth Grant	-\$250.00
EFT51485	15/01/2024	AMAZING BRICK PAVING	New brick paving - inc. box out and laying	-\$2,960.10
EFT51486	15/01/2024	AUSTRALIA POST	Postal charges	-\$90.04
EFT51487	15/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN AGRIBUSINESS (HOLDINGS) PTY LTD	Supply of indemnify Turf Nematicide 500ml Containers - Depot	-\$7,326.00
EFT51488	15/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN AIRCONDITIONING SERVICES PTY LTD	Provision for replacement of defective fan assembly to study room air conditioner	-\$2,008.60
EFT51489	15/01/2024	BASSENDEAN BOWLING CLUB INC	Provision for staff Christmas function - 15 Dec 23	-\$6,349.70
EFT51490	15/01/2024	BCITF	Building & Construction Industry - Levy - Dec 23	-\$383.50
EFT51491	15/01/2024	BEAVER TREE SERVICES	Provision to clean up fallen tree - Bindaring Park	-\$847.00
EFT51492	15/01/2024	BING TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	Electronic postal charges	-\$693.21
EFT51493	15/01/2024	BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED	Hardware items	-\$101.58
EFT51494	15/01/2024	CANDICE FRANKLIN	Grant - Dudley Robinson Youth Grant	-\$250.00
EFT51495	15/01/2024	CATALYSE PTY LTD	FUTYR Council Plan 2023	-\$22,000.00
EFT51496	15/01/2024	CITY OF SOUTH PERTH	Impound Fees	-\$467.50
EFT51497	15/01/2024	CLEAR HEALTH PARTNERS PTY LTD	Employee Assistance Provider	-\$630.00
EFT51498	15/01/2024	COLES SUPERMARKETS AUSTRALIA	Groceries supplies - WIW	-\$1,645.24
EFT51499	15/01/2024	COMPLETE CORPORATE HEALTH - ASCOT	Pre Employment Medical check	-\$284.68
EFT51500	15/01/2024	COMPLETE OFFICE SUPPLIES PTY LTD - COS	Office stationery supplies	-\$432.30
EFT51501	15/01/2024	DEPARTMENT OF MINES, INDUSTRY REGULATION & SAFETY	Building Services Levy - Dec 23	-\$4,003.44
EFT51502	15/01/2024	DS WORKWEAR & SAFETY	Provision of safety clothing	-\$1,472.65
EFT51503	15/01/2024	EASTERN METROPOLITAN REGIONAL COUNCIL - EMRC	General waste processing	-\$25,903.13
EFT51504	15/01/2024	EDEN HILL COMMUNITY ACTION NETWORK INC	Payment of Community Funding Agreement - Christmas BBQ 2023 and Neighbour Day 2024	-\$2,000.00



Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT51505	15/01/2024	FUJI XEROX AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Lease photocopier/printer	-\$678.67
EFT51506	15/01/2024	GENESIS ACCOUNTING CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS	Provision of professional services rendered in preparation and lodgement of Council's Nov 23 BAS	-\$165.00
EFT51507	15/01/2024	GO2 GROUP PTY LTD	Refund - Building Permit	-\$258.85
EFT51508	15/01/2024	ILLION AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Provision of D&B Financial Health Checks on preferred tenders from 1 July 2023 to 30 June 2024	-\$169.29
EFT51509	15/01/2024	INLOGIK PTY LIMITED	Promaster - Monthly Hosting Fee - Dec 23	-\$464.92
EFT51510	15/01/2024	JEYANTI SEGARAN	Reimbursement - CPA Professional Membership Fee - 2024	-\$837.00
EFT51511	15/01/2024	MORLEY MOWER CENTRE	Supply of Stihl TS pressurised water bottle - 10 litre cap - Depot	-\$244.03
EFT51512	15/01/2024	NAMISARTROOM	Provision of extension activity - January school holiday event - Panda Pan bread making	-\$500.00
EFT51513	15/01/2024	OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	Supply of office supplies	-\$247.88
EFT51514	15/01/2024	PARAMOUNT ELECTRICAL SERVICES	Electrical services - Sandy Beach	-\$1,748.10
EFT51515	15/01/2024	PRESTIGE PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	Provision of mowing - Jubilee Reserve	-\$17,052.40
EFT51516	15/01/2024	PRIME GROW PTY LTD ATF PRIME GROW TRUST	Refund - Rates	-\$456.90
EFT51517	15/01/2024	REBEKAH LOUISE SCHROETER	Refund - Rates	-\$138.13
EFT51518	15/01/2024	RENAE PRISOV	Dudley Robinson Youth Grant	-\$250.00
EFT51519	15/01/2024	ROWAN ROVERE	Provision of extension activity - Recycled Christmas decorations	-\$250.00
EFT51520	15/01/2024	ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA	Provision of First Aid Kit restock	-\$196.90
EFT51521	15/01/2024	SUPERLOOP (OPERATIONS) PTY LTD	Internet services	-\$1,067.00
EFT51522	15/01/2024	SYNERGY	Power charges for various sites	-\$6,153.94
EFT51523	15/01/2024	TPG NETWORK PTY LTD	Telephone charges	-\$1,848.77
EFT51524	15/01/2024	ULVERSCROFT LARGE PRINT BOOKS (AUST) PTY LTD	Provision of assorted large print titles - Library	-\$740.82
EFT51525	15/01/2024	UNITED PETROLEUM PTY LTD	Supply of Diesel - Depot	-\$9,858.65
EFT51526	15/01/2024	VEOLIA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES (AUST) PTY LTD	Green waste processing	-\$96,833.07
EFT51527	15/01/2024	WESTBOOKS	Supply of books - Library	-\$283.38
EFT51528	15/01/2024	ZIRCODATA PTY LTD	Document storage expenses	-\$59.55
EFT51529	17/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions	-\$185.50
EFT51530	17/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN TAX OFFICE (PAYG)	Payroll deductions	-\$109,234.00
EFT51531	17/01/2024	LGRCEU	Payroll deductions	-\$66.00

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT51532	17/01/2024	PAY@BILITY PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	-\$1,544.34
EFT51533	17/01/2024	SERVICES AUSTRALIA CHILD SUPPORT	Payroll deductions	-\$1,098.53
EFT51534	17/01/2024	TOWN OF BASSENDEAN PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	Payroll deductions	-\$355.00
EFT51535	22/01/2024	ACCWEST PTY LTD	Preparation of End of Year Financial Statements and Day-to-day Assistance - 19/09/2023 - 19/12/2023	-\$21,384.00
EFT51536	22/01/2024	ALSCO LINEN SERVICES PTY LTD	Monthly Hygiene Services - Various locations within Bassendean	-\$4,965.42
EFT51537	22/01/2024	ALSCO PERTH	Monthly Hygiene Services - Various locations within Bassendean	-\$177.45
EFT51538	22/01/2024	AMAZING BRICK PAVING	Pick up and relay paving - Old Perth Rd and West Rd	-\$1,838.10
EFT51539	22/01/2024	APEX GATES	Provision of service and repairs to Depot Auto Gate	-\$330.00
EFT51540	22/01/2024	ASPHALTECH PTY LTD	Supply of Asphalt 7mm 50 blow - Depot	-\$184.82
EFT51541	22/01/2024	ATCO GAS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	ATCO gas emergency call-out for broken gas service - Wilson St	-\$1,586.95
EFT51542	22/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN AIRCONDITIONING SERVICES PTY LTD	Provision for repairs to library L1 aircon	-\$3,799.95
EFT51543	22/01/2024	BASSENDEAN SES	ESL Operating Grant 2023/24 3rd Quarter Jan 24	-\$11,682.00
EFT51544	22/01/2024	BASSENDEAN TENNIS CLUB	Provision for Grass Court maintenance 2023-24	-\$2,291.30
EFT51545	22/01/2024	BEAVER TREE SERVICES	Provision for tree pruning and removal - various sites	-\$16,835.50
EFT51546	22/01/2024	BOC LIMITED	Provision of monthly container service - oxygen, acetylene and Argoshield	-\$35.75
EFT51547	22/01/2024	BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED	Hardware items	-\$1,156.73
EFT51548	22/01/2024	BUNZL LTD	Office cleaning supplies	-\$173.20
EFT51549	22/01/2024	CASA SECURITY PTY LTD	Provision of monthly security guard call-outs	-\$3,564.00
EFT51550	22/01/2024	STAFF MEMBER	Provision of Music on the green - Rocking Event	-\$150.00
EFT51551	22/01/2024	CITY OF SOUTH PERTH	Impound Fees	-\$561.00
EFT51552	22/01/2024	CLEAN NRG PTY LTD	Replacement of Inverter - HRV	-\$972.50
EFT51553	22/01/2024	CLEAR HEALTH PARTNERS PTY LTD	Employee Assistance Provider	-\$210.00
EFT51554	22/01/2024	CLOSE THE LOOP OPERATIONS	Provision to collect recycling of compatible (Non scheme) cartridges & toners - Library and CSC collection boxes	-\$47.58
EFT51555	22/01/2024	CO-OPERATION HOUSING	Community Led Housing Development Feasibility	-\$5,500.00
EFT51556	22/01/2024	COLES SUPERMARKETS AUSTRALIA	Groceries supplies - WIW	-\$811.11
EFT51557	22/01/2024	COMMISSIONER OF POLICE	Provision for National Police Checks	-\$17.00

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT51558	22/01/2024	COMPLETE OFFICE SUPPLIES PTY LTD - COS	Office stationery supplies	-\$376.30
EFT51559	22/01/2024	CTI RISK MANAGEMENT	Customer Service banking collections	-\$181.50
EFT51560	22/01/2024	DALE ALCOCK HOMES PTY LTD	Refund - Security Deposit	-\$2,805.00
EFT51561	22/01/2024	DAVID CLARKE	Provision to patch and paint - Ashfield Community Centre	-\$6,380.00
EFT51562	22/01/2024	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	Vehicle checks	-\$66.00
EFT51563	22/01/2024	DI CANDILO & SONS	Supply of 8 mtr length of 50 x 50 x 2 SHS Galvinated - Depot	-\$252.45
EFT51564	22/01/2024	DONEGAN ENTERPRISES PTY LTD	Supply of all abilities harness replacement seat belt - Depot	-\$324.50
EFT51565	22/01/2024	DOWSING GROUP PTY LTD	Installation of concrete footpath - Reid Street	-\$38,148.69
EFT51566	22/01/2024	DRAINFLOW SERVICES PTY LTD	Educting and jet washing of stormwater lines - Various locations	-\$2,178.00
EFT51567	22/01/2024	E FIRE & SAFETY (WA)	Replacement of fire equipment - HRV	-\$3,521.10
EFT51568	22/01/2024	EASTERN METROPOLITAN REGIONAL COUNCIL - EMRC	General waste processing	-\$92,467.05
EFT51569	22/01/2024	ELLIOTTS IRRIGATIONS	BIC Reserve iron filter service - Oct, Nov and Dec 23	-\$282.70
EFT51570	22/01/2024	ENVIRONMENT HOUSE INCORPORATED	Provision of annual compost subsidies for Bassendean residents	-\$413.00
EFT51571	22/01/2024	ENVIROPATH PTY LTD	Town and Reserve Car Park street sweeping	-\$5,718.90
EFT51572	22/01/2024	GALLERIA TOYOTA	Supply of wiper blade inserts - Depot	-\$135.96
EFT51573	22/01/2024	GARRY HUNT CONSULTING GROUP	Provision of consultation with Councillors and Executive staff	-\$6,930.00
EFT51574	22/01/2024	GLORIA IRENE COLE	Refund - Rates	-\$700.00
EFT51575	22/01/2024	GREENACRES TURF GROUP	Supply and installation - 300m2 of Kikuyu jumbo rolls	-\$6,411.90
EFT51576	22/01/2024	HARVEY NORMAN AVIT SUPERSTORE MIDLAND	DeLonghi Coffee Machine - Depot	-\$499.00
EFT51577	22/01/2024	HATCHET PTY LTD	Website development for RYDE program	-\$770.00
EFT51578	22/01/2024	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	Contract staff expenses	-\$8,824.36
EFT51579	22/01/2024	IAN JOHN WRIGHT	Refund of Rates	-\$648.11
EFT51580	22/01/2024	INTELIFE GROUP LIMITED	Cleaning of various locations	-\$18,888.65
EFT51581	22/01/2024	JACQUELINE BELGICA WEISS	Refund - Rates	-\$1,139.09
EFT51582	22/01/2024	JASON SIGNMAKERS	Supply of 10 infrastructure investment signs with post holes - Depot	-\$1,299.10
EFT51583	22/01/2024	LG BEST PRACTICES	Payroll consultancy - Dec 23	-\$165.00
EFT51584	22/01/2024	LG PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA	Report writing seminar - Mar 2024	-\$945.00
EFT51585	22/01/2024	LGC TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT	Provision of traffic controllers x 3 - Depot	-\$4,063.68
EFT51586	22/01/2024	LOCKDOC LOCKSMITHS	Provision to repair security door lock - Depot	-\$200.00

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT51587	22/01/2024	MACKIE PLUMBING AND GAS PTY LTD	Plumbing works - HRV	-\$152.90
EFT51588	22/01/2024	MIDLAND MINICRETE	Supply of premix concrete for footpath repair	-\$3,567.30
EFT51589	22/01/2024	MULTILEC ENGINEERING PTY LTD	Provision of service to lift - Library	-\$440.00
EFT51590	22/01/2024	NAPA	Supply 1 x 24v to 12v 15amp voltage reducer - Depot	-\$129.80
EFT51591	22/01/2024	NATURAL AREA HOLDINGS PTY LTD	Provision of Caltrop week control program	-\$1,760.00
EFT51592	22/01/2024	NUTRIEN WATER	Supply of reticulation parts - Depot	-\$2,695.04
EFT51593	22/01/2024	OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL	Provision of fee for attest audit - year ended 30 June 23	-\$57,343.00
EFT51594	22/01/2024	OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	Supply of office supplies	-\$849.18
EFT51595	22/01/2024	OSCAR HOLT SHEPHERD	Refund - new application for shed	-\$148.00
EFT51596	22/01/2024	PEP TRANSPORT	Courier services	-\$23.80
EFT51597	22/01/2024	PRODUCT RECOVERY INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	Disposal combination waste - bricks, sand, concrete rubble	-\$385.00
EFT51598	22/01/2024	REVIVE RESOURCES PTY LTD	Disposal and processing of drainage pit educting and cleaning waste - Depot	-\$2,772.00
EFT51599	22/01/2024	SEEK LIMITED	Job advertisement for 2023-2024	-\$401.50
EFT51600	22/01/2024	SIFTING SANDS	Cleaning sandpit - WIW	-\$965.25
EFT51601	22/01/2024	SJR CIVIL CONSULTING PTY LTD	Provision of new drainage design drawing - Ireland Way	-\$8,008.00
EFT51602	22/01/2024	SYNERGY	Power charges for various sites	-\$9,156.56
EFT51603	22/01/2024	THE BUTCHER SHOP	Supply of paint and art materials for art project - BYS	-\$499.64
EFT51604	22/01/2024	UMESH THAPA	Cleaning services	-\$1,350.00
EFT51605	22/01/2024	VEOLIA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES (AUST) PTY LTD	Green waste processing	-\$626.07
EFT51606	22/01/2024	WEST TIP WASTE CONTROL PTY LTD	Depot - Empty and replace general waste skin bin	-\$1,914.00
EFT51607	22/01/2024	WESTBOOKS	Supply of books - Library	-\$251.90
EFT51608	22/01/2024	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN ELECTORAL COMMISSION	Provision of assistance for Councillor Election	-\$62,923.18
EFT51609	22/01/2024	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION-WALGA	Provision of new Councillor Etraining Modules	-\$2,508.00
EFT51610	22/01/2024	WESTERN POWER	Provision for vegetation encroachment removal	-\$8,793.80
EFT51611	31/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions	-\$185.50
EFT51612	31/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN TAX OFFICE (PAYG)	Payroll deductions	-\$101,671.00
EFT51613	31/01/2024	LGRCEU	Payroll deductions	-\$66.00
EFT51614	31/01/2024	PAY@BILITY PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	-\$1,544.34
EFT51615	31/01/2024	SERVICES AUSTRALIA CHILD SUPPORT	Payroll deductions	-\$1,337.86
EFT51616	31/01/2024	TOWN OF BASSENDEAN PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	Payroll deductions	-\$355.00

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
DD22118.1	2/01/2024	AWARE SUPERANNUATION	Payroll deductions	-\$35,018.06
DD22118.10	2/01/2024	SPACESHIP	Superannuation contributions	-\$277.80
DD22118.11	2/01/2024	UNISUPER	Superannuation contributions	-\$172.33
DD22118.12	2/01/2024	HOST PLUS	Payroll deductions	-\$7,665.31
DD22118.13	2/01/2024	MACQUARIE SUPER ACCUMULATOR	Superannuation contributions	-\$535.93
DD22118.14	2/01/2024	THE TRUSTEE FOR THE HARTS O'BRIEN SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	-\$88.99
DD22118.15	2/01/2024	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	-\$1,532.78
DD22118.16	2/01/2024	MANIC SUPERANNUATION SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	-\$428.06
DD22118.17	2/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN/WESTSCHEME SUPER	Payroll deductions	-\$8,798.50
DD22118.18	2/01/2024	ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-\$648.60
DD22118.19	2/01/2024	REST SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	-\$1,563.81
DD22118.2	2/01/2024	MLC SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	-\$118.28
DD22118.20	2/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-\$629.74
DD22118.21	2/01/2024	MARITIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	-\$55.24
DD22118.22	2/01/2024	NGS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-\$420.82
DD22118.3	2/01/2024	COMMONWEALTH ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-\$103.87
DD22118.4	2/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	Superannuation contributions	-\$445.29
DD22118.5	2/01/2024	COLONIAL FIRST STATE	Payroll deductions	-\$935.44
DD22118.6	2/01/2024	MLC MASTERKEY SUPER FUNDAMENTALS	Superannuation contributions	-\$298.02
DD22118.7	2/01/2024	SLATE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-\$361.92
DD22118.8	2/01/2024	CARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	-\$856.10
DD22118.9	2/01/2024	AMP FLEXIBLE SUPER - SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-\$282.86
DD22126.1	15/01/2024	MAGICORP	On hold message charges	-\$138.80
DD22128.3	3/01/2024	FUJI XEROX AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Lease photocopier/printer	-\$793.10
DD22131.1	28/01/2024	SG FLEET AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SG Fleet - lease rental - Dec 23	-\$8,865.37
DD22147.1	16/01/2024	AWARE SUPERANNUATION	Payroll deductions	-\$36,482.73
DD22147.10	16/01/2024	SPACESHIP	Superannuation contributions	-\$277.80
DD22147.11	16/01/2024	UNISUPER	Superannuation contributions	-\$172.33
DD22147.12	16/01/2024	HOST PLUS	Payroll deductions	-\$7,709.71
DD22147.13	16/01/2024	MACQUARIE SUPER ACCUMULATOR	Superannuation contributions	-\$439.74
DD22147.14	16/01/2024	THE TRUSTEE FOR THE HARTS O'BRIEN SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	-\$400.44

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
DD22147.15	16/01/2024	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	-\$1,520.04
DD22147.16	16/01/2024	MANIC SUPERANNUATION SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	-\$428.06
DD22147.17	16/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN/WESTSCHEME SUPER	Payroll deductions	-\$8,143.39
DD22147.18	16/01/2024	ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-\$692.46
DD22147.19	16/01/2024	REST SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	-\$1,812.42
DD22147.2	16/01/2024	MLC SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	-\$113.73
DD22147.20	16/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-\$639.06
DD22147.21	16/01/2024	MARITIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	-\$58.42
DD22147.22	16/01/2024	NGS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-\$407.28
DD22147.3	16/01/2024	COMMONWEALTH ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-\$25.97
DD22147.4	16/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	Superannuation contributions	-\$450.54
DD22147.5	16/01/2024	COLONIAL FIRST STATE	Payroll deductions	-\$874.03
DD22147.6	16/01/2024	MLC MASTERKEY SUPER FUNDAMENTALS	Superannuation contributions	-\$286.80
DD22147.7	16/01/2024	SLATE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-\$361.92
DD22147.8	16/01/2024	CARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	-\$866.70
DD22147.9	16/01/2024	AMP FLEXIBLE SUPER - SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-\$302.88
DD22154.1	15/01/2024	RICOH FINANCE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Lease photocopier/printer	-\$206.80
DD22158.1	22/01/2024	FUJI XEROX AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Lease photocopier/printer	-\$546.70
DD22158.2	10/01/2024	FUJI XEROX AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Lease photocopier/printer	-\$177.10
DD22178.1	30/01/2024	AWARE SUPERANNUATION	Payroll deductions	-\$34,494.07
DD22178.10	30/01/2024	SPACESHIP	Superannuation contributions	-\$277.80
DD22178.11	30/01/2024	MACQUARIE SUPER ACCUMULATOR	Superannuation contributions	-\$535.93
DD22178.12	30/01/2024	HOST PLUS	Payroll deductions	-\$5,269.46
DD22178.13	30/01/2024	THE TRUSTEE FOR THE HARTS O'BRIEN SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	-\$389.32
DD22178.14	30/01/2024	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	-\$1,328.66
DD22178.15	30/01/2024	MANIC SUPERANNUATION SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	-\$428.06
DD22178.16	30/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN/WESTSCHEME SUPER	Payroll deductions	-\$8,366.59
DD22178.17	30/01/2024	ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-\$602.57
DD22178.18	30/01/2024	REST SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	-\$1,927.22
DD22178.19	30/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-\$612.41
DD22178.2	30/01/2024	MLC SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	-\$113.73
DD22178.20	30/01/2024	MARITIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	-\$55.24

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
DD22178.21	30/01/2024	NGS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-\$386.97
DD22178.3	30/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	Superannuation contributions	-\$550.22
DD22178.4	30/01/2024	COLONIAL FIRST STATE	Payroll deductions	-\$980.46
DD22178.5	30/01/2024	MLC MASTERKEY SUPER FUNDAMENTALS	Superannuation contributions	-\$286.80
DD22178.6	30/01/2024	SLATE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-\$349.88
DD22178.7	30/01/2024	CARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	-\$856.10
DD22178.8	30/01/2024	AMP FLEXIBLE SUPER - SUPER	Superannuation contributions	-\$291.90
DD22178.9	30/01/2024	UNISUPER	Superannuation contributions	-\$266.81
DD22184.1	27/01/2024	RICOH AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Lease photocopier/printer	-\$270.87
DD22184.2	12/01/2024	RICOH AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Lease photocopier/printer	-\$81.73
DD22184.3	17/01/2024	RICOH AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Lease photocopier/printer	-\$179.43
DD22184.4	10/01/2024	RICOH AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Lease photocopier/printer	-\$393.90

F312052295439	6/12/2023	FORTNIGHTLY PAYROLL - SALARIES AND WAGES	Staff Salaries and Wages	-\$312,131.88
F312202916317	20/12/2023	FORTNIGHTLY PAYROLL - SALARIES AND WAGES	Staff Salaries and Wages	-\$290,617.44

TOTAL MUNICIPAL EFT PAYMENTS -\$1,685,998.33

86441	23/01/2024	ALINTA	Gas Charges for various sites	-763.65
86442	23/01/2024	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	Payment for private plates request	-200.00
86443	23/01/2024	TOWN OF BASSENDEAN-PETTY CASH-PLEASE PAY CASH	Petty Cash Recoup - Admin	-231.20
86444	23/01/2024	TOWN OF BASSENDEAN-PETTY CASH-PLEASE PAY CASH	Petty Cash Recoup - Depot	-116.70

TOTAL MUNICIPAL CHEQUES -\$1,311.55

GRAND TOTAL -\$1,687,309.88

**December Credit Card Expenditure 2023**  
**Statement Period 05/12/2023 to 03/01/2024**

<b>Statement Date:</b>	<b>Merchant Name:</b>	<b>Line Description:</b>	<b>Amount:</b>
5/12/2023	Bunnings 458000	Spill Kit Supplies - Community Transport Van	\$ 15.32
5/12/2023	Coles Online	Council Pantry And Dinner Items	\$ 94.82
5/12/2023	Coles Online	Council Pantry And Dinner Items	\$ 56.23
5/12/2023	Miss Maud	Council Workshop Lunch 5 December	\$ 258.70
5/12/2023	Bunnings Group Ltd	Trolley And Crates	\$ 73.20
6/12/2023	Coles 0395	Milk Purchased For 48 Opr - Staff Use	\$ 3.20
6/12/2023	Coles 0395	Food For Cooking Program	\$ 119.50
6/12/2023	Coles 0395	Coffee Supplies	\$ 30.78
6/12/2023	Miss Maud	Event - Painting Launch	\$ 239.70
6/12/2023	Rac Motoring	Roadside Assistance	\$ 115.00
7/12/2023	Kinatico Ltd	National Police Clearance	\$ 54.90
7/12/2023	Officeworks	Stationery for Library	\$ 113.74
8/12/2023	Tickets*De-Escalat	De-Escalating Conflict Training - Rates	\$ 315.00
8/12/2023	Aussie Disposals	Wide Brim Hats	\$ 239.94
11/12/2023	Short Promo Runs	3X Corflute Signs	\$ 99.00
11/12/2023	Transmitsms.Com	SMS Alerts Subscription	\$ 51.00
11/12/2023	Magshoponline	Magazine Subscriptions	\$ 206.00
11/12/2023	Wanewsdti	Subscription - Library	\$ 48.01
11/12/2023	Wanewsdti	Subscription - Admin	\$ 96.00
11/12/2023	The Reject Shop 6622	Stationery	\$ 12.25
11/12/2023	Wa Genealogical Soc	Subscription - Local Studies	\$ 100.00
11/12/2023	The Reject Shop 6622	Items For Vehicle Cleaning	\$ 27.75
11/12/2023	Coles 0395	Volunteers Christmas Gifts	\$ 88.50
12/12/2023	Perthpotterycompany	Staff Development Experience for Wind In The Willows	\$ 900.00
12/12/2023	Ezi*The Fruit Box Gro	Milk Supply	\$ 1.10
12/12/2023	Ezi*The Fruit Box Gro	Milk Supply	\$ 76.38
12/12/2023	Ezi*The Fruit Box Gro	Milk Supply	\$ 9.79
13/12/2023	Uber *Eats	Dinner Council Meeting December	\$ 207.50
13/12/2023	Woolworths 4314	Council Dinner Pantry Items	\$ 20.41



Statement Date:	Merchant Name:	Line Description:	Amount:
13/12/2023	Westcareambulance	First Aid - Music On The Green Dec 2 2023	\$ 271.98
14/12/2023	Bunnings 458000	Invoice Star Pickets	\$ 76.14
14/12/2023	Officeworks 0609	Service Awards - Frames	\$ 45.00
14/12/2023	Morley Camera House	Camera Charger	\$ 79.95
14/12/2023	Perthpotterycompany	Staff Development Experience for Wind in the Willows	\$ 900.00
14/12/2023	De Vine Cellars	Council Dinner Beverage 12 Dec 23	\$ 38.98
14/12/2023	Danish Patisserie	Morning Tea All Staff 14 Dec 23	\$ 64.00
14/12/2023	D & W Electrical	D&W Electrical	\$ 46.17
14/12/2023	D & W Electrical	D&W Electrical	\$ 10.56
15/12/2023	Spotify	Youth Centre Spotify	\$ 20.99
15/12/2023	Officeworks 0609	HDMI Cable	\$ 69.00
15/12/2023	Work Clobber	Sun Protective Shirts For Mosquito Treating	\$ 104.00
18/12/2023	Coles 0395	Youth Centre Food	\$ 75.00
18/12/2023	Coles 0363	Secret Santa Morning Tea - Supplies	\$ 4.20
18/12/2023	Kinatiko Ltd	National Police Clearance	\$ 54.90
18/12/2023	The Reject Shop 6622	Secret Santa Morning Tea Supplies	\$ 31.50
18/12/2023	Danish Patisserie	WHS Committee Meeting - Morning Tea Supplies	\$ 23.70
18/12/2023	Danish Patisserie	Secret Santa Morning Tea - Supplies	\$ 37.40
18/12/2023	7 Days Fresh Market	Morning Tea 15 Dec 23 Catalyse Meeting	\$ 17.99
18/12/2023	Lebon Bakehouse	Morning Tea 15 Dec 23 Meeting	\$ 46.00
19/12/2023	Coles 0395	Morning Tea Supplies / Thank You Gifts For Hsrs	\$ 57.09
19/12/2023	Coles 0395	Morning Tea Supplies / Thank You Gifts For Hsrs	\$ 3.92
19/12/2023	Bassendean Vet	Standard Consult For Rabbit	\$ 78.00
19/12/2023	Coles Online	Council Pantry Dinner Items	\$ 55.11
19/12/2023	Coles Online	Council Pantry Dinner Items	\$ 36.24
19/12/2023	Cpa Australia	CPA Membership 2024	\$ 836.99
19/12/2023	Cpa Australia	CPA Membership 2024	\$ 9.27
20/12/2023	Secure Entertainment	Ps4 Controller Holder	\$ 283.99
20/12/2023	Intl Transaction Fee	International Transaction Fee-Secure Entertainment	\$ 7.10
20/12/2023	Istock.Com	Stock Photography For Town Communications	\$ 31.90
20/12/2023	Coles 0363	WHS Committee Meeting Supplies	\$ 6.00
20/12/2023	Kinatiko Ltd	National Police Clearance	\$ 54.90

Statement Date:	Merchant Name:	Line Description:	Amount:
20/12/2023	Zushi Zone	Council Dinner 15 December 2023	\$ 258.28
20/12/2023	Zushi Zone	Council Dinner 15 December 2023	\$ 3.84
20/12/2023	Liquorland 2978	Council Dinner Beverages	\$ 67.00
20/12/2023	Wanewsdti	Subscription/Newspapers For Library	\$ 48.01
20/12/2023	Wanewsdti	Newspapers For Admin	\$ 96.00
20/12/2023	Officeworks	Posters - Celebrating Birak	\$ 52.50
20/12/2023	Adobe Systems Pty Ltd	Unauthorised Transaction - Dispute Form Lodged	\$ 43.97
21/12/2023	Facebk *3J4Ldy77L2	Facebook Promotion Music On The Green	\$ 13.20
21/12/2023	Officeworks	Headphones Governance	\$ 67.00
21/12/2023	lsubscribe Pty Ltd	Subscription	\$ 379.00
21/12/2023	Green Press	Subscription	\$ 70.00
22/12/2023	Wex Australia Pty Ltd	Fuel Card Expenses For Ryde Vehicles	\$ 78.14
22/12/2023	Ashfield Iga	Groceries for Wind In The Willows	\$ 4.15
22/12/2023	Total Green Recycling	E-Waste Collection And Recycling	\$ 225.87
27/12/2023	linet Batch	Internet Provision For Youth Service	\$ 79.99
27/12/2023	Adobe Systems Pty Ltd	Adobe Acrobat Subscriptions	\$ 646.86
27/12/2023	Ezi*The Fruit Box Gro	Milk Delivery Invoice Number 3168518	\$ 0.99
27/12/2023	Ezi*The Fruit Box Gro	Milk Delivery Invoice Number 3168518	\$ 86.28
27/12/2023	Uber *One	Unauthorised Transaction - Dispute Form Lodged	\$ 96.00
27/12/2023	Facebk *Suj5Mxb7L2	Social Media Advert - Celebrating Birak	\$ 20.00
28/12/2023	Maxo.Com.Au	BYS Phones	\$ 39.95
28/12/2023	Facebk *P7Ykly77L2	Social Media Advert - Celebrating Birak	\$ 10.14
2/01/2024	Annual Fee	Annual Credit Card Fee	\$ 40.00
2/01/2024	Annual Fee	Annual Credit Card Fee	\$ 40.00
2/01/2024	Annual Fee	Annual Credit Card Fee	\$ 40.00
2/01/2024	Annual Fee	Annual Credit Card Fee	\$ 40.00
2/01/2024	Annual Fee	Annual Credit Card Fee	\$ 40.00
2/01/2024	Annual Fee	Annual Credit Card Fee	\$ 40.00
2/01/2024	Annual Fee	Annual Credit Card Fee	\$ 40.00
2/01/2024	Annual Fee	Annual Credit Card Fee	\$ 40.00
2/01/2024	Annual Fee	Annual Credit Card Fee	\$ 40.00
2/01/2024	Zoho-Manageengine Ser	Helpdesk Subscription	\$ 621.72

Statement Date:	Merchant Name:	Line Description:	Amount:
2/01/2024	Annual Fee	Annual Credit Card Fee	\$ 40.00
2/01/2024	Annual Fee	Annual Credit Card Fee	\$ 40.00
2/01/2024	Annual Fee	Annual Credit Card Fee	\$ 40.00
2/01/2024	Annual Fee	Annual Credit Card Fee	\$ 40.00
2/01/2024	Annual Fee	Annual Credit Card Fee	\$ 40.00
2/01/2024	Annual Fee	Annual Credit Card Fee	\$ 40.00
2/01/2024	Annual Fee	Annual Credit Card Fee	\$ 40.00
2/01/2024	Annual Fee	Annual Credit Card Fee	\$ 40.00
2/01/2024	Annual Fee	Annual Credit Card Fee	\$ 40.00
2/01/2024	Facebk *Axwtqwt6L2	Social Media Advert - Celebrating Birak	\$ 20.00
2/01/2024	Annual Fee	Annual Credit Card Fee	\$ 40.00
2/01/2024	Annual Fee	Annual Credit Card Fee	\$ 40.00
2/01/2024	Annual Fee	Annual Credit Card Fee	\$ 40.00
3/01/2024	Westnet	Willows Wilson NBN	\$ 69.99
3/01/2024	Westnet	Internet Subscription	\$ 109.99
	<b>TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$ 11,200.56</b>

**TOWN OF BASSENDEAN**  
**Mid-Year Budget Review**

**STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**  
**For the Year Ended 30 June 2024**

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	2023/2024 Original Budget	YTD Actuals Dec 23	2023/2024 Proposed Budget	Variance \$	Variance %	Comments
	\$		\$	\$	\$	
<b>Revenue</b>						
Rates	15,469,341	15,411,987	15,428,187	(41,154)	(0%)	Variation in the estimate in the Original Budget
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	633,176	133,474	639,573	6,397	1%	
Fees and charges	6,897,111	5,258,954	6,900,231	3,120	0%	
Service charges	505,423	481,780	481,780	(23,643)	(5%)	Variation in the estimate in the Original Budget
Interest earnings	544,923	444,828	554,828	9,905	2%	
Other revenue	80,999	225,387	224,811	143,812	178%	Insurance claims received during the year
	24,130,974	21,956,410	24,229,410	98,436	(0%)	
<b>Expenses</b>						
Employee costs	(12,635,098)	(6,508,116)	(12,676,431)	(41,333)	0%	Payments to employees who have resigned during the year, pending workers compensation receivables.
Materials and contracts	(7,604,673)	(2,769,683)	(7,658,016)	(53,343)	1%	Deferment of precinct structure plan, Oval redevelopment
Utility charges	(751,119)	(313,632)	(743,577)	7,542	(1%)	
Depreciation on non-current assets	(4,875,818)	(2,461,935)	(4,942,471)	(66,653)	1%	
Interest expenses	(41,804)	(3,017)	(41,804)	0	(0%)	
Insurance expenses	(523,133)	(496,295)	(547,992)	(24,859)	5%	
Other expenditure	(1,938,353)	(1,756,179)	(1,844,180)	94,173	(5%)	Reclassification of IT Expenses to materials and contracts
	(28,369,999)	(14,308,856)	(28,454,471)	(84,472)	(0%)	
<b>Subtotal</b>	(4,239,025)	7,647,554	(4,225,061)	13,964	0%	
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	2,305,824	531,134	2,321,030	15,206	(1%)	
Loss on asset disposals	(25,000)	0	(15,000)	10,000	40%	
	2,280,824	531,134	2,306,030	25,206	(1%)	
<b>Net result</b>	<b>(1,958,201)</b>	<b>8,178,688</b>	<b>(1,919,031)</b>	<b>39,170</b>	<b>2%</b>	
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>						
Changes on revaluation of non-current assets	0	0	0	0		
<b>Total other comprehensive income</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>	<b>(1,958,201)</b>	<b>8,178,688</b>	<b>(1,919,031)</b>	<b>39,170</b>	<b>2%</b>	

**TOWN OF BASSENDEAN**  
**Mid-Year Budget Review**  
**Statement of Financial Activity**

For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

	2023/2024 Original Budget	2023/2024 Proposed Budget	Variance	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)
	\$		\$	\$
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>				
<b>Net current assets at start of financial year - surplus/(deficit)</b>	2,474,922	2,508,485	33,563	1%
	2,474,922	2,508,485	33,563	(99%)
<b>Revenue from operating activities (excluding rates)</b>				
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	633,176	639,573	6,397	1%
Fees and charges	6,897,111	6,900,231	3,120	0%
Service charges	505,423	481,780	(23,643)	(5%)
Interest earnings	544,923	554,828	9,905	2%
Other revenue	80,999	224,811	143,812	178%
Profit on asset disposals	-	-	0	
	8,661,633	8,801,223	139,590	2%
<b>Expenditure from operating activities</b>				
Employee costs	(12,635,098)	(12,676,431)	(41,333)	0%
Materials and contracts	(7,604,673)	(7,658,016)	(53,343)	1%
Utility charges	(751,119)	(743,577)	7,542	(1%)
Depreciation on non-current assets	(4,875,818)	(4,942,471)	(66,653)	1%
Interest expenses	(41,804)	(41,804)	0	(0%)
Insurance expenses	(523,133)	(547,992)	(24,859)	5%
Other expenditure	(1,938,353)	(1,844,180)	94,173	(5%)
Loss on asset disposals	(25,000)	(15,000)	10,000	(40%)
	(28,394,999)	(28,469,471)	(74,472)	0%
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	4,900,818	4,957,471	56,653	1%
<b>Amount attributable to operating activities</b>	<b>(12,357,626)</b>	<b>(12,202,293)</b>	<b>155,334</b>	<b>(1%)</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	2,305,824	2,321,030	15,206	1%
Payments for property, plant and equipment	(1,440,740)	(1,150,923)	289,817	(20%)
Payments for construction of infrastructure	(4,069,938)	(4,579,451)	(509,513)	13%
Proceeds from disposal of assets	22,000	22,000	0	0%
Proceeds from self-supporting loans	21,503	21,503	0	0%
<b>Amount attributable to investing activities</b>	<b>(3,161,351)</b>	<b>(3,365,841)</b>	<b>(204,490)</b>	<b>6%</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Repayment of borrowings	(287,354)	(287,354)	0	0%
Principal elements of finance lease payments	(134,932)	(134,932)	0	0%
Proceeds from new borrowings	750,000	750,000	0	0%
Transfers to cash backed reserves (restricted assets)	(1,915,097)	(1,933,097)	(18,000)	1%
Transfers from cash backed reserves (restricted assets)	1,637,019	1,748,508	111,489	7%
<b>Amount attributable to financing activities</b>	<b>49,636</b>	<b>143,125</b>	<b>93,489</b>	<b>(35%)</b>
<b>Budgeted deficiency before general rates</b>	<b>(15,469,341)</b>	<b>(15,425,009)</b>	<b>44,333</b>	<b>(0%)</b>
<b>Estimated amount to be raised from general rates</b>	<b>15,469,341</b>	<b>15,428,187</b>	<b>(41,154)</b>	<b>(0%)</b>
<b>Net current assets at end of financial year - surplus/(deficit)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>3,179</b>	<b>3,179</b>	

**Town of Bassendean**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**MID YEAR BUDGET REVIEW 2023/2024**  
**For the 6 Months to 31 December 2023**

**Current Assets**

	<b>Original Budget 30 June 2024</b>	<b>Proposed Budget 30 June 2024</b>
	\$	\$
<b>Composition of estimated net current assets</b>		
<b>Current assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents- unrestricted	11,813,916	3,988,676
Cash and cash equivalents - restricted	0	9,781,517
Receivables	0	1,643,903
Contract Assets	1,720,000	0
Other Assets	5,000	0
	<b>13,538,916</b>	<b>15,414,096</b>
<b>Less: current liabilities</b>		
Trade and other payables	(200,000)	(726,704)
Bonds and Deposits	(2,000,000)	(1,744,247)
Contract liabilities	(300,000)	0
Rates in advance	(95,000)	(294,483)
Lease liabilities	(110,000)	(134,932)
Short term borrowings	(120,000)	(287,354)
Employee provisions	(2,300,000)	(2,431,680)
Other provisions	(20,130)	(10,000)
	<b>(5,145,130)</b>	<b>(5,629,400)</b>
<b>Net current assets</b>	<b>8,393,786</b>	<b>9,784,696</b>
<b>Less: Total adjustments to net current assets</b>	<b>(8,393,786)</b>	<b>(9,781,517)</b>
<b>Net current assets used in the Rate Setting Statement</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,179</b>

**Town of Bassendean**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**MID YEAR BUDGET REVIEW 2023/2024**  
For the 6 Months to 31 December 2023

**CASH BACKED RESERVES**

	2022/2023 Actuals				2023/2024 Original Budget				2023/2024 Mid Term Review			
	Opening Balance \$	Transfer to \$	Transfer (from) \$	Closing Balance \$	Opening Balance \$	Transfer to \$	Transfer (from) \$	Closing Balance \$	Opening Balance \$	Transfer to \$	Transfer (from) \$	Closing Balance \$
Employee Entitlements Reserve	839,916	33,742	0	873,658	643,891	19,317	0	663,208	873,658	19,317	0	892,975
Unspent Grants Reserve	144,674	4,698	0	149,372	0	0	0	0	149,372	0	0	149,372
Fleet and Plant Reserve	369,531	12,043	0	381,574	171,507	613,650	(610,220)	174,937	381,574	631,650	(610,220)	403,004
Waste Management Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wind in the Willows Childcare Reserve	265,110	119,777	0	384,887	366,590	65,998	(125,000)	307,588	384,887	65,998	(42,000)	408,885
Aged Persons Reserve	513,632	18,756	(41,675)	490,713	422,100	12,663	0	434,763	490,713	12,663	0	503,376
Youth Development Reserve	30,168	997	0	31,165	20,617	619	0	21,236	31,165	619	0	31,784
Community Facilities Reserve	155,343	5,067	0	160,410	152,236	4,567	(156,803)	0	160,410	4,567	(164,977)	0
Underground Power Reserve	87,070	2,847	0	89,917	88,366	2,651	0	91,017	89,917	2,651	0	92,568
HACC Asset Replacement Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bus Shelter Reserve	21,931	711	0	22,642	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Street Tree Reserve	94,265	3,075	0	97,340	47,163	1,415	0	48,578	97,340	1,415	0	98,755
Drainage Infrastructure Reserve	138,346	4,498	0	142,844	190,687	5,721	(196,408)	(0)	142,844	5,721	(148,565)	0
Land and Buildings Infrastructure Reserve	2,362,135	76,927	0	2,439,062	2,396,830	71,905	(140,000)	2,328,735	2,439,062	71,905	(140,000)	2,370,967
Information Technology Reserve	881,412	28,698	0	910,110	950,093	134,869	0	1,084,962	910,110	134,869	0	1,044,979
Future Projects Reserve	682,020	22,207	0	704,227	694,951	20,849	0	715,800	704,227	20,849	0	725,076
Marine Assets Reserve	75,176	2,449	0	77,625	76,299	2,289	(78,588)	(0)	77,625	2,289	(79,914)	0
Waste Processing/Disposal Reserve	677,288	208,671	0	885,959	683,058	29,451	0	712,509	885,959	29,451	0	915,410
Waste Asset Reserve	200,000	61,624	0	261,624	215,384	56,462	0	271,846	261,624	56,462	0	318,086
Waste Programs Reserve	903,931	278,489	0	1,182,420	972,159	55,450	(320,000)	707,609	1,182,420	55,450	(320,000)	917,870
Natural Areas Reserve	251,555	8,200	0	259,755	193,732	116,787	0	310,519	259,755	116,787	0	376,542
Jubilee Reserve Reserve	50,000	1,623	0	51,623	252,803	257,584	0	510,387	51,623	257,584	0	309,207
Underground Power Reserve - Eden Hill	0	0	0	0	13,819	415	0	14,234	0	415	0	415
Events & Culture Reserve	0	0	0	0	31,931	10,640	(10,000)	32,571	22,642	10,640	(10,000)	23,282
Asset Enhancement Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	431,799	0	431,799	0	431,799	(232,832)	198,967
Carry Forward Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,743,503</b>	<b>895,099</b>	<b>(41,675)</b>	<b>9,596,930</b>	<b>8,584,216</b>	<b>1,915,097</b>	<b>(1,637,019)</b>	<b>8,862,294</b>	<b>9,596,927</b>	<b>1,933,097</b>	<b>(1,748,508)</b>	<b>9,781,517</b>

**Purpose of Reserve**

In accordance with Council resolutions in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside are as follows:

Reserve name	Anticipated date of use	Purpose of the reserve
Employee Entitlements Reserve	Ongoing	To provide funds for future payments to staff for employee entitlements.
Unspent Grants Reserve	Discontinued	To provide for unspent funding received as grant contributions to Works and Services.
Fleet and Plant Reserve	Ongoing	To accrue funds for the purpose of replacement of fleet and plant.
Waste Management Reserve	Discontinued	To accrue funds for the purpose of renewal or upgrade of waste management services.
Wind in the Willows Childcare Reserve	Ongoing	To accrue funds for the purpose of asset improvement in the Centre and to cater for future surplus or deficit in operations.
Aged Persons Reserve	Ongoing	To accrue funds to provide for the operational deficit, refurbishment and capital expenses, for Hyde Retirement Village.
Youth Development Reserve	Ongoing	To provide funds for activities and facilities for the benefit of youth in the Town.
Community Facilities Reserve	Closed	To accrue funds for major expenditure in the provision of community facilities.
Underground Power Reserve	Ongoing	To accrue funds to assist residents facing financial hardship with meeting the property owner contribution costs of underground power.
HACC Asset Replacement Reserve	Discontinued	To provide funding for support of community care programs for senior and disability services.
Bus Shelter Reserve	Discontinued	To provide funding for the purpose of installation or replacement of bus shelters within the Town.
Street Tree Reserve	Ongoing	To accrue unspent funds from tree planting program for the purpose of planting and maintaining trees.
Drainage Infrastructure Reserve	Discontinued	To provide for the renewal and upgrade of the drainage network.
Land and Buildings Infrastructure Reserve	Ongoing	To hold funds accrued as a result of sale of land and buildings for the provisions of funds for the purchase and development of land and building infrastructure.
Information Technology Reserve	Ongoing	To fund the acquisition and enhancement of technology and digital service delivery initiatives.
Future Projects Reserve	Ongoing	To assist in funding new and upgrade capital initiatives that are generally significant in nature and provide a means to spread the costs of intergenerational assets over multiple years.
Marine Assets Reserve	Discontinued	To fund the renewal of marine assets ie. jetty, pontoons and associated river bank restoration projects.
Waste Processing/Disposal Reserve	Ongoing	To accrue funds to accommodate fluctuations in annual waste collection costs and start-up costs of new waste processing (or reduction) programs.
Waste Asset Reserve	Ongoing	To accrue funds for the long term asset renewal and purchase of new waste management assets.
Waste Programs Reserve	Ongoing	To implement programs and projects identified in the Strategic Waste Plan.
Natural Areas Reserve	Ongoing	To provide for the future restoration of Natural Area Reserves at Point Reserve and Bindaring Park.
Jubilee Reserve Reserve	Ongoing	To accrue funds for major expenditure in the provision of community facilities at Jubilee Reserve.
Underground Power Reserve - Eden Hill	Ongoing	To enable an equalisation reserve to cover any timing income and expenditure related to Eden Hill Underground Project.
Events & Culture Reserve	Ongoing	To accrue funds for significant or major events/cultural activities.
Asset Enhancement Reserve	New	To accrue funds for Upgrade and Replacement of Infrastructure Assets.
Carry Forward Reserve	New	To accrue unspent funds from Operating and Capital Works Program to enable continuation in future years